PHOTOSHOP LAYER TIPS, STUPID EMAIL TRICKS, 50 PALM APPS

MacAddict

A better machine. A better magazine.

www.macaddict.com

MARCH 2001 NO. 55

Apple's New Strategy

Ultrathin, Ultrasexy PowerBook G4s, 733MHz G4 Towers with CD and DVD Burners, Supercool MP3 and DVD Apps!

RATED: DREAMWEAVER 4, VIRTUAL PC 4, HIPZIP, DRIVER, 4X4 EVOLUTION, NIKE PSA/PLAY, WEBCAM ROUNDUP

$7.99US $9.99CAN

03

0 71486 01096 8

imagine MEDIA WITH PASSION

Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac®-compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you could imagine. From high-resolution printers and scanners to the world's best-selling portable printer, we've got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with

Mac

The Canon Think Tank System™

The S400, S450 and BJC-8200 printers all feature individual ink tanks to reduce ink waste and save you money. Plus, the ink sensor system alerts you when you're running low.

Award-Winning Portable Printer

Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound* BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was named "Best of Show" at the Macworld San Francisco 2000 Expo.

©2001 Canon U.S.A., Inc. Canon, BJC, Bubble Jet, Canon Know How, CanoScan, Canon Think Tank System, MultiPASS and Z-Lid are trademarks of Canon Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other

Vision

more than sixty years of imaging expertise built into every single detail, the term "state-of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement. Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the Internet at www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

Canon KNOW HOW™

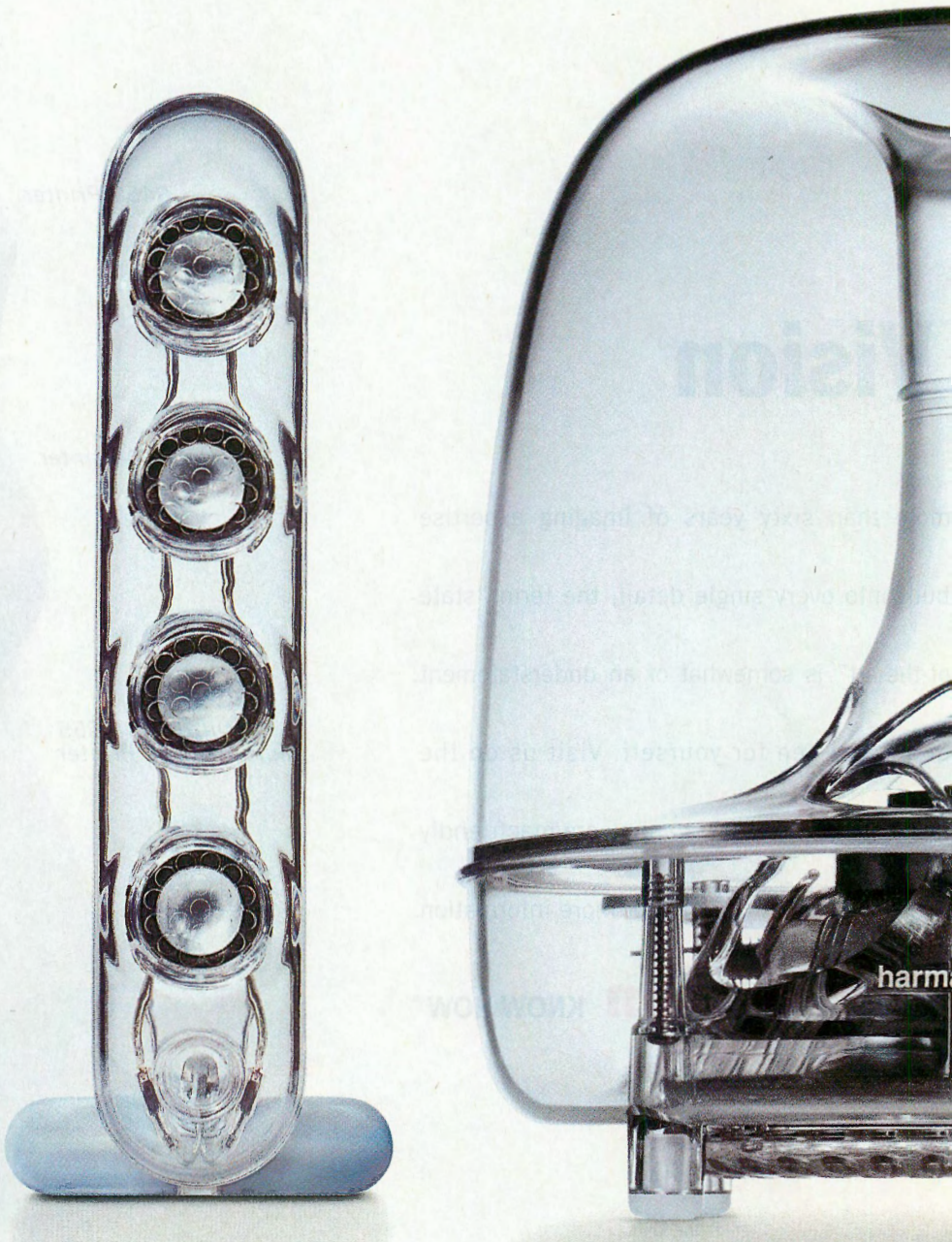
Advanced Flatbed Scanners

Our new CanoScan® family showcases a host of innovative features including our Z-Lid™ Expansion Top (on select models) and a built-in 35mm film adapter on the CanoScan D660U Scanner.

Superior Multifunction Printers

Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first Mac-compatible multifunction printer, we've taken technology to a new level with our MultiPASS™ C555 Multifunction Printer.

countries. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. *4.5 pounds with AC adapter and optional battery pack. In Canada, call 1-800-263-1121.



Disturb the peace. Tranquility is highly overrated. Earsplitting high-
SoundSticks speaker system, is most definitely not. For more seismic details,

A Harman International Company. ©2000 Harman Multimedia. Harman Kardon and SoundSticks are trademarks of Harman International. Toll-free 877-266-6202.

fidelity sound, like the kind you'll get from our new 40-watt, USB-enabled

check out www.harman-multimedia.com. **harman/kardon**

Great *Galloping* Rhinos!

A Drag & Drop Utility for CD-RW that Actually Works!

Announcing WriteCD-RW!™ for Apple™ PowerMac and iMac systems.

Now you can reliably mount, drag & drop files to, and exchange disks with PC's using CD-RW disks... fast and easy, every time!

Easy to use: Simply "drag & drop" files to the WriteCD-RW! icon. No time consuming mastering applications needed!

Fast file copies: Our RhinoCache™ hard disk cache speeds file copies and frees up your Mac fast. Files are written to disk in the background, so you don't have to wait. RhinoCache™ eliminates "hot spots" on your disk to extend media life too.

Compatible with the rest of the world: using our exclusive "Red Rhino" UDF file system technology, WriteCD-RW! formatted disks are readable on MS Windows systems running Win Me or 2000, as well as any Apple system running Mac OS 8 & 9, without any additional software required! Disk interchange was never easier!

Supports old legacy disks: WriteCD-RW! even reads & writes to disks formatted with Adaptec's Direct CD™, Toast™ and Easy CD Creator™. Unlike competitive offerings, WriteCD-RW! reliably supports disk interchange between Mac OS and Windows systems using UDF file system readers. No more hassles. It just works!

Affordable: WriteCD-RW! costs only $49.95. To order, contact us at: www.softarch.com, or call 1-800-863-9297.

OSTA COMPLIANT UDF Universal Disk Format

SAI Software Architects Inc.

contents

No. 55 March 2001 Volume 6 Issue 3

MacAddict
A better machine. A better magazine.

highlights

24 Sex, Power, and Rock and Roll
Apple's opened up a whole new can of whoop-ass with the introduction of the ultra-thin G4 laptop, the ultra-fast DVD burning Power Macintosh G4, and some great new software. **by the MacAddict Staff**

You're really going to want one of these...

34 Pack Your Palm
For many people, a Palm Pilot or other PDA device is as essential as money, oxygen, or a spouse (more essential, in some cases). Well, it's time to fancy up that little handheld of yours with 50 of the coolest Palm OS apps money can buy.
by Joseph O. Holmes

Can I get one of those little umbrellas in my drink?

40 20 Games for Nongamers
If the weekly Friday afternoon office frag is leaving you in a blue funk about your gaming skillz, try your hand at a simpler game. We've got 20 titles for the nongamer that will keep you as addicted and sleepless as that Quake freak in the next cubicle. **by John Lee**

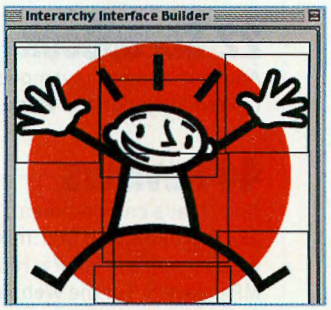
Where's Waldette?

how to

64 Use Email to Control Your Mac Remotely
If all that pesky "security" and "unhackability" is getting you down, here's a more than slightly hacky way to control the Mac on your desk from anywhere in the world. **by Ian Sammis**

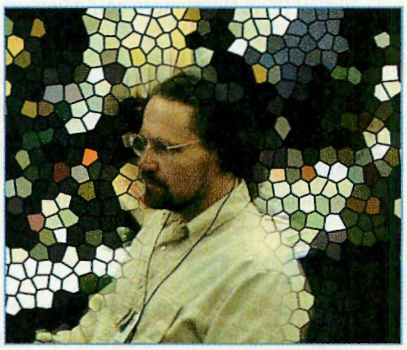
The ultimate email virus strikes...

68 Build Interarchy Interfaces
Interarchy is more than just Anarchie with a spiffy new name. Thanks to a new feature called either Wands or Interfaces, depending upon which version of Interarchy you've got, you now can easily make wild and bizarre (or, if you're *that* sort of person, useful) new interfaces to the application. As usual, if there's something wild and bizarre in the Mac world we're all over it.
by David Reynolds



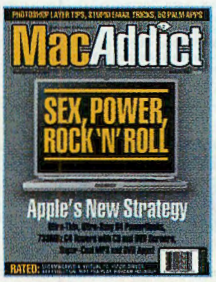
Max gives new meaning to *drawn and quartered.*

72 Make Layer Masks Do Your Bidding
Once again we delve into Photoshop, this time to give our Art Director a fishtank while trapping our incoming editor in chief in a horrifying Photoshop effect.
by Ian Sammis



Dave fires up iTunes and reaches a new state of Nirvana.

For all our special fans: Pantone 877! Uh, that's the shiny stuff on the cover that appears gray here. You're welcome.



REPRINTS
For reprints, contact RMS at 717-399-1900.

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
Please phone customer service toll-free at 888-771-6222.

Volume 6, Issue 3
MacAddict (ISSN 1088-548X) is published monthly by Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005, USA. Periodical-class postage paid at Brisbane, CA, and at additional mailing offices. Newsstand distribution is handled by Curtis Circulation Co. Basic subscription rates: one year (12 issues + 12 CD-ROMs) U.S. $39.90, Canada $43.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. Canadian price includes postage and GST 128220688. IPM 0962392. Outside the U.S. and Canada, price is $53.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacAddict*, P. O. Box 58251, Boulder, CO 80328-8251. Imagine Media, Inc. also publishes *Maximum PC, Business 2.0, Games Business, Next Generation, digitalFOTO, PC Gamer,* and *PSM*. Entire contents copyright 2000, Imagine Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited. Imagine Media, Inc. is not affiliated with the companies or products covered in *MacAddict*. Ride-Along enclosed in the following editions: A4, B1, B2, B3, PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

contents

every month

10 Editor's Note
Rob recounts his favorite moments at *MacAddict* as he bids us farewell to become a world traveler. Jerk.

Is Rob the real White Belt Jones?

12 Letters
You wrote 'em, we read 'em and, against our better judgment, published 'em.

14 Get Info
More Macworld Expo updates for those who can't get enough, plus a cordless keyboard conundrum solved, a way to save digital photos from media gone bad, a titillating tactile sound module, and one lucky reader wins a Canon scanner for doing a creative writing exercise.

And modeling this year's black mock turtleneck and jeans combo...

22 Scrapbook
Adobe releases a revamped—and much improved—version of Premiere upon the world, and we give it the hairy eyeball.

44 Reviews
Now, that's entertainment. This month we play Driver, 4x4 Evolution, and Star Trek: Voyager Elite Force, and we play *with* the JamP3, HipZip, and Nike PSA/Play 120 MP3 players. For the Webbies, we look at Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio, as well as the iBot Pro and PYRO 1394 Web cams. For audiophiles, we pound Phrazer 1.0 and Mixman Studio Pro 4.0. Plus, Bodypaint 3D and Virtual PC 4. What more could you want? Don't answer that.

Hey, who stole the rest of my car?

62 Powerplay
Although the Sims introduced to us the world to simulated people (we're not counting certain municipal employees), it took the Livin' Large expansion pack to make things truly right. Plus, Ragnar smash! Oh, and we included your best screenshot for all to see.

Ariel, Ookla–RIDE!
Ragnar–SMASH!
Ian–STOP!

76 Ask Us
This month we've got some possible cures for your woes, as long as they're of types 1, 2, or 3. We've also got some OS X–rated advice and help for Mac administrators that are down with a bad case of the pushy server connection boxes...

104 Shut Down
First they come for the lawyers and then the folks who create Microsoft ads.

Welcome to the corral, Ryan! How about some more Sees? Gum, Niko? Anyone seen the bottom feeder?

MacAddict

THE TEAM

EDITOR IN CHIEF **Robert Capps**

EDITORIAL
EXECUTIVE EDITOR **David Reynolds**
MANAGING EDITOR **Jenifer Morgan**
SENIOR EDITORS **Cathy Lu (features), Ian Sammis (technology)**
ASSOCIATE EDITOR **Narasu Rebbapragada (reviews)**
DIGITAL MEDIA EDITOR **Andrew Tokuda**
WEBMONSTER **Niko Coucouvanis**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Raf Anzovin, Steven Anzovin, Joseph O. Holmes, Buz Zoller**

ART
ART DIRECTOR **David Ross**
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR **Christopher Imlay**
CREATIVE DIRECTOR **Wayne Allen**

PRODUCTION
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR **Richard Lesovoy**
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR **Hans Hunt**
PRODUCTION MANAGER **Warren Baskin**

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER **Don Kimenker**
REGIONAL AD MANAGER **Michelle Paredes**
SR. ACCOUNTS MANAGER, DIRECT SALES **Ana Epstein**
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING **Mary LaChapelle**
MARKETING MANAGER **Balin Brandt**
AD COORDINATOR **Matt Wheeland**
BUSINESS MANAGER **Doug Haynie**

CIRCULATION
GROUP CIRCULATION DIRECTOR **Kate Bailey**
CIRCULATION MANAGER **Jerry Murphy**
NEWSSTAND DIRECTOR **Eric Alekman**
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER **Jonathan Vernier**
ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER **Mayumi Stroy**
FULFILLMENT MANAGER **Peggy Mores**
SALES AND MARKETING COORDINATOR **Christopher Boily**
DIRECT MARKETING ASSISTANT **Alex Guzman**

imagine MEDIA WITH PASSION

Imagine Media, Inc.
150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4684, http://www.imaginemedia.com

Executive Chairman • Chris Anderson
President • Nancy W. O'Neill
Vice President/CFO • Tom Valentino
Vice President/Circulation • Holly Klingel
Vice President/HR • Steve Leibman
General Counsel • Charles Schug

IMAGINE BUSINESS DIVISION
President • Michela O'Connor
(Business 2.0)

IMAGINE COMPUTING DIVISION
President • Cheryl England
(MacAddict, Maximum PC, Maximum Linux, MacAddict Network, Maximum PC Network, digitalFOTO, T3)

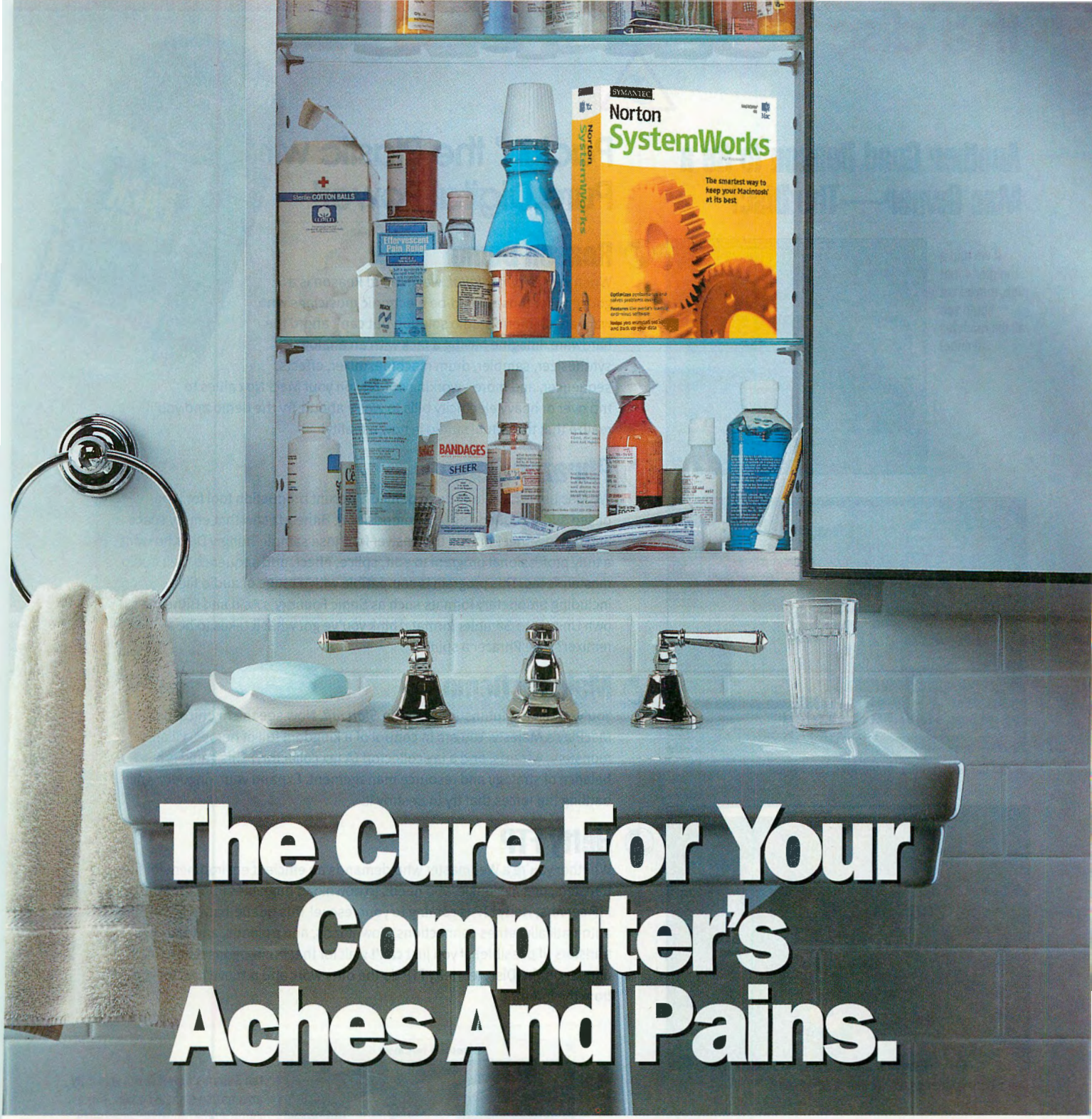
IMAGINE ENTERTAINMENT DIVISION
President • Jonathan Simpson-Bint
(PC Gamer, PSM, Daily Radar, Next Generation, Games Business, Total Movie, Revolution, Dreamcast Magazine)

Imagine Media is aimed at people who have a passion. A passion for games. For business. For computers. Or for the Internet. These are passions we share. Our goal is to feed your passion with the greatest magazines, Web sites, and CD-ROMs imaginable. We love to innovate, we love to have fun, and we have a cast-iron rule always to deliver spectacular editorial value. That means doing whatever it takes to give you the information you need. With any luck, we'll even make you smile sometimes...Thanks for joining us.

Imagine Media Inc. is part of The Future Network plc.
The Future Network plc serves the information needs of groups of people who share a passion. We aim to satisfy their passion by creating magazines and Web sites that offer superb value for money, trustworthy information, multiple ways to save time and money, and are a pleasure to read or visit. This simple strategy has helped create one of the fastest-growing media companies in the world: we publish more than 100 magazines, 20 magazine Web sites, and a number of Web networks from offices in five countries. The company also licenses 42 magazines in 30 countries. The Future Network is a public company quoted on the London Stock Exchange (symbol: FNET).

THE future NETWORK
Media with Passion
Bath London Milan Munich New York Paris San Francisco

Chairman Chris Anderson
Chief Executive Greg Ingham
Tel +44 1225 442244
www.thefuturenetwork.plc.uk



The Cure For Your Computer's Aches And Pains.

Has your Mac® seen healthier days? Maybe it caught a bug. Is badly congested. Or suffers from hardware headaches. Fortunately, there's a simple remedy for such ailments.... Norton SystemWorks™ for Macintosh®.

Norton SystemWorks gives your entire Macintosh a complete check-up. Then, cures what ails it. Plus, it inoculates your computer against viruses, while preventing it from getting sick in the first place.

So to keep your Mac out of the infirmary, here's our diagnosis: Take the all-in-one cure, Norton SystemWorks for Macintosh. You'll find it over the counter at your nearest software store, or visit **www.symantec.com/mac**.

Compatible with Mac O/S 8.1 or greater.

symantec™

Symantec and the Symantec logo are U.S. registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Norton SystemWorks is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 2000 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

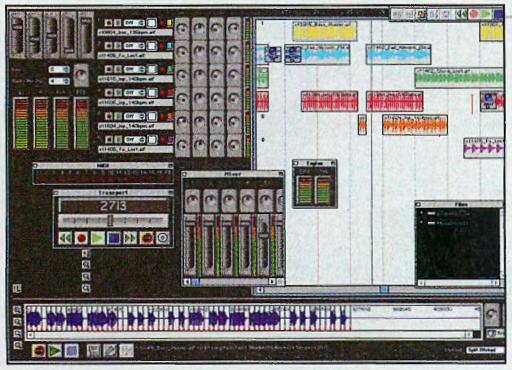
Another Good Reason to Be a Mac Owner—The Disc!

Packin' the Plastic with Pure Digital Power!

If we had a monitor 4 feet high, maybe we could see all the modules at once!

Reason Demo

When we say *pure digital,* we mean it! Reason is a godsend for those would-be electronic musicians who want an all-in-one studio solution but can't afford the hardware. Imagine having a rack with an analog synthesizer, sampler, drum machine, mixer, effects, sequencer, and more—working entirely on your Mac! No cables to trip over or heavy electricity bills to worry about! Try the demo and you'll realize that the virtual studio is now a reality!



Music is making it big on the Mac once again!

Phrazer Demo

We Mac users have long been denied a decent production tool for loop-based audio sequencing and composition. Bitheadz saw that empty space and put together Phrazer, the answer for those sample-hungry DJs who want a truly professional program to edit, splice, effect, and sequence their audio masterpieces. This program is compatible with a range of audio files, including proprietary formats such as Sonic Foundry's Acid and Bitheadz's own Unity DS-1 Sampler format. Think you've got what it takes to be a remixer? Give Phrazer a spin!

Can we make that castle fly like in *Starcraft*?

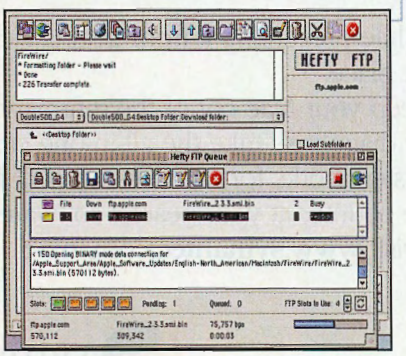
Majesty Demo

You've seen the futuristic fantasy in *Starcraft.* Now see the mythical past in MacPlay's Majesty. You are in control of a kingdom full of heroes, villains, monsters, wizards, and a tax collector! (A tax collector?) This game is a balance of strategy and resource management. Expand your kingdom while battling the forces that try to destroy it.

Hefty FTP

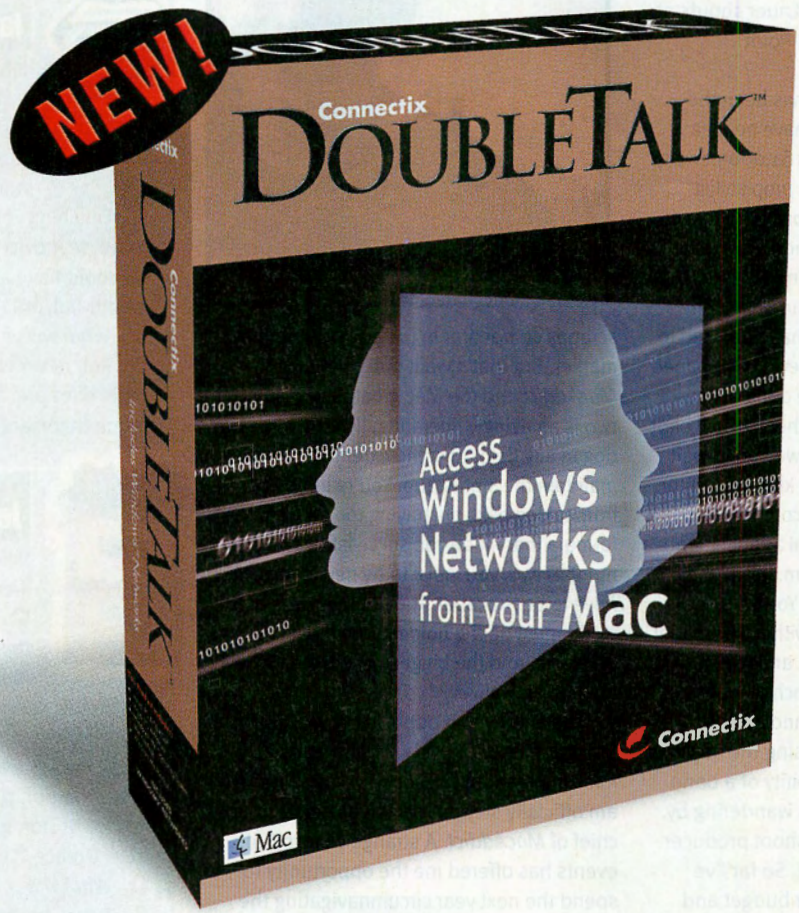
Whether you're a Webmaster who demands an efficient environment for file transfers, or a file junkie who needs to download huge files from the Web or FTP servers, Hefty FTP is coming to your rescue! This queue-based FTP client automatically retries connections, downloads, and uploads, and resumes transfers (if possible). If you just can't wait for that humongous demo to appear on The Disc, let Hefty FTP do the dirty work and retrieve files for you from the Internet.

Hefty, fetch me that elusive 150MB demo while I sleep, would ya?



Ian Sammis's workspace was truly an amazing sight to behold. There came a time, however, when even the foundation of load-bearing boxes couldn't support the weight of CDs, manuals, press releases, pennies, iBorg parts, paper clips, and miniature alcohol bottles from hotels. Rob Capps decided it was time to take matters into his own hands. This is a video collage of the momentous event. Enjoy.

The Simple Way to Access PC Networks



DoubleTalk from Connectix revolutionizes Mac-PC networking by enabling Power Mac users to connect to PC networks and printers from within the familiar Mac interface. DoubleTalk sets up quickly and easily in the Mac environment. It automatically configures its network settings, then lets you access network resources and services through the Chooser or Network Browser. DoubleTalk works automatically and transparently in the background, requiring little or no user intervention.

Access file servers, transfer files from shared Windows workstations, print to networked Windows Postscript printers, and create a peer-to-peer network with Macs and PCs with little or no help from your IT department. Purchase Connectix DoubleTalk online from the Connectix eStore or from your favorite software retailer. For more information, go to www.connectix.com.

Come Visit us at Booth #1407 during Macworld SF.

© Copyright Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix DoubleTalk are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Connectix

editor's note

Last call.

"It's better to be a pirate than join the Navy."
—Steve Jobs

"We're losing the sun, where the hell's Richie?" *MacAddict* photo contributor Aaron Lauer shouts at me above the noise of Oyster Point Boulevard. I have no answer.

It's late October 1999. As has been the case so many times before, I have no idea what I'm doing. I've dragged a $1,000-per-day photographer, his assistant, a prop stylist, and new *MacAddict* art director David Ross to an abandoned tractor at the side of a major thoroughfare in South San Francisco. We're all waiting for Richie Lesovoy, head of Imagine's production department, who has promised to show up and model Apple's new clam-shaped iBook for the magazine. As we don't own an industrial backhoe to use for this concept shot (*iBook Fashion*, Jan/00, p47), we had to wait until a local construction crew knocked off for the day, allowing us to, well...commandeer one. I had tried to make official arrangements, but those didn't work out. ("Um...excuse me, could we borrow your tractor? You see, Apple Computer has just come out with a laptop that some people think looks girly, and we thought it'd be funny to dress up a bunch of magazine staff as construction workers and...no? OK.")

Aaron's worried about losing the sun, I'm worried about the possibility of a band of surly construction workers wandering by. My foray into playing photo shoot producer is going questionably at best. So far I've managed to take us way over budget and I've completely run out of time—the magazine goes to press in just two days.

This isn't to say the situation's abnormal. Since I have been employed at *MacAddict*, I have found myself in the role of film director, on-air radio host, lecturer, technical consultant, stunt guy, model, programmer, and travel agent. I'm always trying things I have no training for, no experience in, and generally no business doing. That's the wonder of *MacAddict*. In the midst of this unsanctioned, oddly conceived, and most likely illegal photo session is everything I love about this magazine, our readers, and the Mac universe.

MacAddict, like its subject matter, is the underdog. It's not the biggest, broadest, best-funded, or longest-running magazine in its market. Apple is likewise the small,

So long, and thanks for all the G4s!

scrappy competitor in the larger computer market. But that's what makes both *MacAddict* and the Mac great. Being number two is amazingly liberating. If you are the top dog in any field, to some extent you have to maintain the status quo. You're inhibited from taking risks or straying too far from the formula that made you successful. If you're number two, you *have* to try new things. You *have* to be the rebel. The number twos of the world must be the boldest, the most inventive, and the biggest risk-takers if they hope to stay alive.

The energy and opportunity you get from being the underdog is what I'm going to miss most about this job. As of next issue I am officially stepping down as editor in chief of *MacAddict*. A strange collision of events has offered me the opportunity to spend the next year circumnavigating the globe, and it's not an opportunity one should pass up. *MacAddict* stalwart David Reynolds will be returning to the post starting with the April issue. Most of you probably know Dave—he has been with the magazine since it launched, and served a previous tenure as editor in chief. Needless to say, the magazine is in very good hands, and you can expect more thorough reviews, in-depth how-tos, and absolute lunacy under his command.

I'll always look back fondly on those adventures like the iBook photo shoot. Many times we as a staff have been stretched beyond our means, trying to pull off an idea no other Mac magazine in its right mind would attempt, and questioning our own sanity. More often than not we've pulled it off.

Staff Rants

Ian Sammis

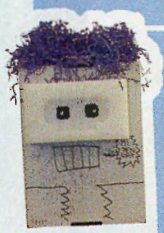
Not-Traveling-Around-the-World Senior Editor

Q. *What is the strangest thing you've had to do for* MacAddict?

A. Finishing *The MacAddictical Universe* movie in about three days so we could have a staff video for that month (Jul/00).

Q. *What will you miss least about Rob?*

A. Rob never let my stupidest ideas for cover lines and articles get very far. Damn that man!



Jenifer Morgan

Not-Traveling-Around-the-World Managing Editor

Q. *What is the strangest thing you've had to do for* MacAddict?

A. Acting out emotions for the interactive movie *The Four Faces of Jenmo* (Jun/00)...at least it solicited a letter of admiration from the mysterious and no doubt Don Juan–esque "Mario from Greece."

Q. *What will you miss least about Rob?*

A. Dance parties, air guitars, and kung fu practice in my cubicle.

Chris Imlay

Not-Traveling-Around-the-World Associate Art Director

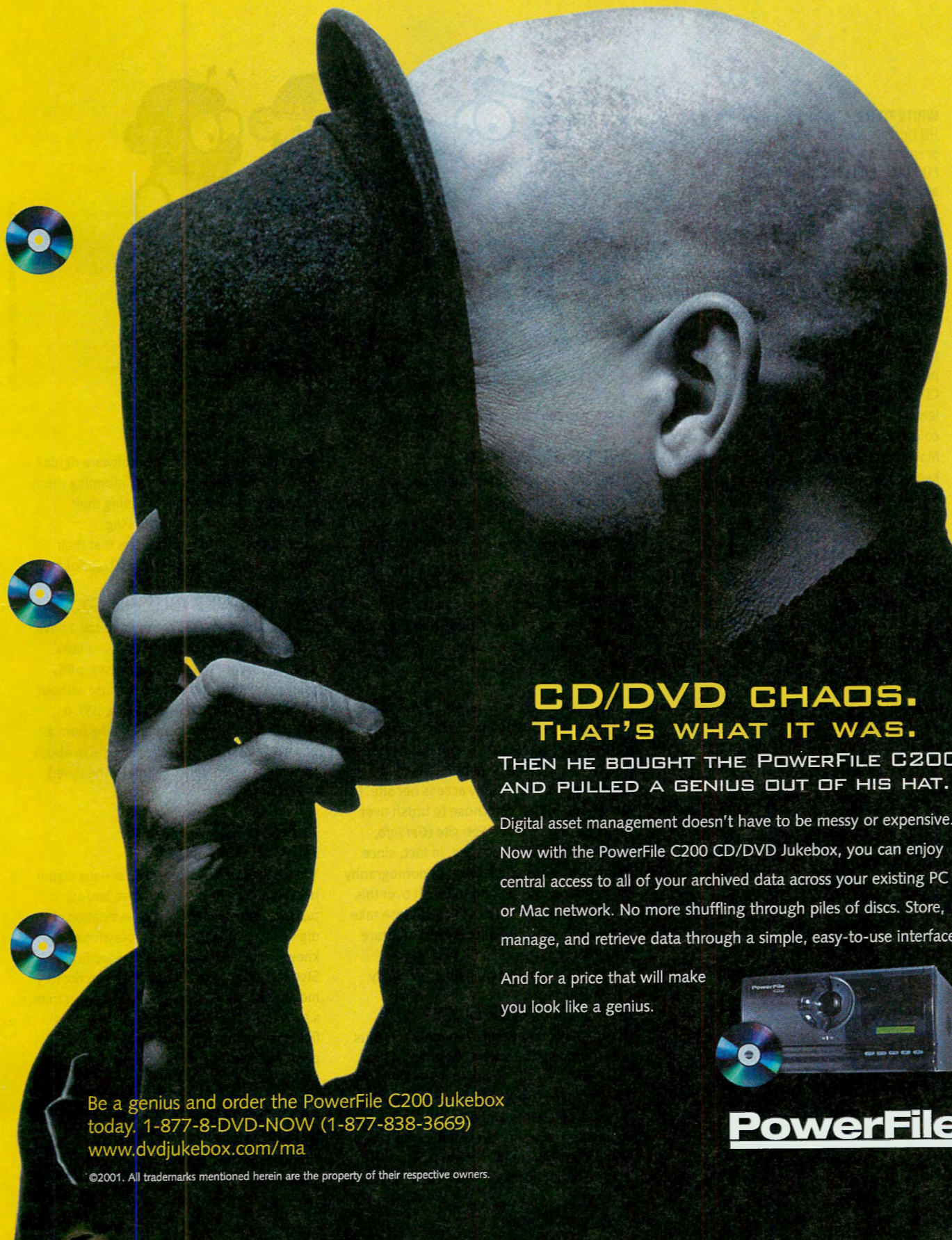
Q. *What is the strangest thing you've had to do for* MacAddict?

A. Sorry, but I've signed an NDA regarding anything that may or may not have occurred.

Q. *What will you miss least about Rob?*

A. His stubborn way of nearly always being right. Good luck in the real world, Mr. Know-It-All. See how far your publishing knowledge will get you in...uh, in...in the Mongolian steppes!

PORTRAIT OF OUR IT GUY, PRE-POWERFILE.



CD/DVD CHAOS. THAT'S WHAT IT WAS.

THEN HE BOUGHT THE POWERFILE C200™ AND PULLED A GENIUS OUT OF HIS HAT.

Digital asset management doesn't have to be messy or expensive. Now with the PowerFile C200 CD/DVD Jukebox, you can enjoy central access to all of your archived data across your existing PC or Mac network. No more shuffling through piles of discs. Store, manage, and retrieve data through a simple, easy-to-use interface.

And for a price that will make you look like a genius.

Be a genius and order the PowerFile C200 Jukebox today. 1-877-8-DVD-NOW (1-877-838-3669)
www.dvdjukebox.com/ma

PowerFile™

©2001. All trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

Letters

We've got mail.

WRITE TO US: *MacAddict*, 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005, or email to letters@macaddict.com.
FOR CD PROBLEMS: Go to http://support.imaginemedia.com.
FOR SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES: Call (toll-free) 888-771-6222.

LIVE NUDE HARDWARE

Great magazine, but I take issue with the January 2001 issue. In the center of the mag ("Look & Feel," p24), I see the great, sexy photo layout of the Mac product line. My problem is that the images are not on the CD! You get my chops all watered up, just to leave me frustrated (talk about needing a cold shower). If you had inserted a Macintosh centerfold, I would have just keeled over. Take that, *Playboy!*
—Mack Willingham

GUESS YOU'RE NOT A VISUAL PERSON

What a great issue. I've always wanted to view huge close-up shots of Mac peripherals. This just goes to show that *MacAddict* has finally admitted it has *no* ideas, *nothing* useful or informative to write about, and will *never* come up with anything innovative in its teenybopper magazine. As soon as I saw this "feature article" in your latest issue, I moved on to better pastures—*Macworld.—gollum20*

Recently Sighted

I took these pictures while watching *Slander*—a movie from 1956! I wonder where they hid the mouse.—*Jeremy Lee*

Spooky!

ILLUSTRATION BY DAVID "HUBBA-HUBBA!" ROSS

Psst, you don't have to be 18 to buy this mag.

WE'RE DREWLING

I was watching the Drew Carey show, and I noticed that Drew got rid of his old Mac and bought the Cube. I was drooling as I stared at the new G4. What's really sweet is that Mimi already has an iMac. I envy those people on the Drew Carey show that have the privilege of using those beautiful machines. I also just noticed that Drew has an iBook at his house. Man, is he ever lucky.—*Gregory Coes*

THE *MAXIM* OF MAC MAGS?

JenniCam is porn due to the fact that she moves her camera to angle-in during her sex acts with Dex. That is immoral behavior, as underage kids can easily access her site. I am appalled that you chose to brush over this fact and tout her Web site (*Get Info*, Jan/01, p20). I am outraged, in fact, since many articles on the subject of pornography have discussed her, and to brush over this controversial topic is unethical. Please take a closer look at your assessment of future candidates for articles. Shame on you, *MacAddict*—very irresponsible!—*Felicity*

ARE YOU YOUR BOSS?

Although your magazine generally keeps us well informed, the article "Boss-Proof Your Mac" (Oct/00, p42) crossed a few lines. My boss not only subscribes to your magazine, but also purchases and owns all Macs on the premises. He has respect for his employees and probably wouldn't look at their information, but what if he wanted to? Who owns the computer and the software rights? He does, not the employees. Informing them to spend their work time covering their behinds is as bad as their having information on their computers that their bosses shouldn't see.—*gasp107@aol.com*

GEE, THANKS (BLUSHING)

The January 2001 issue arrived today. I have been looking for scanner reviews—thank you, thank you, thank you (*Reviews*, p66, p68, p70). Rob, you are just as cute without as with the goatee (*Editor's Note*, p8). (I hope this isn't too crippling coming from a gay man, but hey, subscribers write in about the cute women on your staff all the time.)
—Ken Matthews

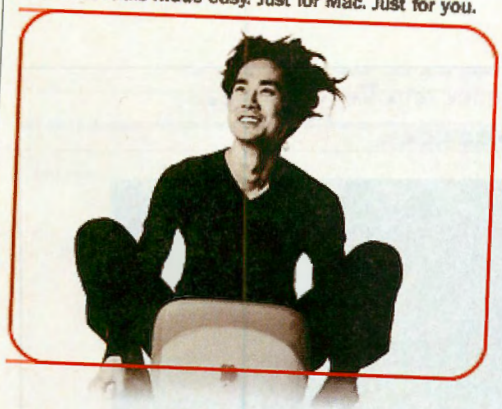
A PRINT IS WORTH A MILLION PIXELS

Thanks for Cathy Lu's article on serious digital photography (*Portrait of an Artist*, Jan/01, p42). It's interesting to see an evaluation of digital image quality from a professional who knows what he's talking about. Specifically, Stephen Johnson believes film is superior to 3-megapixel digital imaging for prints larger than 5 by 7. There is so much sloppy hype in this field that careful judgments from working photographers are especially valuable.
—Jerry Harris

NOT QUITE THE MESSAGE BILL INTENDED

I'm not too sure about Microsoft's new advertising campaign for Office 2001 Mac.

Microsoft Office:mac 2001
The essentials made easy. Just for Mac. Just for you.



Edit someone else's document electronically

Remove Office tools

Using Entourage to send and receive Hotmail

No, wait—the iBook just *looks* like a toilet seat cover!

Doesn't it look like this guy's taking a big dump on his iBook?—*Jean-Luc Dinsdale*

BRAVE NEW VIDEOS

I just viewed the staff video with the interview of photographer Stephen Johnson (*The Disc,* Jan/01), and I am pleasantly impressed. You guys are finally getting it. After suffering through many a strange and seemingly pointless video, I am glad to see that you are taking advantage of your resources. It was a great interview with a cool artist. Keep up the good work and watch your sound levels. —*Christopher Flory*

EDITING KILLED THE VIDEO STAR

I've been a reader since issue 1 and enjoyed your spiffy movies (especially the PeeCee bashing). Now you've crossed the line by moving into the information market (*The Disc,* Jan/01). Please, if you're going to film talking heads, let's see what the artist (Steve Johnson) is talking about. It's not necessary to watch a person talk, talk, talk. Cutaways to the photos mentioned add interest and help the flow. Cute dissolves...eeechh! Maybe the old film-editing adage says, "If you can't solve it, dissolve it"—but there are better ways. —*Kirk Schuler*

WHAT *IS* NORMAL, ANYWAY?

Why is that whenever I am missing something in the ever-present clutter of my room, my fingers go to the nonexistent Command-F keys? Am I addicted to Sherlock? Should I see a psychiatrist? Please tell me I'm normal! —*Andrew Oates*

ONE FOR THE RECORD

You don't pay much attention to a market in which the Mac has continued to dominate: the professional recording industry. The Mac has always been the professional engineer's machine of choice, whether for running a MIDI sequence, editing a waveform, interfacing with hard disk recording units, or capturing multitrack recording directly. I'd like to see reviews of professional audio software a little more often. Readers would find it some of the most challenging, interesting, and feature-rich software available. —*Sam Jordan*

We recognize this growing group of avid Mac users. Look for how-tos and other articles on audio software and hardware in upcoming issues.—Ed.

THE PRICE IS RIGHT

Just wondering how you could possibly give the Rio 600, a ridiculously underpowered MP3 player, your *Freakin' Awesome!* rating (*Reviews,* Jan/01, p53). It has a measly 32MB of internal memory, which provides less than 30 minutes of music. Yes, you can add more storage, but that adds another $100 to the price tag. And by the way, in your review of the Rio 500 (*Reviews,* Feb/00, p58), you mentioned that it suffers from "still-suspect memory capacity"—and yet it has 64MB, double that of the 600. The 600 should have received a *Yeah, Whatever* at best.—*Neil McDougal*

Of all the MP3 players in this price range, the Rio 600 performed the best—hence our rating.—Ed.

PROBABLY NOT

How could a 13-year-old strain of nVIR end up on The Disc (Jan/01)? Everyone knows that two plus two equals five, so obviously your Disc editor is really an evil spy from *Maximum PC* magazine, who still has System 6 running with the nVIR virus and is planning to infect all unsuspecting Disc users so *Maximum PC* can assist Microsoft and Intel in taking over the world.—*Dan Parnell*

The virus in the DarkRage Public Beta installer seems to work only on pre—Mac OS 7 machines, but the installer itself doesn't work on pre—Mac OS 8 machines. This means Macs that can run the installer are apparently immune, while Macs vulnerable to the virus can't run the installer. Of course, we offer our sincerest apologies that the little bugger got through our screening process.—Ed.

MacAddict.com Rumor Mill

Recently, Imagine Media, which publishes *MacAddict,* announced plans to downsize, spawning rumors that MacAddict.com would cease to exist. Some of you wrote in response. While the rumors were false (MacAddict.com continues to breathe), it gave us a chance to see what you really thought.

THEY LOVE US

You *can't* go away. A bunch of old men run your only competitor. The very fact that you even know what tomacco is keeps me reading your magazine and visiting your Web site.—*Tom Rehor*

Major bummer! I'll really miss Rich Pizor (MacAddict.com's former online editor), and I wish you well with the Web site. If it means something to you, I'm a subscriber and avid reader of your mag, and as for the Web site, I check out you guys every day and I really, really, really appreciate your expertise, your sense of humor, and your generosity of spirit. So there. Best wishes!—*Kate*

THEY LOVE US NOT

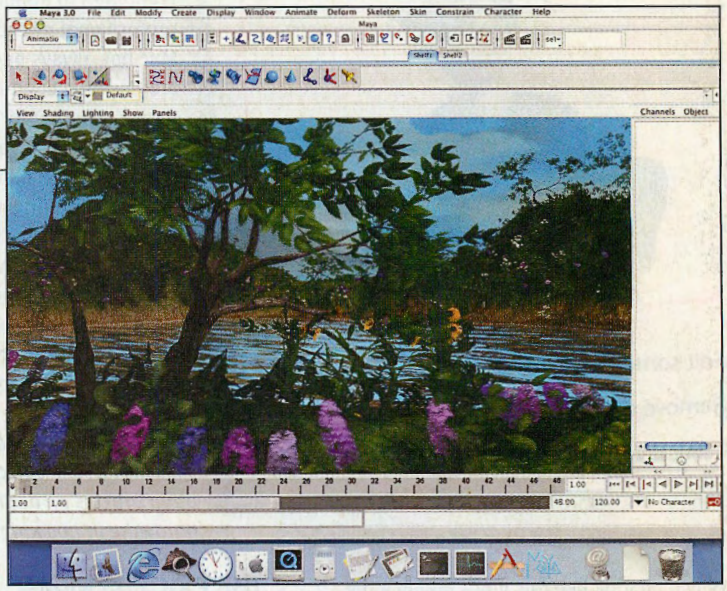
I read on your Web site today that you are laying off the Macaddict.com staff. I hope this means bona fide change is coming. The current Macaddict.com frankly stinks. First of all, there is that dangling mouse ad you refused to move. Second, there is the "content," which seemed like an excuse to show off your network banners rather than providing any useful stuff. I hope any new incarnation of MacAddict.com is actually worth my time. We'll see.—*Chris Turkel*

Your Web site looks like one of those cheap Mac-sale magazines that come to my house every other day. You could make your site fun and informative, but it looks cheap and the fonts are crappy. The green color is horrible, and there is so much blinking and flashing, it looks like a whorehouse of bad advertising. Now you have pop-up windows like a chintzy home page or a porn site. I really used to like your mag and your site, but something has changed.—*John Hannah*

Best and Brightest

Another Expo Brings Another Bumper Crop of Cool and Bizarre Mac Products

There are some constants in life: Apple will always be in turmoil, Motorola will always be light-years ahead of the competition in their own minds but struggling hard in reality, and Microsoft will always sway between good and evil to an alarming degree. It's time once again to revel in the fruits of another of life's little rituals—the coming out of cool and bizarre third-party applications and peripherals featured at January's Macworld Expo. Here are some of the niftiest things we've seen.—*IS*



These plants were just painted on with Maya's spectacular Paint Effects. If you're ready to pay thrice the cost of a 533MHz G4 for a software package, Maya is yours.

Maya

Alias|Wavefront (www.aliaswavefront.com)
Scheduled for release Q2 2001
$7,500 (SRP)

If there was ever any doubt that Mac OS X would attract developers to the Macintosh platform, the 3D animation masters over at Alias|Wavefront have eliminated it—and they've done it with style. Within a few months of the March 24 release of Mac OS X, Alias|Wavefront is planning to bring Maya to the Mac. If you're not drooling, you don't know Maya—this is the 3D powerhouse responsible for the pod racers in *Star Wars: Episode I*; the mummy in, er...*The Mummy*; and (shudder) the mouse in *Stewart Little*. But before your drool hits the floorboards, be aware that this is The Last Word In Three-Dimensional Animation. Alias|Wavefront knows it and has priced Maya accordingly.

FlashTrax

SmartDisk Corporation (www.smartdisk.com)
Availability unknown at press time
Price unknown at press time

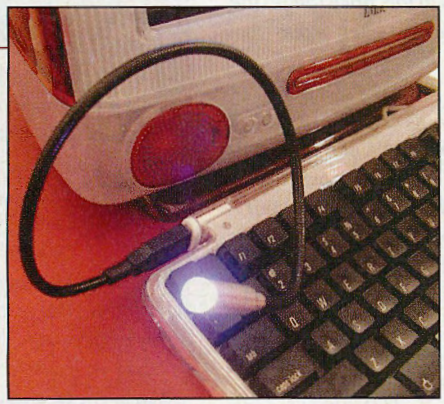
For those with computers, but no CD players!

This flash card–based device lets you play MP3s on any cassette tape player. It looks exactly like any other cassette tape—if you ignore the SmartMedia card slot in the top. Just copy MP3s onto a SmartMedia card, slip it into the FlashTrax, and stick the FlashTrax into a cassette tape deck. That's one for the road.

PHOTOGRAPHY BY W. B. JONES

FlyLight Notebook USB Light

Kensington Technology Group (www.kensington.com)
Available immediately
$19.99 (ESP)

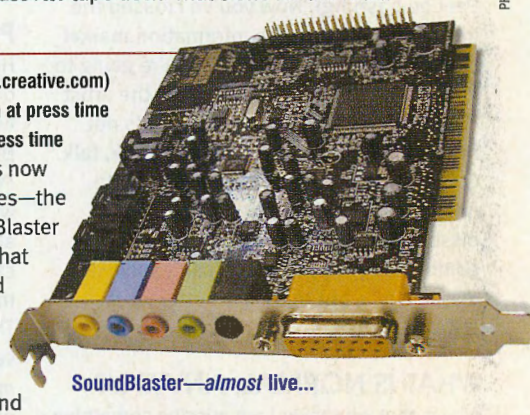


Now we can see the dust inside our keyboards!

When we built a FireWire flashlight in the February issue ("How to Light Up Your FireWire," Feb/01, p78), we tried to make it clear that we were just fooling around. Kensington's not kidding, though—they used the same concept to make a sleek, well-executed flashlight that plugs into a USB port. If you'd rather skip the solder fumes and get a device that doesn't look like you beat it with an ugly stick, this one might be for you—if you need a little light on you desk or you just like cool gadgets.

SoundBlaster Live

Creative Labs (www.creative.com)
Availability unknown at press time
Price unknown at press time



SoundBlaster—*almost* live...

Creative Labs has now lapped themselves—the ultra-cool SoundBlaster Live sound card that the company said was coming soon a year ago showed itself again this year, and it's... still coming soon. While we're getting a bit impatient, we're willing to wait—the card seems to be shaping up nicely, and it should bring amazing audio to the Mac when it ships (assuming they manage to beat Mac OS X—otherwise we may find ourselves with another wait on our hands).

Out of the Mouth of Jobs

During his Macworld Expo keynote address in January, Steve Jobs said several interesting things about the Mac and the PC industry in general. Here are a few selected tidbits.

"The last several months of 2000 were particularly challenging for us and our industry."
Understating recent PC market worries.

"Our goal is to never have Darwin Crash."
On lofty goals. (Darwin is the core of Mac OS X.)

"We know that Mac OS X is really laying the foundation for the next decade, decade and a half, for our software efforts."
On the importance of Mac OS X to Apple.

"We've read every single one."
On the 75,000 Mac OS X feedback submissions Apple has received.

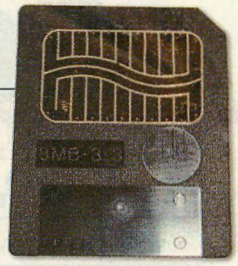
"We were late to this party, but we're here."
On including CD burners in the Power Macintosh G4 line.

"It's made out of titanium, like the spy planes."
On why the PowerBook G4 looks cool.

"My god—the brushed metal virus spread to the hardware."
Ian Sammis, on the PowerBook G4 Titanium case.—*DR*

Save My Digital Photos of My Baby!

Making Good Media Gone Bad Good Again



PHOTOGRAPH BY W. B. JONES

Although it may look like your friend, that piece of media is just *waiting* to abscond with your digital pictures.

If you're a digital camera enthusiast and you haven't lost any images to corrupt media or other snafus, count yourself lucky—and start counting the days until it will happen. Like it or not, the media that stores digital images can be fragile and finicky. But if your media card does go legs-up on you in the middle of photographing an alien invasion in a corn field, there *is* hope.

DriveSavers (800-440-1904, www.drivesavers.com), known for its daring feats of hard-drive data recovery, has just launched a digital image recovery service. For a fee typically ranging from $100 to $300, the company will do its darndest to recover your images. Turnaround time can be as quick as one or two days, but the extra speed will cost you. If it makes you feel better, Kodak, Nikon, and Olympus endorse DriveSavers' recovery process.—*DR*

MacAddict Labs | *Cordless Keyboard Conundrum*

PHOTOGRAPH BY W. B. JONES

That's right—someone sitting in a seat on the left can use a computer as far away as the monitor to the right, using Logitech's wireless keyboards. The question is, who would want to?

Logitech's line of wireless keyboards lets you untether yourself from your computer, keying in text from as far away as 25 feet (Logitech claims 6 feet, but others report much longer distances). This begs the question of what exactly you are going to see on a 17-inch monitor at that distance. We took it upon ourselves at MacAddict Labs to find out. We used a 2-foot viewing distance as our basis for comparison.—*DR*

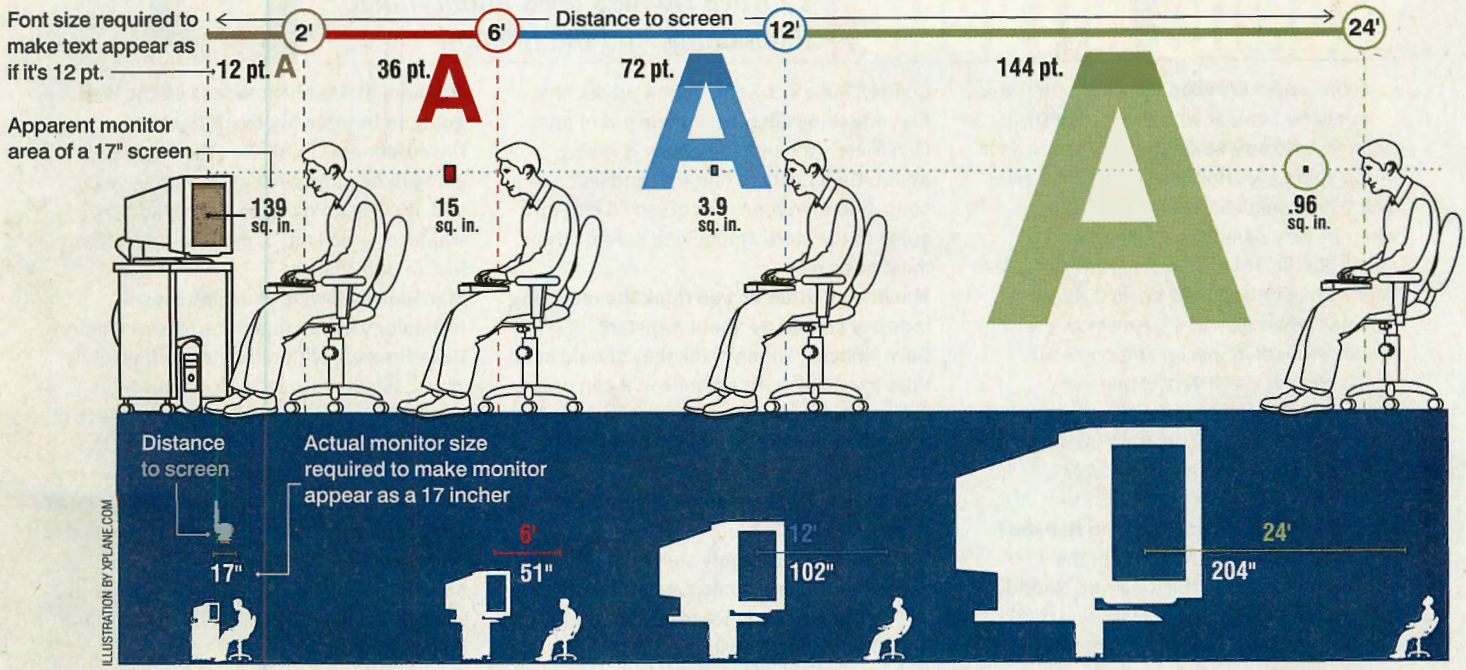


ILLUSTRATION BY XPLANE.COM

drool worthy

Raylink Wireless Networking Products

Raylink	www.raylink.com	$329 for access point, $69 to $89 per card

If AirPort's 150-foot range is just too short, Raylink may have the solution for you. Sacrificing speed for range, Raylink uses a different broadcast technology than AirPort's to shove a slower 2-Mbps signal out to 500 feet (1,000 if you've got a direct line of sight to the access point). The whole thing's Mac compatible, so if you want to get away from your base station without losing touch, Raylink's systems may be your best bet.—*IS*

When you want to keep your distance, you want Raylink.

PHOTOGRAPH COURTESY OF RAYLINK

Tactile Sound Modules

Clark Synthesis	www.clarksynthesis.com	$399 and up

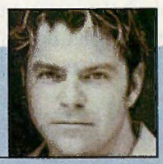
Sometimes no speaker is loud enough. Whether it's for music, for combat, or just to feed a really strong addition to startup chimes, occasionally you want sounds you can feel as well as hear. If you prefer to retain your valuable eardrums at the same time, check out the tactile sound modules sold by Clark Synthesis. These marvelous devices transmit the vibrations from sound directly into the solid object to which you mount them—so shove one under your chair and your music will pound through you, without all that messy bleeding from the ears.—*NC*

Give your spine the vibrations it craves with a Clark Synthesis tactile sound module.

PHOTOGRAPH BY W. B. JONES

Waxing MTVetic

VJ Dave Holmes talks about music, technology, and the Internet



If you constantly want *your* MTV, then you might be familiar with the face of Dave Holmes, who arrived on the MTV scene as a VJ two years ago. Holmes started his career as a DJ at a small St. Louis radio station when he was 14, and is a self-admitted music fanatic. He is also something of a Mac fanatic, having acquired his first Apple machine when he was 13. He's now the proud owner of a Special Edition iBook, which he uses as "a very expensive Walkman" for storing MP3s. Recently, we asked Holmes for his thoughts on music, the Internet, and the infamous Napster controversy.—*CL*

MacAddict: What is your take on Napster?
Dave Holmes: It's really good for the recording industry in the long run. Nobody thinks about the long run. Everyone thinks about what it's going to mean for this quarter. I use it to sample new artists and find rare things that have gone out of print. Or if there's a band somebody is raving about, then I'll try to find that and listen to a song, and nine times out of ten I'll end up going to the store and buying it. And I think most people do.

MacAddict: What do you think the recording industry should do about Napster?
Dave Holmes: I really think they should keep their hands off it, to be honest. It can prove to be beneficial to them the way radio is if they would just leave it alone and let it grow on its own.

MacAddict: What are some of your best Napster finds?
Dave Holmes: Just goofy stuff I thought only I knew about....You would never think there is such a thing as early Stacey Q, but there is. And I found it on Napster.

MacAddict: Are music videos on the Web going to become big like MP3s?
Dave Holmes: I think so....The Internet is going to become what cable was 15 years ago. It's just going to be a repository for whatever—the kind of messed-up stuff you find in pop culture.

MacAddict: How do you think overall technology has changed the music industry?
Dave Holmes: Within the next couple of years, as people start to use it more intelligently, it's going to pop in the place of radio and MTV. We don't break artists the way we used to—because of ratings, we just can't. It's difficult to take a chance on a new artist, and of course radio hasn't done that in years. But I'm waiting for the first break-out band from Napster, the first word-of-mouth, word-of-email success. It will happen in the next year or so.

The Freedom of FireWire

With VST's industry leading line of ultra-portable FireWire peripherals, you've got the reliability, speed and connectivity to do what you want, where you want.

From high-performance, ultra-thin hard drives that fit in your hand, to the full height hard drives that stack on your desktop, VST gives you the power you need to keep going. From FireWire CD-R/W drives to Zip drives, our products will enhance your productivity whatever you do, wherever you are.

Whether your passion is digital video or basketball, VST has the solutions you need to get there. Fast. Visit us at **www.vsttech.com** to learn more about what VST can do for you.

Ultra-Thin FireWire Hard Drive

Full Height FireWire Hard Drive and Zip Drive

CD-R/W Drive

FireWire 100 & 250MB Zip Drives

www.vsttech.com

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®98

Mac

Iomega, the Iomega logo, Zip, and The Capacity To Do More are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of other respective holders. Iomega patents protected by patents, applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Macintosh, the Mac OS logo, PowerBook, and iBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. SuperDisk is a trademark of Imation Corporation.

VST

SmartDisk Personal Storage Systems

HACKitIN Making Stuff Work by Any Means Necessary

The Belkin OmniView SE 2-Port KVM

Whether it's the hands that don't stop shaking until that crucial 23rd cup of coffee, or the outrage he expresses that some local newsstand doesn't carry either *MacTech* or *C/C++ User's Journal*, a diehard geek is usually easy to spot. There's one acid test—go to a geek's house (assuming said geek is out of college), and you'll almost invariably find more than one computer.

If you're a neophyte geek, you may recently have encountered the flaw in multiple-computer nirvana. Unless you're willing to sacrifice your entire desk to keyboards, mice, and monitors, you're going to have trouble setting up both computers at once. The solution is a clever little device called a KVM switch. KVM stands for Keyboard, Video, and Mouse. Just flip a switch to control two different computers from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse.

While that sounds great, USB-based KVM switches are still new enough so that they're hard to find on the used market. That's a shame, because KVMs are expensive beasts (typically over $100 for a two-port switch). PS/2-style KVM switches are much easier to scrounge, and you can get them working just fine with some extra parts.

We decided to use a PS/2-style KVM switch for a beige G3 and a home-brewed Linux box. We ended up needing three additional pieces of hardware: a VGA-to-Mac video converter to plug our VGA monitor into the G3's DB-15 video port, a PS/2-to-USB converter, and a USB PCI card. This hardware would be somewhat expensive new; make sure you can find used components if you don't want to spend more money than you'll save. At first everything seemed to work, but we soon encountered a new problem when the Mac's video abruptly cut out. It turns out the signal coming from the VGA converter got sufficiently distorted after passing through the KVM so that it simply couldn't drive the monitor. Swapping out the VGA adapter for another model (one that came bundled with a Sony monitor) solved the problem.—*IS*

PHOTOGRAPHY BY W. B. JONES

With a KVM, you can lose those geekier-than-your-desk-space blues.

Connect your keyboard, monitor, and mouse to these ports.

Connect this end to your computers.

Read Me!

Canon Scanner Finds Home with Creative Writer

Back in our December 2000 issue, we challenged you to interpret the text on the Read Me icon in Mac OS X Public Beta. You responded with a variety of creative (and nonsensical) items. Andy Putschoegl won the Canon scanner (the first prize) with this creative interpretation:

Ah and was here it then drama digested in the lingerie of lips o clickable dolls shall appear in whip related to Lincoln bedroom on donor of million we found that his hat ain't got mice.
santas and firewire and the hack himself suspect to survive to be basic heroes age 11.

His statement: "I believe it's some sort of haiku. Beautiful, really." Now before you go crawling all over Andy's case about haiku having a specific structure, give it up. He knows and we know. You can read the best of the rest of the entries—and they are worth reading—at www.macaddict.com.—*DR*

Andy Putschoegl read me and won a scanner!

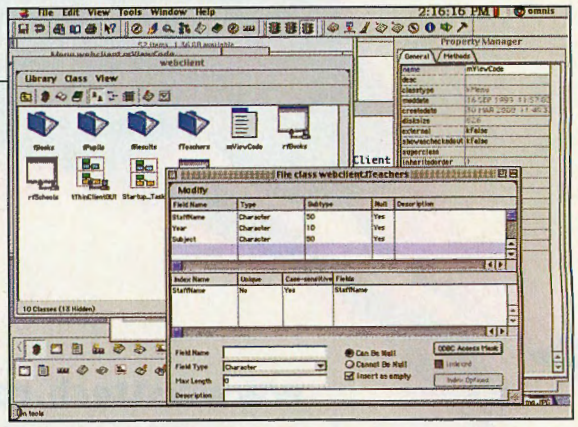
The 4GLympic Games

Danger: Steep Learning Curve Ahead

Find Omnis Studio 3 on The Disc.

OK, all you Mac coding fiends—we've got a challenge for you. The prize: three copies of Omnis's bewilderingly complex but outrageously powerful Omnis Studio 3.0 Web Edition ($1,179). The challenge: demonstrate your worth as a programmer by figuring out Omnis well enough to send us a working, useful Omnis application before April 30. Send your entry to contest@macaddict.com with "4GL" as the subject line.

Omnis is giving *MacAddict* readers the Lite version of Omnis Studio for free, so to get started just browse over to www.omnis.net and click Buy, then Lite Registration. The password you should use is MA001 (that's MA zero zero one). Once you enter your registration code, you'll have Omnis Studio Lite. Entries should differ significantly from the templates provided by Omnis—we'll be judging them on originality, aesthetics, and functionality.—*IS*



If you can figure out one of the orneriest (but most powerful) databases out there, you might get $1,179 worth of software!

Machines That Do Everything.

Affordable Multi-Function Center® Models—one less thing you'll have to wait for, thanks to our Mac compatible MFCs. Fact is, we've developed some very smart all-in-one solutions. That's right, all-in-one, as in printing, copying, scanning and even faxing—all in one compact unit. Plus, your MFC is available in zippy 12 page per minute laser, color inkjet, flatbed and sheet-fed models. When it comes to multi-function, think better... think Brother.

For Machines That Mean Everything.

Various models available at: MACWAREHOUSE, CDW, MACZONE, J&R COMPUTER WORLD, OFFICE DEPOT, OFFICEMAX, FRY'S, MACCONNECTION AND STAPLES

At your side.

brother®

© 2000 Brother International Corporation, Bridgewater, NJ • Brother International Corporation, Nagoya, Japan
For more information please call the Brother Fax-Back System at 800-521-2846 or visit our web site at www.brother.com

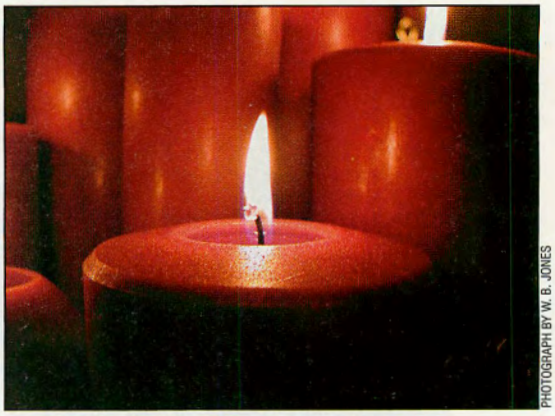
All brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Shareware Pick of the Month

Melancholytron

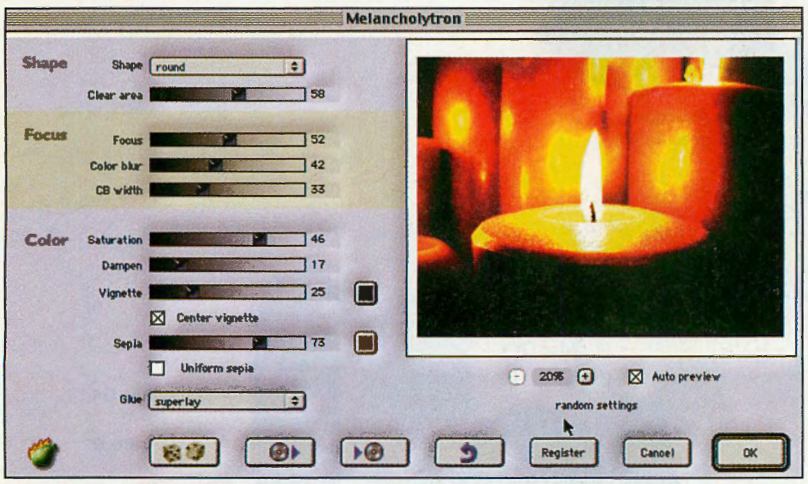
PRICE: $20 **URL:** www.flamingpear.com

If you're the sort of dreary person who uses Photoshop to express the pathos of your life, the plug-in meisters over at Flaming Pear have got a tool right up your depressing little alley. Melancholytron lives up to its name—it can alter even the happiest, most cheerful photos to give them a darker, more brooding impact. It exhibits the usual thoroughness Flaming Pear brings to its products—you can easily fine-tune the filter's effects to create just the right combination of sepia tone, desaturation, blur, and vignette, bringing a moody sigh to even the most irritatingly upbeat picture.–*IS*



PHOTOGRAPH BY W. B. JONES

Granted, this shot already has a nostalgic look.



You can tweak Melancholytron's options to create a host of beautiful (if not terribly cheerful) effects.

Melancholytron makes the original shot look positively joyous by comparison.

Scripter's Corner

Writing a File

While most scripters are satisfied with simply controlling Mac applications, occasionally you need to go a bit further. Sometimes there's just no substitute for creating a text file, whether you want to import it into a database or open it in a word processor. Thanks to a useful scripting addition that comes with the Mac OS, it's pretty easy to create a file from a script. To see how it works, take a look at this script, which writes the contents of a folder to a file.—*IS*

Here's how to write a file from a script.

```
copy (choose folder with prompt "What do you want a list of") to thefol
tell application "Finder"
    set thelist to every item of thefol

    copy (open for access the file "Macintosh HD:ScriptGenFile" with write permission) to refnum

    try
        repeat with thefile in thelist
            write (thefile as string) & "
" to refnum
        end repeat
    end try

    close access refnum
end tell
```

The `choose folder` command lets you pick a specific folder to list. The outer `copy` command stores the chosen folder in a variable called `thefol`.

From here on, you'll be issuing commands to the Finder.

This line just creates an AppleScript list of the contents within the folder you chose in the first line.

To start writing a file, you issue an `open for access` command. Since we're choosing `with write permission`, AppleScript will create the file if it doesn't exist already. The command returns a special reference number that the script associates with the file as long as it remains open; we store the number in a variable called `refnum`.

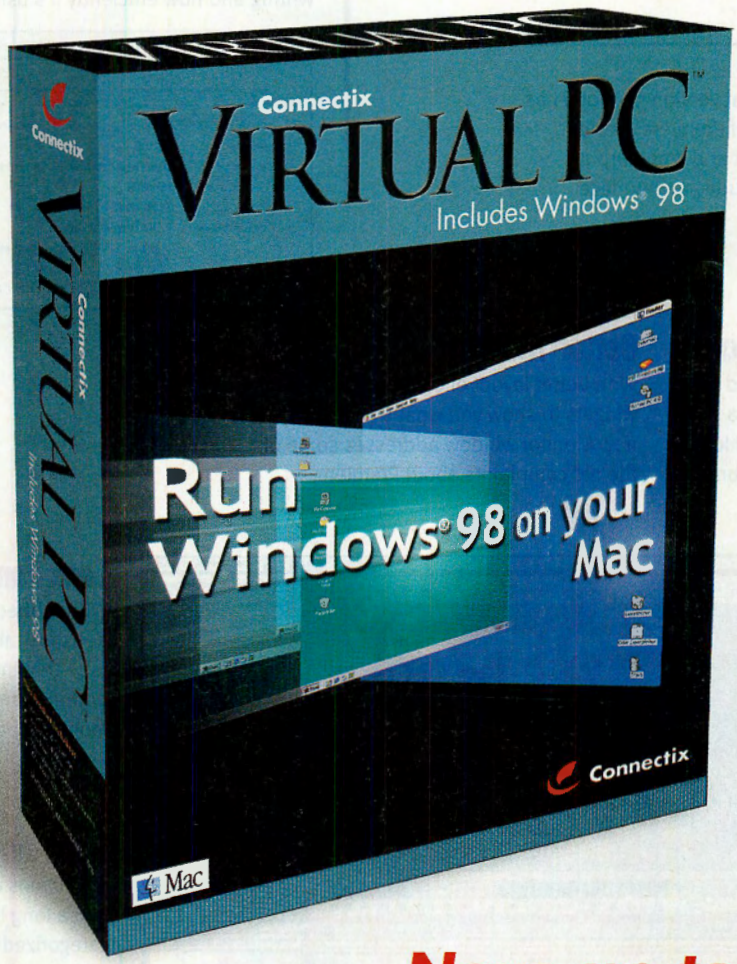
The `repeat with` *variable* `in` *list* construct executes the commands it contains once for each element in the list. Here we use it to write each file in the list separately.

It's very important that you close the file properly before the script exits; otherwise the Finder will mark the file as in use, making it impossible to access. This `try` block guarantees that the `close access` command at the end will execute, even if the script encounters errors.

Here's the meat of the routine—this line writes each file's name in turn to the disk. Using `thefile as string` like this writes an entire path name (for example, Macintosh HD:Apple Extras:AppleScript:Script Editor instead of simply Script Editor). If you just want the name itself, replace `thefile as string` with `the name of thefile`.

The `close access` line is extremely important—it tells Mac OS that the script is done meddling with the file, meaning that the file's no longer in use.

A More Powerful Virtual PC



Now, up to twice as fast!

Virtual PC 4 puts a fast, powerful PC inside your G3 or G4 Mac, enabling you to run PC applications, access PC networks, share files with PC-based colleagues, and use PC-only services and applications. The latest version of this award-winning software from Connectix runs PC operating systems up to twice as fast as previous versions, so it's easier than ever for Mac users to stay compatible with the PC world.

What's new in Virtual PC 4? Improved features in Virtual PC 4 include faster performance, larger disk images, easier to use interface and help system, and the ability to run multiple PC operating systems simultaneously. Run PC software faster and better than ever with Virtual PC from Connectix. Go to www.connectix.com for more information or to purchase Virtual PC.

Come Visit us at Booth #1407 during Macworld SF.

© Copyright Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix Virtual PC are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Connectix

scrapbook

And you thought Ray Jay Johnson was unsettling.

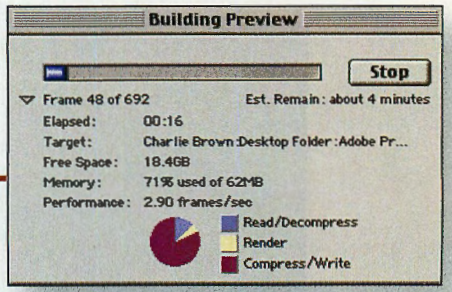
Premiere 6

by David Reynolds

After a few years of hanging out at version 5, Adobe has finally released a new version of Premiere. Besides including native digital video support and Web output capabilities (finally!), Premiere 6 includes an interface revamp. Here's a look at what's new.

Improved Preview

When you build a preview of your masterpiece, Premiere now gives you some feedback on how things are going, including how many frames per second it's writing and how efficiently it's using memory.

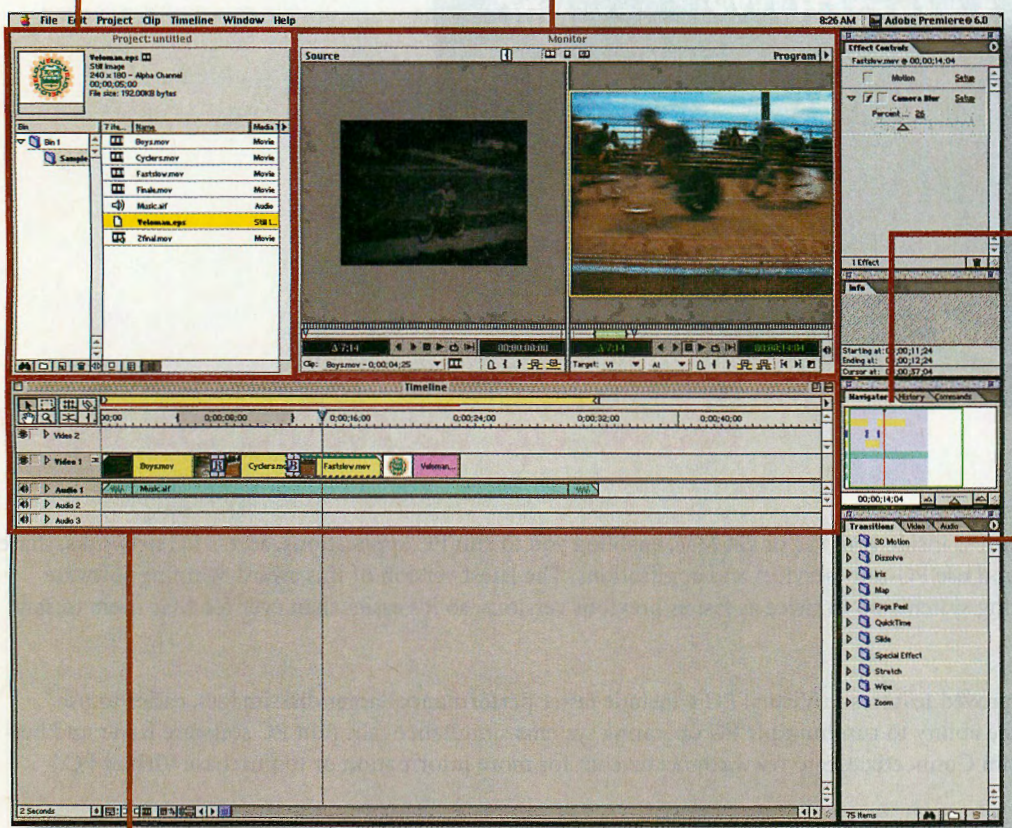


A Brand-New Project Window

No longer do you have to use the bland project bin—Premiere 6 now includes a preview, hierarchical folder views, and lots of Photoshop-like tools along the bottom.

Better Monitor

With better layout of controls and more widgets to show you what's going on, the new Monitor window addresses some of the old complaints about Premiere.



Look Familiar?

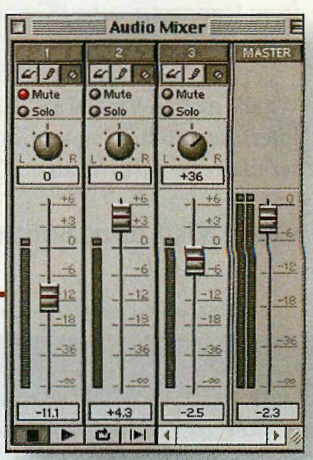
With tabbed palettes—including a History tab and a Navigator tab—that include controls at the bottom, Premiere looks more and more Adobefied all the time.

Tempting Transitions

Transitions are no longer stuffed into a long list—now they are categorized in hierarchical folders. Video and audio effects also find homes here under their own tabs.

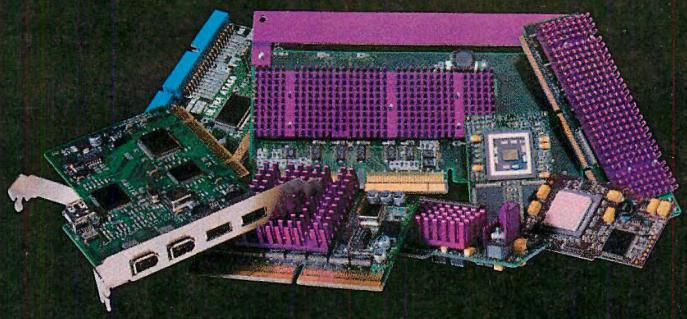
Updated Timeline

Premiere's venerable timeline view now includes a new mode—single-track editing. The timeline also provides a keyframe track, audio track buttons (for quick feature access), and the ability to add new tracks by just dragging a clip.



Mixmaster Mode

The new audio mixer window lets you exercise pinpoint control over your Premiere audio tracks.



Our family has expanded!

We just added several innovative ways to upgrade your Macintosh®; even more are on the way! Try our Tempo™ Ultra ATA66 PCI host adapter card, our new Tempo RAID66 ATA hardware RAID controller card and our Tango FireWire®/USB combo card. Don't miss our latest additions — the Crescendo™ G3 and G4/7200 processor upgrades. Depend on Sonnet for simply fast Macintosh enhancement products. To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com/ma

Visit us at
MacWorld San Francisco
January 9-12, Booth #535

SONNET™
SIMPLY FAST™

SEX, POWER, ROCK 'N' ROLL

Apple's new strategy appeals to the three vice groups

by the MacAddict Staff

Back in October 2000, Steve Jobs performed the unenviable task of telling the world that Apple would have a smaller-than-expected profit for the fall quarter and that the business side of things would be rough going for the next few months. Jobs pointed to several causes for the profit shortfall, including the megahertz gap and a soft overall PC market. Not a man to be caught without a plan, Jobs said that the company would come out with faster Power Macs and all-new applications to take advantage of Apple's unique position as the developer of both hardware and software—a combination that met tremendous success in the iMac and brought USB forward as *the* standard peripheral connection for the entire PC world.

Now that Apple's spring lineup is out, it's clear that Apple means to make good on its promises. With the top Power Macintosh G4s running at 733MHz and the introduction of an ultraslim, ultrasexy PowerBook G4, the hardware line is seductive and mighty. And with new MP3 and DVD software (and CD burners in every G4 tower), Apple's got the rock 'n' roll department covered, too. You're gonna want one of these new Macs—we guarantee* it.

* Not a guarantee.

Steve Jobs's Golden Age

Although some have declared the PC dead—and we mean PC in the broader sense—Apple believes that this just isn't the case. In fact, Steve Jobs believes the PC is evolving, not expiring, and at his Macworld Expo keynote, he identified three Golden Ages of computing (of course, he also outed himself as a history neophyte, since real historians know there can't be three Golden Ages without a Dark Age thrown in for good measure). Nevertheless, Jobs pointed to the Golden Ages of Productivity, the Internet, and the Digital Lifestyle, which entail respectively the explosion of spreadsheets and desktop publishing, email and the Web, and modern digital gadgets such as MP3 players and digital camcorders. Apple is banking on the Digital Lifestyle and plans to be there first with new iMovie-like applications and killer hardware. While that might serve as a fine strategy for a multinational computer company, it doesn't do much for the individual. So here's our take on the true Golden Ages for Mac users.

• **THE NEW MAC**—There's nothing like that honeymoon—when you first pull your shiny new Mac out of its Styrofoam and fire it up. This Golden Age lasts anywhere from a few days to several months.

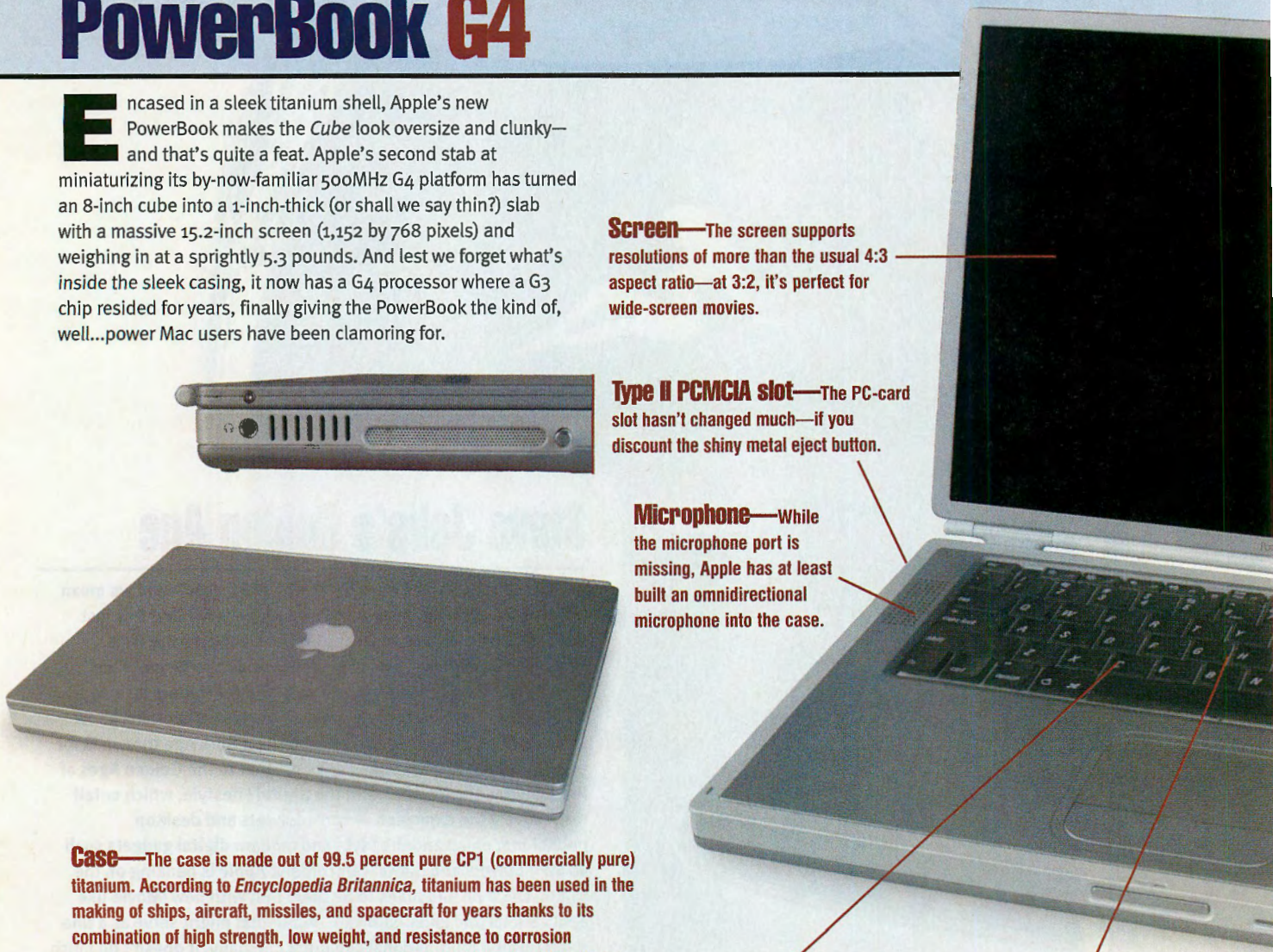
• **DISCOVERING THE INTERNET**—The first time you receive email from an old friend or use the Web to find out what's causing that unsightly rash are enough to give you warm fuzzies. Those feelings should last for weeks, that is, until the spam starts pouring in. Then *that* Golden Age crumbles like the Roman Empire.

• **GETTING GAME**—When you first take the plunge into gaming—whether that means your first spin behind the wheel in 4x4 Evolution, your first kill in Unreal Tournament, or that initial property buy in Monopoly (OK, not really)—the glow of that experience is likely to make for one of the more enduring Golden Ages.

• **UNBRIDLED CREATIVITY**—After that first digital print slides out of a photo printer or you show off your *Blair Witch* iMovie parody, you'll get hooked and remain addicted to this creative outlet—at least until your significant other ends this Golden Age abruptly and tells you to knock it off. And that's what Jobs is counting on.

PowerBook G4

Encased in a sleek titanium shell, Apple's new PowerBook makes the *Cube* look oversize and clunky—and that's quite a feat. Apple's second stab at miniaturizing its by-now-familiar 500MHz G4 platform has turned an 8-inch cube into a 1-inch-thick (or shall we say thin?) slab with a massive 15.2-inch screen (1,152 by 768 pixels) and weighing in at a sprightly 5.3 pounds. And lest we forget what's inside the sleek casing, it now has a G4 processor where a G3 chip resided for years, finally giving the PowerBook the kind of, well...power Mac users have been clamoring for.



Screen—The screen supports resolutions of more than the usual 4:3 aspect ratio—at 3:2, it's perfect for wide-screen movies.

Type II PCMCIA slot—The PC-card slot hasn't changed much—if you discount the shiny metal eject button.

Microphone—While the microphone port is missing, Apple has at least built an omnidirectional microphone into the case.

Case—The case is made out of 99.5 percent pure CP1 (commercially pure) titanium. According to *Encyclopedia Britannica,* titanium has been used in the making of ships, aircraft, missiles, and spacecraft for years thanks to its combination of high strength, low weight, and resistance to corrosion (titanium can survive immersion in seawater for several years, although we wouldn't vouch for the electronics inside the PowerBook). And no, this picture isn't backwards—Apple has flip-flopped the logo on the lid so that the apple is upright when the PowerBook is open.

Processor—The low-end model comes with a 400MHz G4, while the high-end model offers 500MHz of power. For a notebook, this is pretty darn speedy—even considering that the desktops have moved on to faster and better things.

Memory architecture—The PowerBooks don't sport the 133MHz bus the new towers have; they're still at 100MHz. The two SO-DIMM slots can support up to 1GB of RAM.

The Tale of the Tape

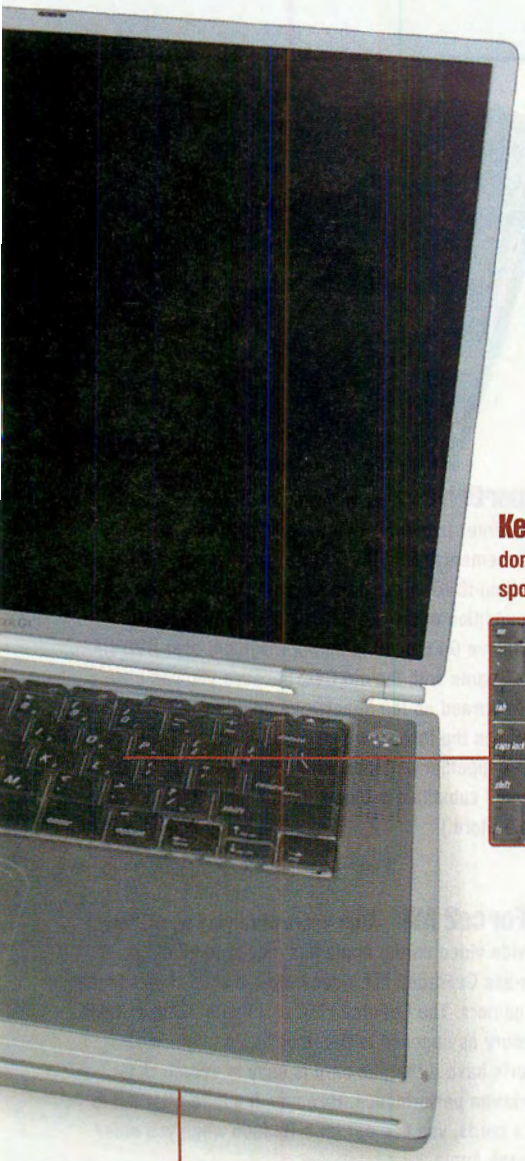
The PowerBooks appear to be on a yo-yo diet—they've slimmed down and then thickened out enough times to warrant a trip to any eating-disorder treatment facility. Here are some notable milestones in PowerBook weight-loss history.

PowerBook	Macintosh Portable	PowerBook 100	PowerBook 180c	PowerBook Duo 280c
Introduced	September 1989	October 1991	June 1993	May 1994
Size	4.05 by 15.25 by 14.83 inches	1.8 by 11 by 8.5 inches	2.34 by 11.25 by 9.3 inches	1.5 by 10.9 by 8.5 inches
Weight	15.8 pounds	5.1 pounds	7.1 pounds	4.8 pounds

So Which One?

Apple's got three versions of the PowerBook G4 (although the two top-end models are almost identical). All of the PowerBook G4 models come with slot-loading DVD-ROM, an ATI Rage Mobility 128 video card with AGP 2X and 8MB of video memory, a 56-Kbps modem, 100-Mbps Ethernet, two USB ports, and one FireWire port.

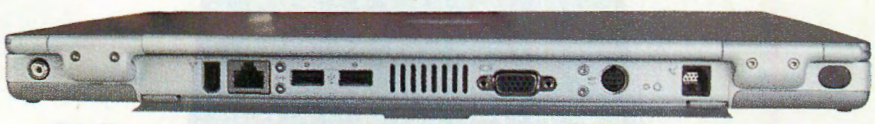
400MHz G4	500MHz G4	500MHz G4
1MB L2 cache at 200MHz	1MB L2 cache at 250MHz	1MB L2 cache at 250MHz
128MB RAM	256MB RAM	256MB RAM
10GB hard drive	20GB hard drive	30GB hard drive
$2,599	$3,499	$3,997



DVD-ROM drive—The slot-loading DVD drive reduces the footprint of the device to *little more than a thin gash.*

Keyboard—The keyboard looks familiar, but Apple's done great work with magnets and metal to kill that spongy keytouch that afflicted older PowerBooks.

Battery—Situated underneath the PowerBook, the new titanium bombshell features a LiIon battery with five hours of life.



Ports—The PowerBook G4's complement of ports should look familiar—the usual PowerBook ports are all represented, right down to the IrDA port—a 4-Mbps infrared port to communicate with other PowerBooks.

	PowerBook 5300ce/117	PowerBook 2400c	PowerBook G3 (FireWire)	iBook (FireWire)	PowerBook G4
	August 1995	May 1997	February 2000	September 2000	January 2001
	2.2 by 11.5 by 8.5 inches	1.9 by 10.5 by 10.5 inches	1.7 by 12.7 by 10.4 inches	1.8 by 13.5 by 11.6 inches	1.0 by 13.4 by 9.5 inches
	6.2 pounds	4.4 pounds	6.1 pounds	6.7 pounds	5.3 pounds

Power Macintosh G4

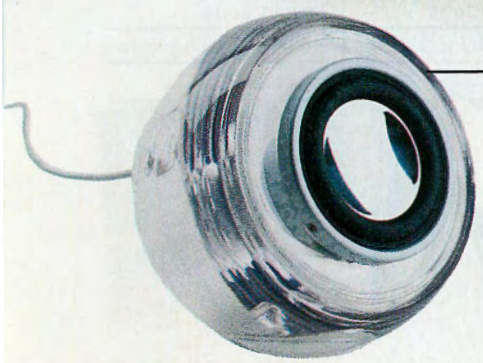
Since its introduction in August 1999, the Power Mac G4 has been a wonder of design and power. It's also been mired at 500MHz and below—until now. The latest generation of G4 power shatters the half-gig barrier, boasting speeds of up to 733MHz (up to 5.5 gigaflops). With this kind of speed (and recognizing that the faster G4 chips will be hard to come by for a while), Apple has decided that a single processor *is* fast enough for now, so the only way you can get an Apple-original dual processor Mac via the build-to-order option or by snatching up one of the few remaining multiprocessor G4s Apple announced last July (if you can find one).

The processor speed bump is just the start of things for the new G4 line. Apple has bumped the system bus (which shuttles between hard drive, processor, RAM, and so on) to 133MHz from 100MHz in previous models. Apple dropped an nVidia GeForce2 MX (a killer graphics card) into the three top-of-the-line models. Unfortunately for the budget-conscious, the low-end G4 model still has the ATI Rage 128 Pro card. However, all of these cards appear in the new 4X AGP slot for faster graphics power. Also, to suit the audio and video crowd, the company from Cupertino added one PCI slot—bringing the grand total to four. Finally, Apple has changed the CD/DVD drives in these bad boys. The three low-end models get CD-RW drives in lieu of DVD, while the highest-end model gets a hybrid CD-RW/DVD-R drive dubbed the SuperDrive—giving these Macs a capability that, as of press time, no PC possesses. With the SuperDrive and iDVD or DVD Studio Pro (see p30), Power Mac G4 users can create their own DVDs and play them back in any consumer DVD player.

SuperDrive—This combination CD/DVD reader and burner is the crown jewel of Apple's hardware achievements. With the 733MHz model, Apple is bundling iDVD, a program for creating DVD interfaces. The addition of the SuperDrive (if only to the most expensive G4 model) is an improvement over DVD-RAM, which came with the old G4s, because you can play DVDs burned on the SuperDrive on any consumer DVD player. In the three low-end models, Apple discarded DVD altogether and instead included only CD-RW. (You can still substitute a DVD drive for a CD-RW from the Apple Store.)

GeForce2 MX—After years of relying on ATI to provide video cards, Apple has moved to nVidia's kick-ass GeForce2 MX video card—a solid choice among PC gamers. The GeForce2 MX ships with 32MB of video memory as opposed to the Rage 128's 16MB, and reports have it that the card is easy to overclock for maximum performance. However, if you're attached to ATI's cards, you can opt for a Radeon when you order through Apple.

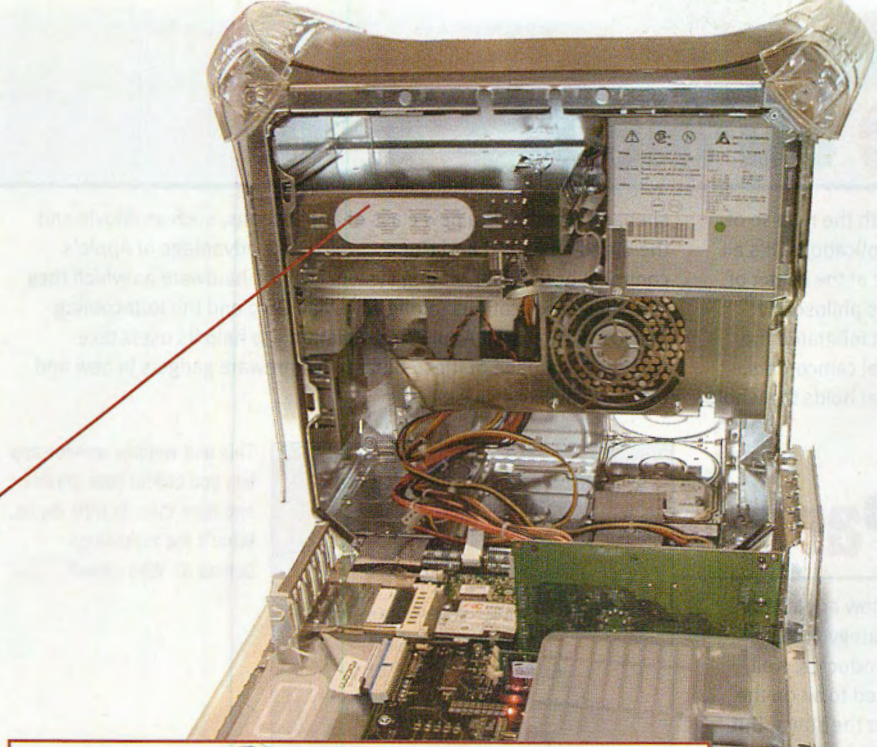
Fourth PCI slot—After years of complaints from high-end audio and video people that three PCI slots just aren't enough, Apple has finally come through with more—one more, that is. Combine that with an AGP slot for video, and we're finally getting back into a real pro-level system.

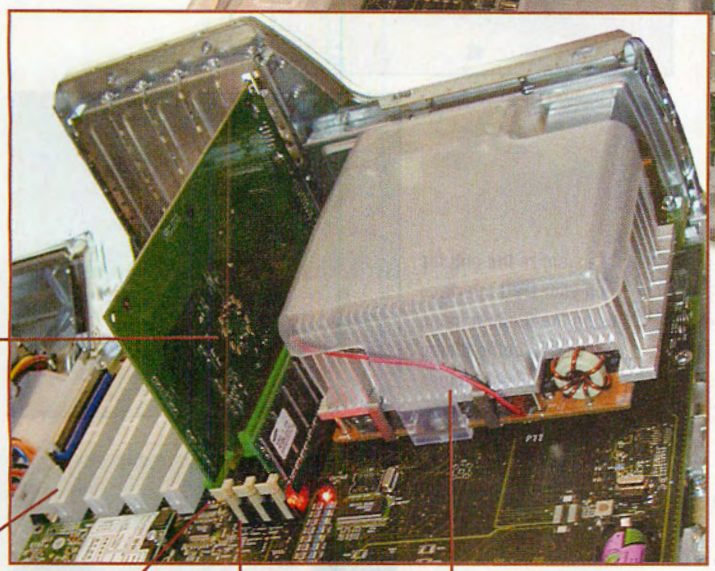


Brand-New Tunes

To go with the new G4 tower (as well as with iTunes), Apple has released the Apple Pro Speakers, which go for $59. These speakers work with a 20-watt audio amplifier built into the new G4 tower, and they plug into the tower's speaker minijack. The speakers, which look very much like the speakers that ship with the G4 Cube, deliver a frequency response of 70 to 20,000 hertz—not bad for such teeny little balls.

4X AGP slot—Apple is bringing the Mac up to speed with the PC side of things—not only in processing power, but also with the AGP slot, which it has boosted to 4X from 2X to make graphics just that much faster.





G4 processor—There are two flavors of G4 chips in the next-generation Power Macs. The 466MHz and 533MHz models are the G4s we all know and love, with 1MB of backside L2 cache to keep instructions and data flowing. The two higher-end G4s, the 667MHz and 733MHz models, are a new kind of G4, offering 256K of on-chip L2 cache *and* 1MB of backside cache (L3, in this case), which keep things moving along at a brisk pace.

Three RAM slots—That's right. Instead of the four RAM slots the previous generations of Power Macs had, the newest line has just three. The ceiling's still way high, though: You can pack 1.5GB of RAM into these models.

You Want One?

Apple has four new G4 configurations to make your consumer decision easy—although you can still customize your purchase at http://store.apple.com. All of the following models come with gigabit Ethernet, a 56-Kbps modem, a 4X AGP slot, and four PCI slots.

466MHz G4

128MB RAM
30GB 5400-RPM hard drive
CD-RW drive
ATI Rage 128 Pro with 16MB video memory
$1,699

533MHz G4 (Also available in a dual-processor model for an extra $300)

128MB RAM
40GB 7200-RPM hard drive
CD-RW drive
nVidia GeForce 2MX with 32MB video memory
$2,199

667MHz G4

256MB RAM
60GB 7200-RPM hard drive
CD-RW drive
nVidia GeForce 2MX with 32MB video memory
$2,799

733MHz G4

256MB RAM
60GB 7200-RPM hard drive
SuperDrive (CD-RW/DVD-R) with iDVD software
nVidia GeForce 2MX with 32MB video memory
$3,499

How Fast Are Those Drives?

Now that Apple has ditched DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM in favor of CD-RW and the SuperDrive, here's a quick look at the kinds of speeds you'll be getting.

Model	CD Write	CD Rewrite	CD Read	DVD Write	DVD Read
CD-RW	8X	4X	32X	N/A	N/A
SuperDrive (CD-RW/DVD-R)	8X	4X	24X	2X	6X

The Software Strategy

Apple announced a new guiding strategy with the release of iDVD and iTunes, a brand-new genre of applications. It's all part of a Sony-style strategy to put the Mac at the center of what Apple calls the Digital Lifestyle. At its heart, this philosophy makes the Mac the hub of all the digital widgets that infiltrated the market during the last few years—MP3 players, digital camcorders, DVD players, PDAs, and digital cameras. The glue that holds the whole shebang together is a new class of applications, such as iMovie and the brand-new iDVD and iTunes, which take advantage of Apple's control of both the operating system and the hardware on which they run. These applications (along with Mac OS 9 and the forthcoming Mac OS X) represent Apple's new mantra—to help its users take creative advantage of these ultraspiffy hardware gadgets in new and exciting ways.

iDVD Joins the Party

Normally, touting a product as a single-window application is probably not the smartest marketing strategy in the book. It might lead one to think that the product is, well, simple—like your not-quite-right cousin Earl who used to sit on the front porch muttering about them little people under the stairs. But when the one-window wonder burns your iMovies, QuickTime files, and photo stills to DVD media, which you can view on a commercial DVD player without worrying your pretty little head about the technology behind it, *simple* turns out to be a damn good thing.

That's what Apple's new iDVD does. Oh, and it's free, provided you've kicked down the dough for a new high-end Power Mac G4 with a CD-RW/DVD-R SuperDrive. iDVD comes bundled with that machine. (But what's $3,500, anyway?)

Creating the DVD interface in iDVD is easy. Just drag flicks from your desktop into the main window—you can fit a total of six buttons inside the interface. By flipping through the frames of your movie, you can choose one of the stills as an icon for the button that will launch the movie. No problem if you have more than six flicks to distribute—you can create folders in any slot, which allows you to list multiple movies or photos in submenus.

Of course, iDVD wouldn't be a proper Mac app if it weren't customizable. Clicking the Theme button in the toolbar at the bottom of the window brings up a variety of backgrounds that transform the look of your DVD interface—styles include leather, chalkboard, photo album, road map, and a variety of other fun-filled themes. Still not customized enough for ya? (Or is the predesigned background kitsch too hokey?) No problem. You can import your own still image to use as a background. Use the Custom menu to choose fonts and sizes for your DVD buttons, and choose from nine different button shapes.

You can also create a slide show of still images, though using iDVD solely for this purpose seems a little bit like overkill for the family photographer. But for those looking to create a portfolio of high-quality photography that wouldn't easily fit on other media—or that deserves to be displayed on a large-screen TV—it could be the way to go.

Now you're ready to burn your disc. Click the Burn DVD button on the toolbar at the base of the screen, insert your DVD media, and go grab some dinner while iDVD writes your movies to disc. Actually, iDVD's MPEG compression technology is relatively speedy, according to Apple—30 minutes of source footage should take approximately an hour to burn.

iDVD carries further the desktop revolution started by iMovie. Sure, when you unwrap your birthday gift next year and find a DVD with footage of your niece's first tooth instead of *Fight Club*, you may not be so glad about it. Nevertheless, iDVD is pretty cool.

This one-window wonder-app lets you collect your movies and burn them to DVD media. What's the technology behind it? Who cares?

Customize the buttons on your DVD interface using the Custom menu in the Theme dialog box. Hint: Heart shapes show you care.

Burn, baby, burn. With Apple selling DVD media at $10 a pop, you can a have a veritable disco inferno right in your 733MHz G4.

DVD Studio Pro: The Forgotten App

Apple completes its professional video solution with DVD Studio Pro, which Steve Jobs breezed over at Macworld Expo and which he billed as the perfect complement to Final Cut Pro. Perfect, we're not sure, but we do know that it will let you encode video in MPEG-2 and audio in Dolby Digital. You can work with up to 99 video tracks, customize DVDs with still or motion menus, and create interactive, direct links to the Web. DVD Studio Pro costs $999.

iTunes—The i Stands for—Uh, Well, Something

iTunes—not to be confused with iTools, please—is Apple's new, freely downloadable MP3 player. This killer bit of software can convert songs from audio CD to MP3 format, tune in to Internet radio broadcasts, interface with hardware MP3 players, and even burn CDs full of MP3s. There's a caveat with that last bit, though—iTunes can only burn CDs using the new Power Macintosh G4 tower's CD-RW, at least until Apple releases some promised plug-ins for the most popular CD-RW drives. The interface bears a *striking* resemblance to Microsoft Entourage (or Outlook Express), but we won't tell Microsoft.

Controls—There are three transport controls (back, play/pause, and forward) and a volume slider. What else could you need? Incidentally, Apple got this set of controls right, avoiding the interface problems that plagued QuickTime Player 4.0.

Status window—This window switches between showing you the song title, the artist and elapsed time, and an equalizer view for a more visceral take on your tunes.

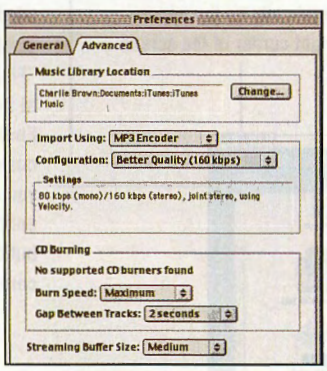
Search—By typing a few letters or words into this box, you can search for a particular artist, album, song, topic, whatever.

Browse view—Click the Browse button, and iTunes will let you peruse your music library by artist and/or album.

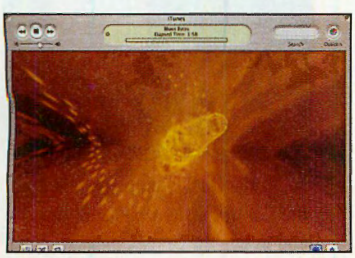
Music sources—iTunes keeps all of your music sources available in this resizable column, including your music library, Internet radio stations, any hardware MP3 players you have plugged in, and playlists you've created. Just click a music source on the left, and its contents show up on the right.

Playlist—Your music collection shows up here, with resizable and sortable columns.

If you choose Shop For iTunes Products from the File menu, you'll end up at a convenient Apple Store page online, where you can buy CD-RW media, speakers, and the like.



You can easily set iTunes' preferences, including how fast you want to burn CDs, the thickness of your buffer, and how the MP3 encoder does its job.



Look familiar? Users of SoundJam will find the iTunes' visual effects plug-in looks like a piece of home.

Setting Up iTunes

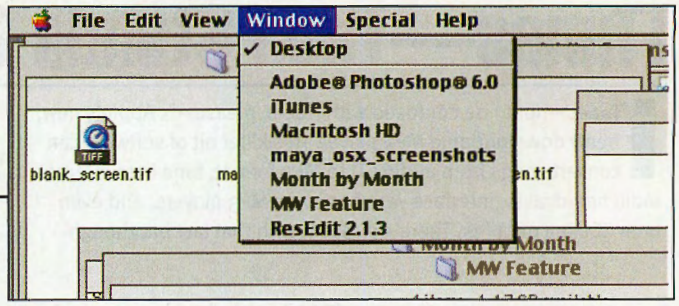
To make playing with MP3 files a breeze, iTunes comes with its own Setup Assistant to walk you through the program's configuration. Here's what it entails, in a nutshell.

STEP 1. After iTunes welcomes you, and you click the Next button, it asks for your Internet preferences. These include whether you want to use iTunes for Internet playback and whether your Mac should connect to the Internet automatically to get information about audio CDs and tune in to a streaming broadcast.

STEP 2. iTunes will ask if it should scan your hard drive for MP3 files and add them to your music library. The program won't move the files themselves—it'll just add them to iTunes. It can take a *long* time for iTunes to search your hard drive, so you might want to pack a lunch. It can also grab non-MP3 files (such as movie files) by mistake, so check over the final list very carefully.

STEP 3. There's no step 3.

Secret Upgrades: Mac OS 9.1



Mac OS 9.1 adds a new member to the happy Finder menu family.

We can't remember a time when Apple released a Mac OS upgrade with less fanfare. So little mention was made of Mac OS 9.1 during the recent Macworld Expo that we were surprised when we found it lurking on http://asu.info.apple.com, trying to avoid notice. Those who either suffer through the 70MB download or pony up the $19.95 to get an update CD will find that Mac OS 9.1 is a good overhaul of the system—short on sexy new features but long on cleanup work. The number of files that have seen tweaks from their 9.0.4 versions is huge—everything from the Finder to the fonts has received a polish.

The most immediately visible change is the addition of a Window menu to the Finder, letting you quickly choose among open Finder windows. The rest of the changes are subtler—Apple has tweaked the class drivers for USB devices, allowing equipment like USB headsets to work quite a bit better. The new OS supports the CD-RW drives built into the new G4s in a remarkably transparent way—stick in a blank CD and it will appear on your desktop. Mac OS 9.1 burns the CD when you eject it.

Unfortunately, the 9.1 installer has the bad habit of rearranging things to suit itself—it'll shuffle the Apple Extras in Internet folders to the Applications folder. Mac OS X Public Beta testers should steer well clear of 9.1—it's not compatible with the Public Beta's version of the Classic environment. Otherwise, OS 9.1 appears to be a pleasantly tame bug-wrangling release that should make Mac OS 9 a bit less finicky.

Final Approach: Mac OS X

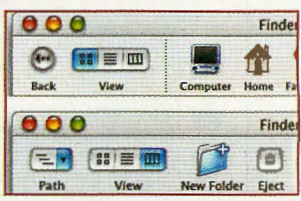
When Apple first released Mac OS X Public Beta, many long-time Mac fans were horrified. No Apple menu? No menu bar clock? Every single Finder window simply labeled "Finder"? For a company that's always prided itself on caring more about the user interface than almost any other aspect of computing, these were disturbing blemishes.

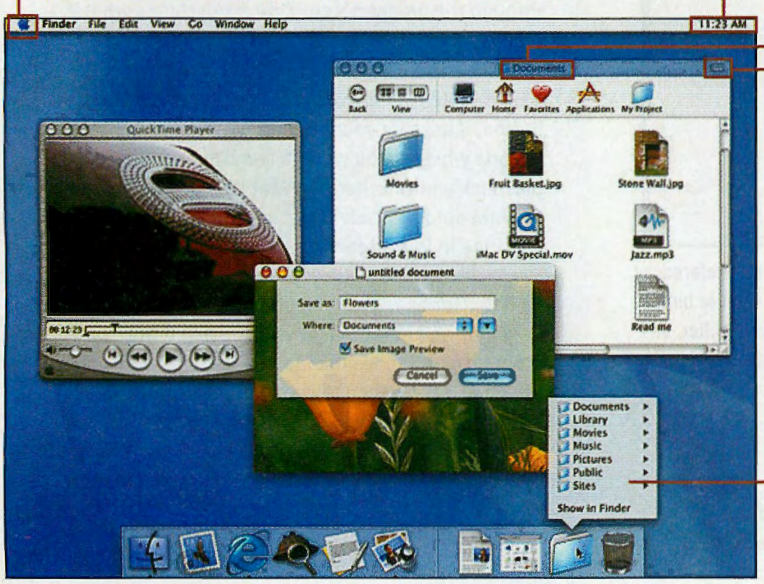
Fortunately, the garrulousness of the Mac community appears to have served us well. According to Steve Jobs, Apple got approximately 75,000 individual feedback messages during the Public Beta period—including an earful about some of the less popular interface changes. After a quick scramble, Apple has made plenty of adjustments that should make the operating system much more Mac-like when it launches on March 24. Here's a look at some of the interface elements that have changed since the Public Beta.

APPLE MENU—The apple's not just there for looks anymore; it has returned to its traditional position on the left side of the menu bar and is taking on some new tasks, including Sleep, Restart, and Shut Down, along with the usual Recent Documents and Recent Applications folders. And get this: You don't have to leave an application anymore to shut down or restart your computer—you can head over to the Apple menu straight from Photoshop.

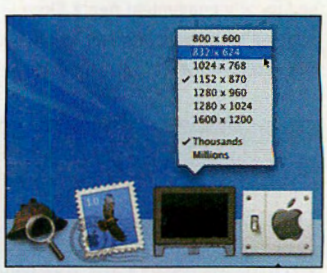
MENU BAR CLOCK—People wanted their menu bar clock back. It once again sits on the upper-right corner of the screen.

FINDER WINDOW FOLLIES—Apple has changed back the name of the application that lets you browse the file system from Desktop to Finder. Better yet, Finder windows now show the names of the folders they're displaying, instead of showing the generic label "Finder." The toolbar at the top of each Finder window is now customizable—and you can even remove it entirely by clicking the button at the top right corner of the window.





HIERARCHICAL DOCK—Stick a folder in the Dock, and you can now pop up a menu showing its contents. This makes the Dock much more like the old Apple menu.



To let the Dock behave more like the Control Strip, OS X now allows you to pop up control menus.

You think your kids are safe on the Net. Think again...

ContentBarrier. The new Parental Control solution for your Macintosh.

You don't let your kids read just anything, do you? Well, when they surf the Internet, they can see whatever they want, unless you're there to watch over their shoulders. With ContentBarrier, the Internet is a safer place for your children.

ContentBarrier sets up a protective wall around your computer. Its pre-defined categories let you choose what you don't want your children to see, and you can also create your own custom categories. Inappropriate web sites are blocked, shielding your children from things they are too young for.

ContentBarrier blocks adult web sites, sites with subjects not fit for children, and even blocks chats when predatory language is used. It blocks all offensive content coming from the Internet.

ContentBarrier works with multiple users; if you have several children, you can set different criteria, corresponding to their age or maturity. You can choose whether they have access to newsgroups, e-mail, or whether they can download files. You can set the program to let them only use the Internet at certain times, and on specific days. The program can even send you e-mail, automatically, when certain events occur.

ContentBarrier keeps a complete log of all web sites visited, whether blocked or not. This allows you to have a full record of exactly what your children are doing on the Internet. You can also take an inventory of your children's computer, and find all pictures, movies, music files and web pages.

ContentBarrier makes the Internet a safer place for your children.

Licences available 5, 10, 20+

www.intego.com

intego

ContentBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier and VirusBarrier

CDW 800-509-4239

Now sold at ClubMac www.clubmac.com 800-258-2622

@DEPOT 800-622-3381

J&R Music & Computer World 800-221-8180

MacMall 800-217-9492

MacNN RealMac First. ★★★★

MacAddict RATED ★★★★★

Apple Wizards ★★★★☆

MacWAREHOUSE 800-255-6227

macZone 800-436-0606

Outpost.com 877-688-7678

COMPUSA

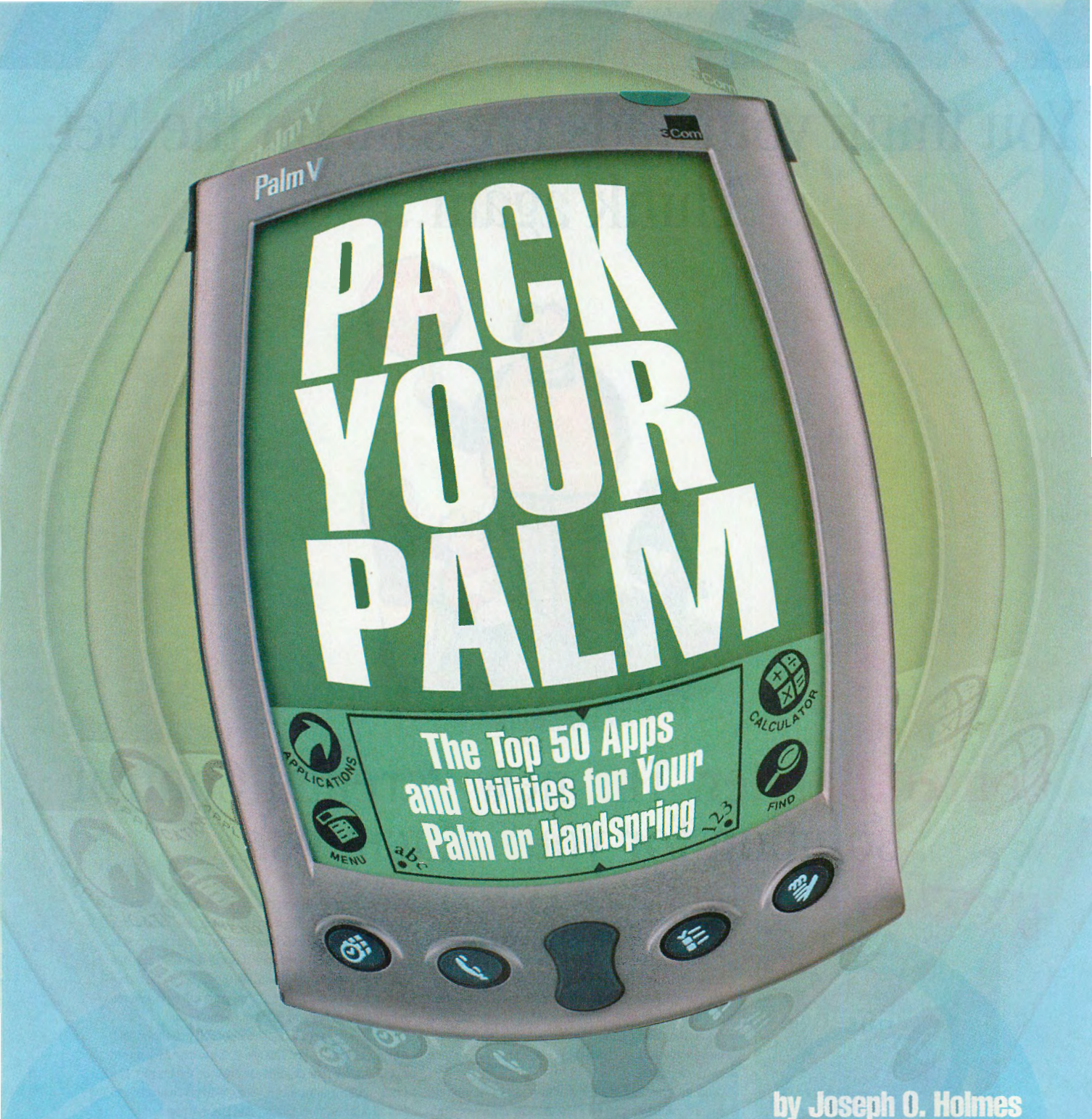
MICRO CENTER www.microcenter.com

buyonet www.buyonet.com

Macworld

MACGENERATION

Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Outpost.com™ is a trademark of Cyberian Outpost, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Illustration Mona Daly ©2000 Artville Stock Images.



by Joseph O. Holmes

ON THE DISC

Find a demo on The Disc anywhere you see this icon.

In some ways, Palm OS software is reminiscent of the early days of the Mac. Just think back to the days when major applications like MacPaint and MacWrite were only a few K in size and software was inexpensive, innovative, and fun. One of the ways the Palms and Handsprings of today are even better than the Macs of yesteryear is that they go wherever you go—and that means most of the coolest apps specialize in keeping information at your fingertips, providing up-to-the-minute data as you walk down the street. And you'll find loads of software to get that information back into your desktop Mac—think expenses, addresses, and databases.

But the latest Palm OS software goes way beyond merely extending your desktop Mac. A handheld can actually stand in for a PowerBook. For example, you can get on a plane and travel the world with nothing but your handheld, a modem and a portable keyboard. With this setup, you can browse the Web, check and send email, follow your favorite newsgroups, read and edit documents, keep up with your finances, and play games that are just as addictive as Diablo II. Do you think you'll regret leaving your six-pound gorilla of a PowerBook at home? What do you think?

Here we've assembled 50 of the hippest, best, and most useful utilities, games, and other apps for your Palm or Handspring Visor (along with some cool though useless ones). After reading about these babies, you'll be looking at your handheld in a whole new light.

ORIGINAL PHOTOGRAPH BY AARON LAUER

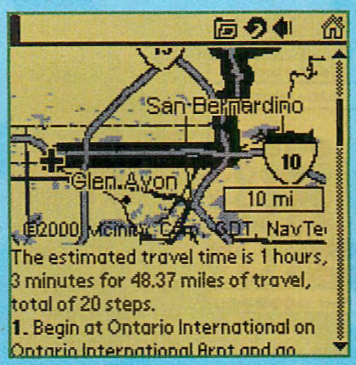
Must-Haves

AvantGo

www.avantgo.com, free

WHAT IS IT? BITE-SIZE BITS OF INFO OFF THE WEB

Some applications tap into the whole reason for owning a Palm. Every time you hot-sync, AvantGo scoops up Palm-size channels off the Web, such as full articles, maps, and news. For instance, you can check MapBlast driving directions and read full articles from Salon.com and Suck.com. Plus you can create your own channels from favorite Web pages (see "Going Custom with AvantGo," right).



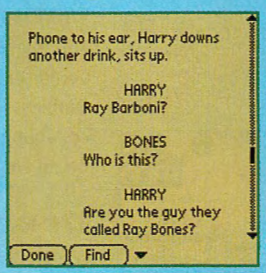
Get ready to browse MapBlast directions in your plane, train, or automobile.

Documents To Go Professional

www.dataviz.com, $49.95

WHAT IS IT? WORD AND EXCEL DOCS ON THE PALM

We do 90 percent of our work in Microsoft Word, the other 10 percent in Excel. Thank goodness for Documents To Go, which seamlessly loads the latest versions of Word and Excel documents, updated every time you hot-sync, then copies changes back to your Mac. Little-known trick: Control-click selected text in a doc on your Mac, select Take Text To Go from the pop-up menu, and your clipping appears in Documents To Go the next time you hot-sync! (The $29.95 Standard Edition lacks editing capability on the Palm.)



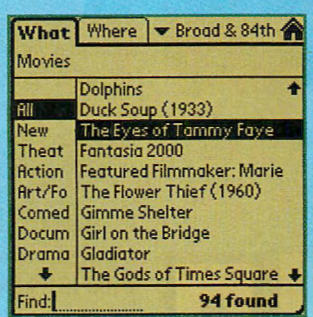
Microsoft Word docs appear perfectly formatted in Documents to Go.

Vindigo

www.vindigo.com, free

WHAT IS IT? ENTERTAINMENT LISTINGS

If you're hit with a sudden urge to see a movie in Manhattan, Atlanta, or San Francisco, whip out Vindigo, the ultimate metropolitan dating tool, to find which movies are playing where and when in 11 different cities. Après film, Vindigo guides you to local restaurants. You can even tell Vindigo your location to display the closest restaurants first, with precise walking directions. To keep the information up to date, just hot-sync while running an Internet connection.



With Vindigo, you're a couple of taps away from a dinner and a flick.

Jot

www.cic.com, $39

WHAT IS IT? GRAFFITI REPLACEMENT

When the Palm first appeared, Graffiti was a godsend, but a few years later, it's becoming a little annoying. And let's face it—you never do get really *good* at Graffiti. Enter Jot, which uses a much more natural set of strokes to enter info—you can dot your i's and cross your t's! It also lets you scribble directly on the screen rather than only in the text entry box.

Pocket Quicken

www.landware.com, $39.95

WHAT IS IT? QUICKEN FOR THE ROAD

While you're paying the check at lunch, wouldn't it be great to jot down expenses in your Palm, then have them magically appear in your Mac's copy of Quicken? (*Especially* when lunch is on the company.) Pocket Quicken does just that, moving financial records from your Palm to Quicken 2000 or 2001. It also imports custom categories and classes and protects data behind a password.

Pocket Quicken is like Quicken in your, well, pocket.

Going Custom with AvantGo

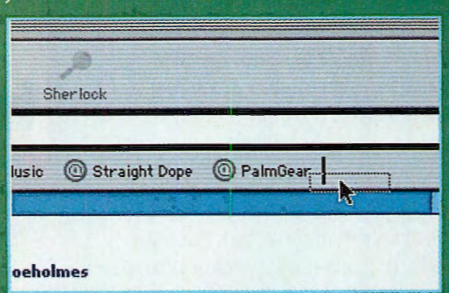
AvantGo offers just a small fraction of all the Web pages you might want on your handheld. Luckily, it's a snap to create a custom channel. Set up an AvantGo account if you don't already have one, log in, then follow these steps.

1 Search AvantGo's existing channels at www.avantgo.com/channels to make sure the Web page you want isn't already covered.

2 Head for AvantGo's AutoChannel page (https://avantgo.com/mydevice/autochannel.html).

Eventually, you'll find yourself at this well-hidden page.

3 Following the instructions, drag the AutoChannel URL to your Internet Explorer Toolbar or add the URL to your Favorites or Bookmarks menu.



In the latest browsers, the AutoChannel link will come in handiest in your toolbar.

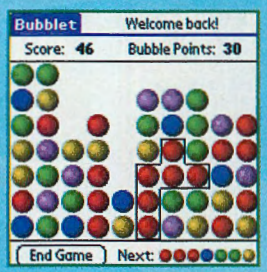
4 Now whenever you see a Web page you'd like loaded onto your Palm, just select the AvantGo button in your toolbar, Bookmarks, or Favorites and follow the directions.

Games

Traffic
http://mail.med.upenn.edu/~pcheng/traffic/traffic.html, free

NoMess
www.mapletop.com, $8

Bubblet
www.oopdreams.com/bubblet, $12



Select adjacent bubbles of like color in Bubblet.

Vexed
download via www.palmgear.com, free

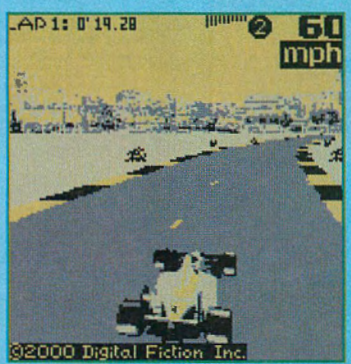
WHAT ARE THEY? PUZZLE GAMES

We're suckers for good puzzle games, and we must admit that we have serious addictions to these four. Note that some games come in a separate version for color Palms and Visors. For noncolor models, make sure to download the grayscale versions.

Race Fever
www.digital-fiction.com, $24.95

WHAT IS IT? 3D RACING GAME

Some games are fun, others look incredible—Race Fever boasts both. Smooth animation highlights this 3D racing simulation, offering a choice of manual or automatic shifting, pen or button control, 16 different tracks, and of course wild crashes. In version 1.1 or later, you can point your Palm at a friend's infrared port for head-to-head real-time racing.



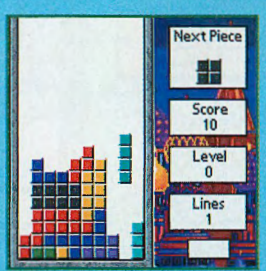
Hit the brakes in Race Fever.

Tetris
www.pocketexpress.com, $14.99

Lode Runner
www.pocketexpress.com, $14.99

WHAT ARE THEY? CLASSIC GAMES

Not every game translates well to the Palm, but some old standards are a natural fit, including Tetris and the chase-and-dig classic, Lode Runner. Both are also available bundled in the Pocket Express Entertainment Pack ($29.99), along with PocketChess, Poker Dice, Black Jack, and Solitaire.



It's only Tetris, but hey—is there a more addictive game?

Puzzles in Motion
www.puzzlesinmotion.com, $7.95

WHAT IS IT? RUBE GOLDBERG PUZZLE GAME

Some of you might remember the Incredible Machine, a game that involved creating Rube Goldberg chain reactions of falling balls and switches. Now you can experience that level of frustration—er, inspiration—on your Palm. Drag devices and objects around the screen; set off the whole shebang; and watch candles, balls, and rockets fall and slide along conveyor belts to accomplish each level's goal.

SimCity
www.ateliersoftware.com, $29.95

WHAT IS IT? THE ORIGINAL SIMCITY

Old-timers remember the original SimCity, a simpler if no less addictive simulation than the 3D behemoth of today. Now you can relive those days with the Palm version, nearly identical right down to traffic jams, citizen revolts, and natural disasters.

We predict serious traffic jams.

AncientRed
www.skenext.com, $29.95

WHAT IS IT? 3D DIABLO CLONE

You might consider Diablo an unlikely candidate for a Palm rip-off, but you'd be wrong. AncientRed does an amazing job of generating Diablo's look and feel, right down to conversations with villagers, collecting weapons and spells, and of course battles. And you can beam weapons and spells to your friends.

Dreadling
www.doomling.com, $19.98

WHAT IS IT? FIRST-PERSON SHOOTER

Putting a Diablo clone on a handheld is one thing, but a first-person shooter like Doom or Quake? Impossible! Actually, Dreadling comes darned close. Run around a variety of 3D multilevel episodes, picking up ammo and health, blasting robots and aliens. You can swap episodes with friends via beaming. All that's missing is the blood.

Somewhere down this hall, they are waiting...

Liberty
www.gambitstudios.com, $16.95

WHAT IS IT? GAMEBOY EMULATOR

It's slow—really slow—but Liberty does emulate a GameBoy incredibly well. Find GameBoy ROMs on the Web (just search on "GameBoy ROM"), convert them with the bundled Mac converter utility, and play many of your favorite GameBoy carts. (We're currently into Pokemon Gold—you can stop laughing now.) Add an accelerator like Afterburner 3.0 (see p38) and you get almost decent speed.

Zap 2000
www.astraware.com, $12.95

Galax
www.pilotfan.com, $10

Digger
http://195.128.67.93/#Digger, $8

WHAT ARE THEY? COIN ARCADE GAMES

The glory days of arcades are back! Astraware's beautiful Zap 2000 recalls arcade favorite Xevious. Meanwhile, PilotFan's addictive Galax, a Galaxian clone, looks just gorgeous in color. And we also got hooked on the DigDug clone, Digger.

Galax is a near-perfect Galaxian clone.

Productivity

Action Names Datebook

www.iambic.com, $19.95

WHAT IS IT? DATE BOOK

The Palm Date Book is perfectly okay, but Action Names Datebook is even better. It replaces the Palm interface (using your original data) and adds tons of features, including almost a dozen different ways to display calendars and to-dos. It also lets you enter events and to-do items more easily than the Palm Date Book does. And the best feature is easy *linking of contacts* with events. Get a free 30-day trial from www.iambic.com/pilot/actionnames/download.htm.

Use Action Names' pop-up menu for quick access.

AportisDoc

www.aportis.com, $30

TealDoc

www.tealpoint.com, $16.95

WHAT ARE THEY? BOOK-READING SOFTWARE

If you're in search of even more eye-straining activity than looking at your Mac all day, get a document reader for perusing books on your PDA. TealDoc displays embedded graphics and autoscrolls, while you can set AportisDoc to hide the controls and display more text onscreen. For a huge selection of free electronic books in doc format, head for MemoWare (www.memoware.com/index.html).

ThoughtManager 2.0

www.handshigh.com, $19.95

WHAT IS IT? CHECK BOX OUTLINER

The Palm Memo Pad is fine and good, but one thing we actually *miss* from our trusty (heavy) Newton MessagePad is the handy checklist, arranged in a hierarchical outline style. That's why we reassigned our Memo Pad button (go to Prefs and select Buttons from the pull-down menu on the right) to ThoughtMill, a hierarchical list manager that offers optional check boxes and drag-and-drop arranging and deleting.

It's a checklist—it's an outliner!

BugMe

www.hausofmaus.com, $19.95

WHAT IS IT? STICKY PAD

For quick reminders, the Palm's built-in to-do takes too many steps. BugMe lets you scribble a note in digital ink (forget about scrawling slowly in Graffiti), set an alarm with two clicks—and you have no more excuses to forget that anniversary dinner this year. The optional PopMe utility brings up BugMe with a single pen stroke (bundled for an additional $5).

Scribble a note, tap for the time, forget about it!

Resources for the Palm

To get answers to common Palm questions: Handango FAQ, www.handango.com (go to the Palm OS section and look up FAQs); Calvin's PGHQ FAQ, www.palmgear.com/faq

To download software: PalmGear, www.palmgear.com; Handango www.handango.com; Palm Tracker, www.palmtracker.com

To read more about the Palm: The Gadgeteer, www.the-gadgeteer.com/palmos.html; David Pogue's *PalmPilot: The Ultimate Guide* (O'Reilly, $29.95, 1999)

DateBk4

www.pimlicosoftware.com, $24.95

WHAT IS IT? DATE BOOK

Like Action Names, DateBk4 replaces the Palm's built-in date book, to-do list, and memo pad, but has oodles more customizability than the Palm Date Book. One outstanding feature: the journal entries save notes as a kind of untimed event. Proceeds support wildlife conservation, so you can get your life in order *and* save an elephant.

DateBk 4 offers tons of detail at a glance.

Brainforest Mobile Edition

www.aportis.com, $30

WHAT IS IT? OUTLINER AND PROJECT TRACKER

At first glance, Brainforest looks like a simple organizer that lets you arrange a checklist in an outline or hierarchical arrangement. Look a little closer, though, and you'll see that it's a great project tracker, with the ability to attach items to dates, room for notes, drag-and-drop arranging, and sorting. Once you start to depend on it, move up to Brainforest Professional ($39.95 or $9.95 upgrade), which adds a Mac application that you can hot-sync to your Palm.

Super Names

www.standalone.com, $19.95

WHAT IS IT? ADDRESS BOOK

Super Names provides much-needed enhancements to the Palm's Address Book, adding the ability to link contacts to calendar events and to-dos, along with faster and easier searching for individual contacts. It also offers more fields than the original, including birthdays, anniversaries, URLs, and room for three different addresses—for all of your rich, multiple-residence friends (not that you're bitter).

Super Names simultaneously displays the list of addresses plus vital details for the selected address.

JFile

www.land-j.com/jfile.html, $24.95

FMSync

www.fmsync.com, $38

WHAT ARE THEY? DATABASE APPS

Every now and then we need really quick access to our FileMaker Pro Beer Tasting database. JFile makes a fine database for a handheld, but to bring your FileMaker databases (version 3.0 and later) into your PDA, you need FMSync. Best of all, you can make changes on your handheld and hot-sync them back to your original FileMaker database.

Utilities

Fitaly

www.fitaly.com/palm/palmfitaly.htm, $25

WHAT IS IT? ONSCREEN KEYBOARD

If you'd rather tap a keyboard than scribble letters, consider Fitaly, a tiny onscreen keyboard with keys specially arranged to minimize pen movement. Fitaly experts claim to crank out a whopping 60 to 70 words per minute!

Dan Wee's Afterburner

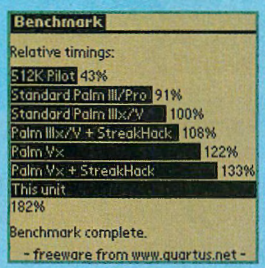
download via www.palmgear.com, $8

Tornado V

www.iscomplete.com, $10

WHAT ARE THEY? ACCELERATORS

If Danger is your middle name (ours is Coward), test an overclocking utility, which can boost your Palm's speed by more than 200 percent (less for older Palms). Tornado V is easy to use, but for a geekier and more customizable interface, check out Dan Wee's Afterburner. Either way, use BenchMark (www.quartus.net, free) to eyeball the numbers.



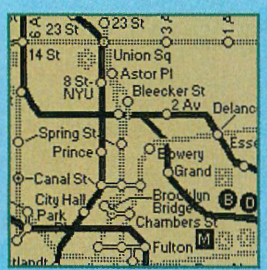
We've actually run our Palm V at up to 182 percent via Afterburner!

FireViewer

www.firepad.com, free

WHAT IS IT? IMAGE-VIEWING APPLICATION

You don't need a photo of your fiancé on your Palm (that'd be a little sad), but a map of the New York subway would be useful. FireViewer is an image viewer with support for color, grayscale, and large, scrolling images. Simply convert images to the PDB graphics format using Lemke Software's GraphicConverter (www.lemkesoft.com) and stick 'em on your handheld.



Let's see—how can I get uptown from Bleecker Street?

Clipper

www.standalone.com, $12

WHAT IS IT? CLIPBOARD

The Palm's limited clipboard cries out for a utility that lets you store multiple items. Clipper pops open whenever you tap a secret spot in the Graffiti area, letting you copy or paste special info like date, time, or saved clippings. It even pastes into spots where the Palm's built-in paste doesn't work (for example, the entry boxes for application registration numbers).

HackMaster

www.daggerware.com, $5

WHAT IS IT? "EXTENSIONS" MANAGER FOR THE PALM

The Palm doesn't officially use system extensions, but HackMaster sneaks in the Palm equivalent through various hacks. Install Hackmaster plus one or more favorite hacks—we use them to launch apps with Graffiti strokes (Phlegm Hack, freeware), rotate the screen (FlipHack, freeware), and drag and drop text (DragAndDrop, $10). Download hacks from PalmGear at www.palmgear.com. Note: Some HackMaster hacks can cause conflicts.

TealTools

www.tealpoint.com, $19.95

TealLaunch

www.tealpoint.com, $11.95

WHAT ARE THEY? DESK ACCESSORIES

TealTools includes six desk accessories to open on top of any application. The TealEdit module, for example, can sort, number or bullet, and change the case of selected text. The toolbox also includes a clock, calculator, quick-access preferences, and more. To make opening the tools easier, use TealLaunch (HackMaster is required), an application launcher that uses Palm button combinations.

TealEdit lets you manipulate text in new ways.

TapPad

http://tappad.com, $19.95

WHAT IS IT? GRAFFITI AND JOT ENHANCER

TapPad makes Graffiti and Jot a lot friendlier. Install a small HackMaster hack, then stick a plastic overlay on top of the Graffiti-scribbling area of your Palm. Suddenly you can type numbers as you would on a calculator, as well as cut, copy, paste, and undo. TapPad stores the last ten copied items for easy pasting, along with often-used words or phrases. All the while, your Jot or Graffiti function works normally. (Hackmaster is required.)

With TapPad, you can enter numbers at record speeds—and do a whole lot more.

HotTime

www.aladdinsys.com/hottime/index.html, $9.95

WHAT IS IT? CLOCK SYNCHRONIZER

HotTime does only one thing, but does it well: Every time you hot-sync your Palm, HotTime sets the Palm's clock to match your Mac's. If you use the Network Time Server in your Mac's Date And Time control panel, your Mac's and Palm's time will be like ebony and ivory—living together in perfect harmony. (HackMaster is required.)

What Fits in Your Palm?

While many Palm and Handspring models ship with 8MB of memory, old and entry-level handhelds like the Palm V or the m100 come with only 2MB. That's enough to hold thousands of events and addresses and a few applications, but heavy-duty users can fill 2MB in no time—for instance, AvantGo uses 900K and Vindigo New York takes up 535K! (To check your memory usage, go to the main menu and press the drop-down menu button. Select Info.) Rather than shell out hundreds of bucks for a new, bigger-brained handheld, you can simply upgrade some Palm models. TRG Engineering (www.trgnet.com) offers upgrades to 8MB (3MB for earlier Palms), and the price ranges from $100 to $150. Note, though, that upgrading the Palm V is so tricky you have to mail yours in and let the pros do it (www.palmchips.com or www.palmworkshop.com).

As the saying goes, you can never have too much RAM.

Travel

TravelTracker

www.silverware.com, $29.95

WHAT IS IT? TRIP INFORMATION TRACKER

If you're the type who stresses over travel details, invest in TravelTracker, which keeps such information as flights, hotel reservations, conferences, parties, and meetings. The program not only displays info in a single, clear screen, but also enters it all into your Palm date book and contacts.

We swear we won't miss our flight this time.

BackupPro

www.trgnet.com, $9.95

WHAT IS IT? BACKUP PROGRAM

Imagine this: You're 3,000 miles from a backup and your Palm batteries get knocked loose for an hour, causing you to lose your contacts and calendar—horrors! Not if you've been backing up onto the nonvolatile flash memory built in to every Palm using BackupPro. New batteries and a few taps later, your critical data is back in service. (Note—this won't work with Handspring Visors, which don't use flash memory.)

Métro

http://home.worldnet.fr/~patriceb/Technique/Metro/Metro-en.html, free

WHAT IS IT? INTERACTIVE SUBWAY GUIDE

Even a city's natives often find the subways overwhelming, and if you're from out of town? Fuhgettaboudit! Pack Métro and look like a subway pro. Install your favorite cities from among more than 150 worldwide, select starting and ending stations, and the application spells out all the details of your ride. It even estimates the travel time.

MultiMail Pro

www.actualsoft.com, $39.95

WHAT IS IT? SOPHISTICATED EMAIL CLIENT

If your right shoulder is slowly sinking closer to the ground from traveling with that gargantuan PowerBook, check your email with a Palm modem and MultiMail Pro. It offers all the versatility of a real email client, including signatures, filtering, multiple accounts, and attachment decoding. (MultiMail Conduit, $29.95, synchronizes Palm email with Outlook Express, Claris Emailer, or Eudora.)

EudoraWeb

www.eudora.com/internetsuite, free

WHAT IS IT? WEB BROWSER

EudoraWeb allows you to surf the Net and smoothly handles such annoyances as frames and graphics—by ignoring them. The companion email application—free with limited features—launches EudoraWeb when you click a hyperlink.

Zagat Restaurant Guide

www.landware.com, $29.95

WHAT IS IT? RESTAURANT FINDER

The Palm version of this book includes the entire text of all Zagat reviews from 11 locales around the world, including Macworld Expo host cities San Francisco and New York (so you can stop eating those $15 convention center sandwiches). Updates to new yearly editions cost only a few bucks. Best of all, you can do custom searches—say, looking for Brooklyn Mexican restaurants with high food ratings that deliver. Yum!

Where's the chalupa?

Cool But Oh So Useless

Mirror

www.utilware.com/mirror.html, free

WHAT IS IT? A MIRROR AND LIPSTICK FIXER ON YOUR PALM

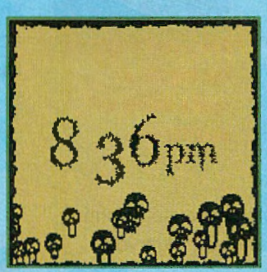
You use your handheld for just about everything—so why not use it to touch up your lipstick or find that poppy seed between your teeth? Of all the original uses for a handheld device, Mirror really takes the cake, turning all of the screen's pixels black to create, as the name suggests, a passable mirror. If you're a particularly sneaky type, you can even use Mirror to spy over a shoulder.

Hell Clock

http://minordemons.com/hellclock/index.html, free

WHAT IS IT? TERRIFYING TIMEPIECE

To be honest, Hell Clock isn't *totally* useless. It does tell the time, though the numbers are usually obscured by flashes of lightning and writhing death masks that waft up the screen like the lost souls of Windows CE programmers.



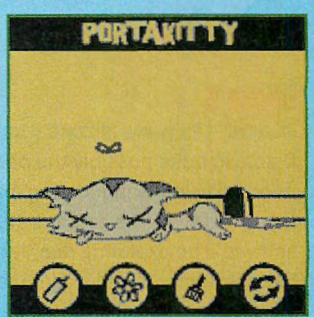
Nightmare on Handspring?

PortaPets

www.eruptor.com/portapets, $4.99 each, some are free

WHAT IS IT? TAMAGOTCHIS FROM HELL

Your love-hate relationship with Tamagotchis just got weirder. PortaFish, PortaKitty, and PortaMonkey are rated PG-13 for a reason—these twisted digital pets have bodily functions almost as explicit as those of the orangutans that embarrassed your grandmother last year at the zoo.



PortaKitty's needier than a real cat.

Backdrop

www.twilightedge.com, $18

WHAT IS IT? DESKTOP PICTURES

As you might guess from its name, Backdrop displays a wide choice of grayscale or color pictures behind almost any application (our favorite is the Mona Lisa). The application will optionally invert the screen, invert the backlit screen, and let you pick backdrop-free applications when you prefer legibility to glamour.

Joseph O. Holmes had 8MB of RAM installed in his Palm V by a physics grad student in Utah. Sadly, his Palm memory gets filled up anyway.

Forget Quake. Here are 20 games anyone can enjoy.

20 Games for Nongamers

by John Lee
illustration by Mineko

OK, so you've been admiring the way your colleagues finesse their way around those dark, dungeonlike levels of Unreal Tournament and you think you want to compete—that is, until you find yourself strafing into walls, shooting at ceilings, and getting pummeled into a bloody heap within 20 seconds. You think about practicing, or, worse yet, reading the manual, but those options are about as appealing as eating Spam gristle.

You are not alone. While many of the new games are gorgeous, it sometimes seems as if they take five hands and/or two brains just to play. Action games like Unreal Tournament and Quake require huge amounts of coordination, strategy games take detailed micromanagement, and adventure games are loaded with puzzles that would stump Einstein.

Well, we're here to tell you about the games hard-core gamers don't talk about: the hundreds of freeware, shareware, and commercial games that are simple, intuitive, and just freaking easier. So here's to all of you who can't walk, chew gum, and shoot from the hip at the same time: 20 fun games (and a bunch of similar titles) for the nongamer. Now get ready to kick some Scrabble butt.

Diablo II

Blizzard, $45 (www.blizzard.com)

Diablo II, quite possibly the best game of 2000, may look intimidating, but it's easier than you think. The controls are reasonable, and you'll be exploring deadly territory and hacking zombies and skeletons in no time. Major monsters get stronger as you progress, but so does your hero, and you'll soon develop favorite techniques for dispatching them.

SIMILAR GAMES: Diablo—$10, www.blizzard.com; Baldur's Gate—$50, www.graphsim.com

Hey, good lookin'—what's your name?

Maelstrom

$15, Ambrosia (www.ambrosiasw.com)

Keep your finger on the trigger, or space debris will splatter you.

Like a fine wine, this space-blaster game just gets better with age. The object is to fly through space, blasting through careening asteroids and alien ships. You'll need nimble fingers and a hair-trigger response because incoming debris is unpredictable and can blow you to smithereens.

SIMILAR GAMES: Asterax—$10, www.download.com; HemiRoids—free, www.macdownload.com; Asteroids—$30, www.wizworks.com

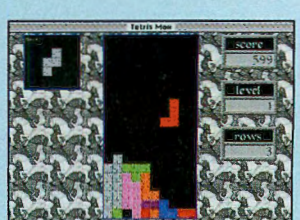
Tetris Max

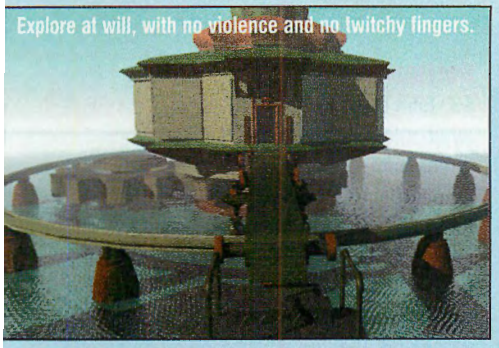
$10, Opinicus Microtechnologies (www.download.com)

Back when some of us considered Russia—not Microsoft—the evil empire, a simple little game called Tetris crossed the Iron Curtain and started a new addiction. In Tetris, geometric shapes drop from the top of the screen. Your job is to manipulate the shapes as they fall to form complete rows across the bottom. Succeed, and they vanish. Fail, and they pile up.

SIMILAR GAMES: Multris—$12, www.monkeybyte.com; Tetris Plus—free, www.macshare.com; SimpleTetris—free, http://kentaro.com

Play too much and these shapes may end up in your dreams.





Myst: Masterpiece Edition

$40, Red Orb (www.redorb.com)

You may hear some hard-core gamers (especially those who insist on huge doses of blood and gore) belittling games like Myst, but just ignore them. The game is a classic, extremely popular (more than 5 million sold so far), gorgeous, and fun to play. So there.

SIMILAR GAMES: Riven—$30 to $50, www.redorb.com; Traitor's Gate—$20, www.dreamcatchergames.com; Nightfall—$20, www.altorsys.com

Shanghai: Dynasty

$20, Activision (www.activision.com)

Shanghai is an addictive little matching game based on randomized Mah-Jongg tiles. You click on matching tiles (those with exposed sides) to make them disappear, and the object is to clear the board. Asian music and cool animations flash when tiles vanish for dramatic effect.

SIMILAR GAMES: GunShy—free, www.macdownload.com; Shanghai: Second Dynasty—$30, www.activision.com; Henge—$15, www.magicastle.com

Match similar tiles and see wild animations as the tiles disappear.

PacMac Deluxe

$15, DappSoft (www.happypuppy.com)

Better eat fast.

The original PacMan and his classic sister, Ms. PacMan, have driven gamers woozy for years. In this simple Mac variation, the object is to race through a maze, gobbling colored pills before a marauding team of ghosts can catch you.

SIMILAR GAMES: Blobbo Lite—$20, www.macdownload.com; Pac the Man—free, www.mcsebi.de

The Sims

$50, Aspyr (www.aspyr.com)

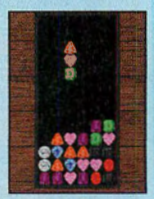
These are the days of our Sims' lives.

In The Sims, you take charge of a neighborhood and set guidelines for the people who live in it. Depending on the character traits you give your Sims and how you treat them, they may thrive, turn into neighborhood flirts, or become deadbeats. They may also wet themselves or starve to death should you neglect them (which admittedly can be amusing).

SIMILAR GAMES: The Sims Livin' Large—$30, www.aspyr.com; Civilization II Gold Edition—$20, www.wizworks.com; Majesty—$40, www.macplay.com

Jewelbox

$10, Hot Rod Games (www.kidsdomain.com)



Lucy in the sky with diamonds... and amethysts, and emeralds...

Inspired by Tetris, Jewelbox is a fun little game where trios of sparkling gems drop from the top of the screen. The object is to line up similar jewels in matching sets of three (either vertically, horizontally, or diagonally), making them disappear.

SIMILAR GAMES: Floor Tiles—$12, www.ironsoftware.com; Mac Tiles—$20, www.barefootinc.com; Deco—$10, www.monkeybyte.com

Eric's Ultimate Solitaire

$35, Delta Tao (www.deltatao.com)

Eric has given us one of the slickest Solitaire games.

There are literally hundreds of versions of Solitaire available for the Mac, but it would be hard to beat this nifty Delta Tao offering (which for a while came preinstalled on all new Macs). You get 23 different games of Solitaire in this baby—betcha didn't even know there *were* that many.

SIMILAR GAMES: Solitaire Till Dawn—$20, www.macshare.com; Deluxe Klondike—$15, www.macupdate.com; Monte Carlo Solitaire—$5, www.macinsearch.com

Hoyle Card Games

$30, Sierra (www.sierra.com)

For some old-fashioned, classic card games, shuffle the deck and try this Sierra collection. You can deal 16 games, including go fish and old maid for kids, and poker and bridge for adults. Opt for computer opponents with names and animated faces, or play against friends or on the Internet.

SIMILAR GAMES: Hoyle Casino—$30, www.sierra.com; Classic Gin Rummy—$15, www.freeverse.com

Apeiron

$15, Ambrosia (www.ambrosiasw.com)

Based on the classic Centipede game, Apeiron has you control a movable weapon at the bottom of the screen. Your goal is to kill a pesky, crawling, segmented worm creature before it makes its way down through randomly placed clutter.

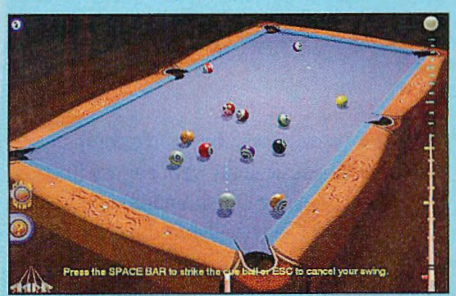
SIMILAR GAMES: Firefall—$10, www.pangeasoft.net/firefall; Chiral ($15) and Barrack ($15)—www.ambrosiasw.com

Maximum Pool

$30, Sierra (www.sierra.com)

For family pool sharks and others who prefer their sports indoors, Maximum Pool offers a surprisingly good game, with intuitive controls and sound physics. Chalk up your cue and take a crack at basic pocket billiards, snooker, eight ball, nine ball, and eight other games. You even get a few wild tables with unpredictable cushions (like round and triangular ones).

SIMILAR GAMES: Ultimate Pool—$20, www.qnote.com; 8-ball Emulator—$16, www.macdownload.com



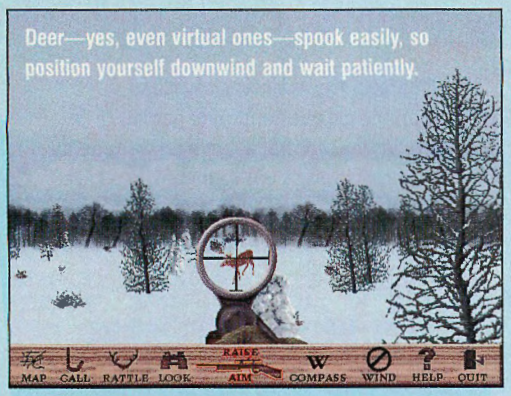
It's got everything except cue chalk and sharks.

Star Wars: Episode I, Racer

$20, LucasArts (www.lucasarts.com)

Flying and racing simulations are not for the timid, and they often call for peripherals—a joystick or a steering wheel. But you can still get an adrenaline rush from this nifty Star Wars classic. As Anakin Skywalker (or any of 20 other racers), you'll skim the planet's surface in a turbine-driven pod racer. As in any driving game, you survive crashes, even when you're careening into cliffs at 600 miles per hour.

SIMILAR GAMES: Driver—$30, www.wizworks.com; Burning Rubber—$10, www.macdownload.com



Deer Hunter

$15, MacSoft (www.wizworks.com)

Hard-core gamers usually turn their noses up at interactive hunting games, but from its introduction this easy, low-cost sleeper proved so popular that it spawned a revolution among game publishers. Deer Hunter puts you in four scenic locations and arms you with a rifle, shotgun, or bow and arrow. There are even spoofs of these games (see Deer Avenger 2, below).

SIMILAR GAMES: Rocky Mountain Trophy Hunter—$10 (www.wizworks.com); Deer Avenger 2—$10 (www.simonandschuster.com)

Shockwave Delirium

Free, Shockwave (www.shockwave.com)

Delirium is a classic shareware game with spaceships rescuing little humanoid figures; this version, however, will introduce you to the Shockwave site, an online stop for playing free games. Once you've downloaded or upgraded the Shockwave plug-in, just take control of a Delirium cannon and fight off robots, tanks, and attackers from all sides.

Controlling the revolving cannon calls for steady nerves.

SIMILAR GAMES: Delirium—$15, www.eskimo.com/~iceman; MacAttack—$15, www.kagi.com/newreality; Arashi—free, www.macshare.com

Swoop

$15, Ambrosia (www.ambrosiasw.com)

Watch out for these aliens. They break rank, swoop down, and try to destroy you.

Swoop has its roots in arcade classic Galaxian, a game that gobbled quarters as fast as the U.S. mint could make them. You control a side-scrolling cannon at the bottom of the screen, and your duty is to eliminate waves of alien bugs and spaceships as they fly back and forth, dropping bombs and suicide-diving toward you.

SIMILAR GAMES: SpaceInvader ($20), Bedlam ($15), and Slime Invaders (free)—www.macdownload.com

Scrabble

$30, MacSoft (www.wizworks.com)

Start studying that dictionary, because this is a great digital rendition of the vocabulary fiend's favorite board game. Classy 3D graphics handsomely reproduce the board and play, and the tiles move easily, with appropriate sound effects. Match wits with the computer, with up to four humans, or with other players via the Internet.

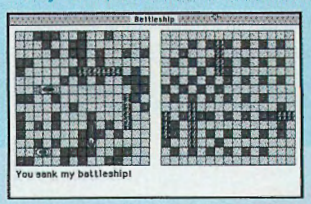
SIMILAR GAMES: Monopoly ($30) and Risk II ($30)—www.wizworks.com; Hoyle Board Games—$30 (www.sierra.com)

Battleship

$5, John Lindahl (www.micro.caltech.edu/Grads/jafl/about.progs.html)

Remember those popular naval battles we fought on paper as kids? You set up two grid sheets and hide a fleet of ships, then take turns calling out grid numbers in an effort to destroy your opponents' ships. Well, this game of Battleship ain't no looker, but it *is* black-and-white nostalgia with grids, ships, and salvo sounds. For a snazzy color rendition, try Battling Ships on Hoyle Board Games ($30, www.sierra.com).

SIMILAR GAMES: Manic Minefields—$7, www.norbyte.com; Sea Strike—free, www.shockwave.com



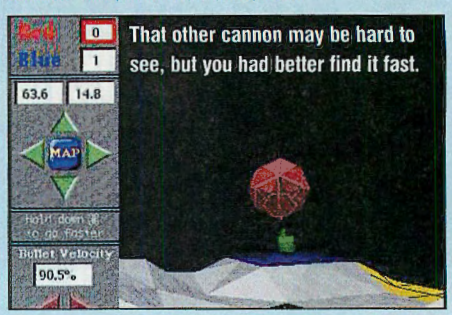
Loose lips may not sink ships, but salvos will.

3D Cannon

$10, Bill Corbett (www.macdownload.com)

If guns and warfare are your thing, here's a little cutie based on the old game of Artillery. You and your opponent control randomly placed cannons on opposite sides of a mountainous grid. You point your cannon and gauge firepower velocity for turn-based shots. The first to blow the enemy to bits wins. The game screen is small, but hey, that just makes it easier to play at work.

SIMILAR GAMES: Dome Wars—$10, www.csua.berkeley.edu/~nathanst; Tank Wars—$5, www.download.com; Battalion—free, www.macdownload.com



It's Pacific Coast—but you knew that already, didn't you?

Wheel of Fortune

$30, MacSoft (www.wizworks.com)

How many times have you watched some TV game show and said to yourself, "I could do better than these idiots." Well, here's your chance to prove it. Wheel of Fortune comes with Vanna White doing double duty as host *and* letter-turner (she's quite multitalented), and it gives you all the familiar trappings—spinning wheel, clever TV sound effects, and special fantasy prizes. Everything is here but the pressure and the prospect of actually winning some money.

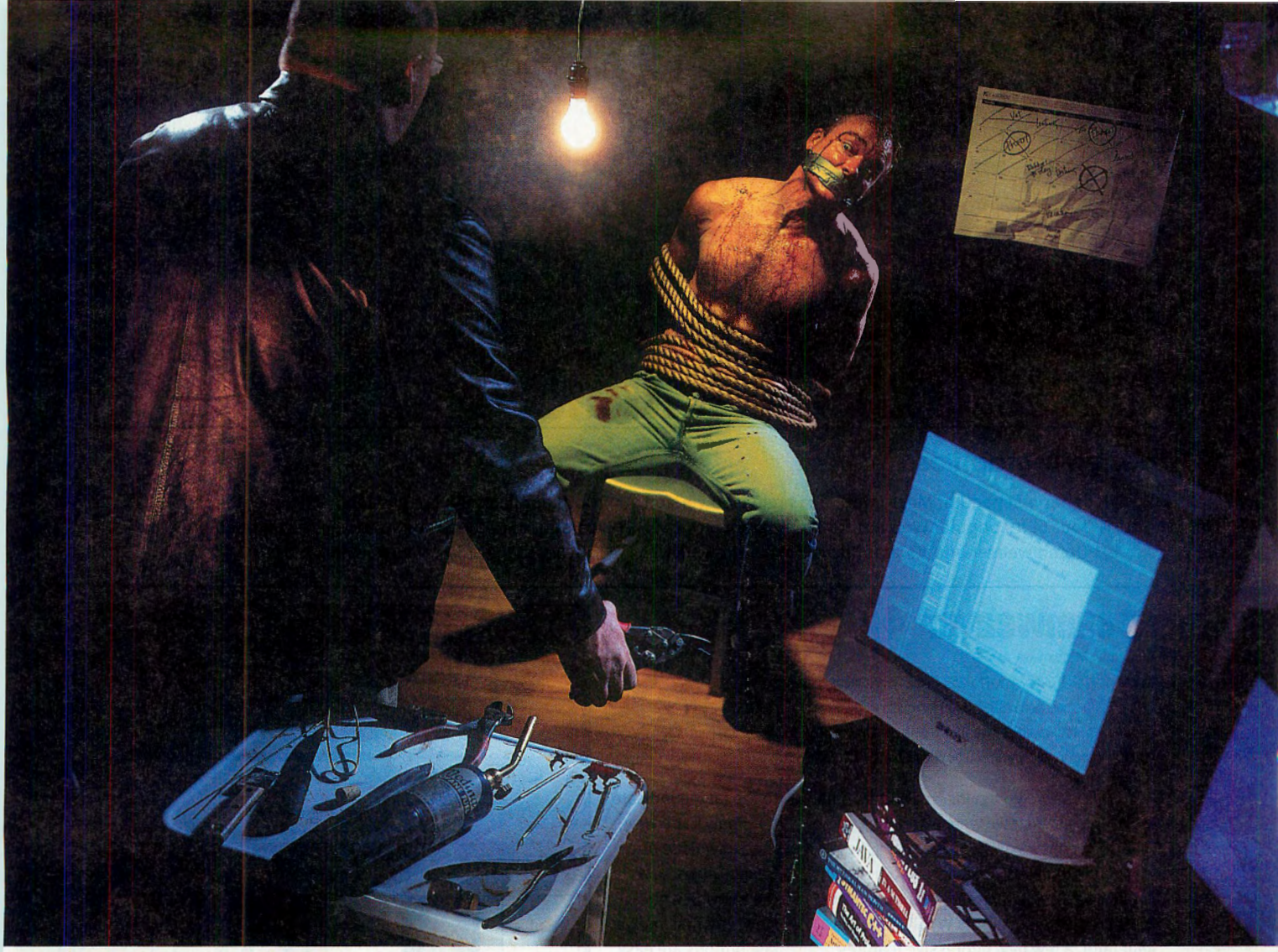
SIMILAR GAMES: Jeopardy—$30, www.wizworks.com; Who Wants to Be a Millionaire Second Edition—$20, www.disneyinteractive.com

Trolling for Games

Here are some of the best sites for locating freeware and shareware games:

www.macgamefiles.com
www.macshare.com
www.macupdate.com
www.macdownload.com
www.download.com
www.macinsearch.com
www.happypuppy.com
www.kidsdomain.com

John Lee is a former university professor who managed to drive other faculty members crazy by playing Super Tetris in his office with the music turned up.



Programming Doesn't Have To Be This Difficult. It's REALbasic!

NEW Version! REALbasic 2.1* FREE Update!

REALbasic is the award-winning, visual, object-oriented BASIC development environment for the Macintosh.

REALbasic is powerful and easy to use. You can build anything from prototypes to complete professional quality applications for both Mac OS and Windows. Whether you are a hobbyist, a professional programmer, or someone who needs to build a program for a specific task quickly and easily, REALbasic is the tool for you!

Simply drag and drop user interface elements into your application's windows and dialog boxes to create anything from a small utility to a large application or the next great game—faster and easier than ever before. Experiment, explore, learn, and innovate as you build your applications step by step while REALbasic handles all the details for you so you can concentrate on what makes your software great—your ideas! With the Professional Edition you can even access most databases and create applications that run on Windows.

Go to www.realbasic.com NOW to download a FREE trial version or call 512.263.1233.

REALbasic®

MacPower 2000 Products of The Year

MacHome

Macworld

Apple Design Award

2000 Runner-Up - Best Macintosh User Experience

Mac Fan MVP '99 MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

MacAddict RATED

*Free update for all owners of REALbasic 2.0 and above. REALbasic and the REALbasic logo are trademarks of REAL Software, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S., used with permission. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio

design & graphics

FREAKIN' AWESOME! The most valuable products, the coolest gizmos.

SPIFFY A solid offering. Overall a good investment.

YEAH, WHATEVER Neither recommended nor rejected. Some might like this, but we weren't impressed.

BLECH! Give us back the time we spent testing this.

Right on schedule, Macromedia has released version four of its popular Web authoring program Dreamweaver and its graphics sidekick Fireworks. Both applications are available as standalone products, or combined in the Studio package. If you need both apps, buying the Studio saves you about $150.

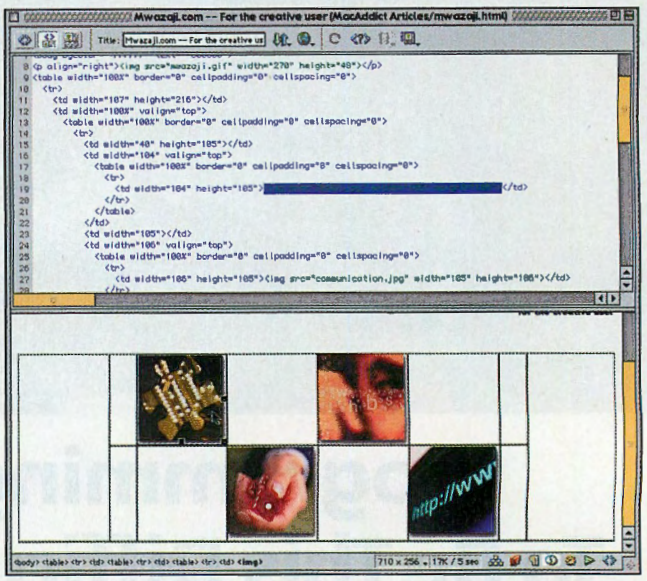
Dreamweaver 4

Company: Macromedia
Contact: 800-457-1774 or 415-252-2000, www.macromedia.com
Price: $299 stand-alone (SRP), $449 for Studio (SRP)
Requirements: PowerPC, Mac OS 8.6 or later, 32MB of RAM, 135MB of free hard disk space, 256-color display with 800 by 600 resolution, CD-ROM

Here we go again. Around this time last year we were all reading reviews of Dreamweaver 3. So what have the good folks at Macromedia cooked up after just a year? In Dreamweaver 4, Macromedia unveils its WYSIWYG HTML generator, a few new impressive features (such as the O'Reilly reference and the Code and Design view), and a few less exciting ones (such as the Insert Flash Text and Flash Button options).

In the past, a serious indictment of Dreamweaver (and of Macromedia products in general) has been the clunky application interface. Adobe's GoLive traditionally has mopped the floor with Dreamweaver in this one area. Version 3 began the process of cleaning up the interface with dockable tabs, and Dreamweaver 4 continues the job. Perhaps the most impressive advance is a new toolbar, which resides at the top of the window. It makes some standard Dreamweaver features—such as the title info, site management, and browser preview options—much more accessible than using the main application toolbar.

The menu bar also contains some exciting brand-new stuff. The three icons to the far left indicate the Show Code view, the Show Code And Design views, and the Show Design view. The first and last buttons are easy enough to understand—they toggle the user between the source code and WYSIWYG versions of a Web page. The middle button does a clever little trick, creating a split screen with source code on top and WYSIWYG on the bottom. We've always wanted a system like this—it will make debugging muddled code much easier.

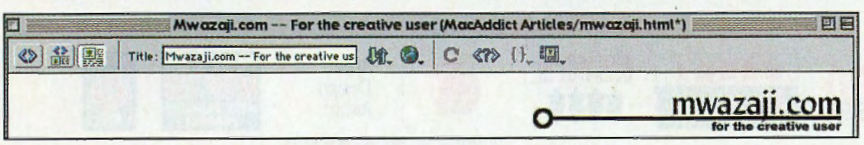


The Show Code And Design view allows users to stack code on top of the WYSIWYG workspace, facilitating debugging efforts.

The real superstar of the new menu bar is the Reference icon, the third one in from the far right. Using this icon, you can highlight any feature on your Web page (in either Design or Code view) and get a definition of the tags from the Mac daddy of the coding world, O'Reilly Publishing. This is a *huge* addition, and makes Dreamweaver 4 a worthy buy for even the most hard-nosed hard-code enthusiast.

Also new to this version of the program is the ability to insert prebuilt Flash buttons or create Flash-based text buttons right in Dreamweaver without having to learn (or even open) the sister program (see "Weaving Flashy Dreams," p45). While this addition may sound exciting to Flash-crazed developers, the attraction is specious at best. The buttons are based on preset templates, so you can't easily create any cool visual effects of your own. The program offers very limited control over the look and feel of Flash buttons and text effects, which many users will find frustrating.

Those using Dreamweaver to build a complete site-development and



The new menu bar centralizes several important Dreamweaver functions.

maintenance solution should take note of several new features, including the Asset Panel, which allows users to view all of a site's media; the Site Reporting feature, which makes it possible to edit and fix common HTML problems; and the Configurable Site Management window, which allows teams to simulate a content management system environment.

Dreamweaver 4 has improved the Layout/View Another feature—you can now turn it on and off directly from the Common Objects palette. This makes it possible to draw tables without having to draw layers first. While we found managing the size of table cells somewhat difficult, this feature produced solid code that worked well across browsers and platforms. Perhaps the most exciting addition, however, is the ability to add a spacer GIF directly from this drawing tool, which allows designers to handle finicky Netscape browser restrictions without having to toggle out of Dreamweaver and into Photoshop or Fireworks. Unfortunately, once you've generated your tables, you'll still have trouble if you decide to change the size of table cells. When we stretched table cells wide and then tried to pull them back, the program (as before) refused to comply. We tried changing cell size using both the WYSIWYG method and the Clear Column Widths option, but to no avail.

One major concern we've always had with the Dreamweaver product is the funky JavaScript it uses for relatively simple tasks like rollovers. For example, to create a simple image rollover, Dreamweaver wrote 26 lines of code. Perhaps this thick code has some hidden logic, but it has always seemed gratuitous to us.

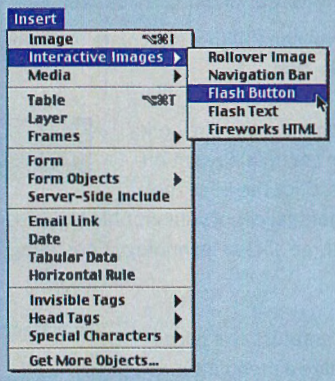
In the end, this version of Dreamweaver really doesn't offer a whole lot more than the last one did. In fact, the upgrade amounts to a few additional plug-ins rather than a whole new version of the product. That said, Dreamweaver is still the best WYSIWYG HTML editor on the market. If you haven't got a copy and you don't like writing your own code, get it. But if you've already got Dreamweaver 3 and you can do without the O'Reilly reference feature, save your money and hope for something a little more exciting in the next release.—*Jude Higdon*

good news: Show Code and Design views, O'Reilly reference guide. **bad news:** Tables still don't resize well. Not much of an upgrade.

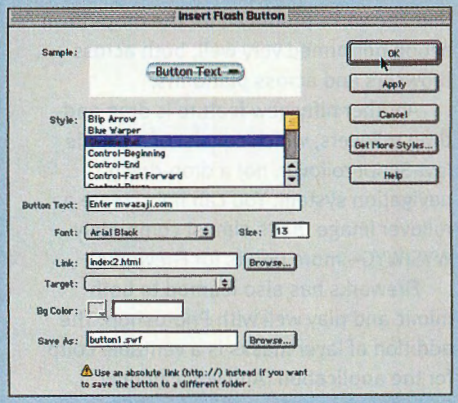
Weaving Flashy Dreams

Dreamweaver 4 allows users to add Flash buttons to Web pages right from the Dreamweaver interface.

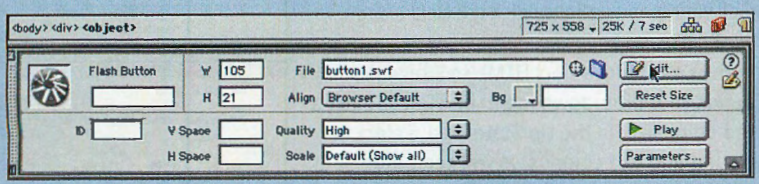
1 Choose Flash Button from the Interactive Images submenu in the Insert menu, bringing up the Insert Flash Button dialog box.



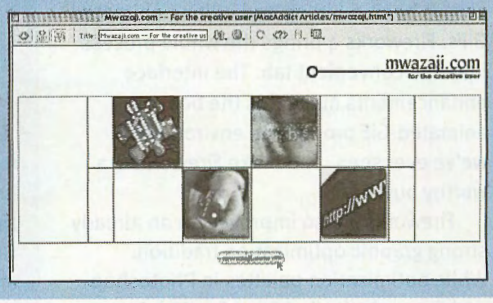
2 Select a button style from the Style selection box. Add the desired text for your button in the Button Text field (we wrote "Enter mwazaji.com"). Select a font and point size. Add link information if relevant, then click OK. Your Flash button appears on the page.



3 Click the graphic once to reveal its properties in the Properties Inspector (if you don't see the Inspector, select Properties from the Windows menu). If your text overflows the button, click the Edit button to the far right of the Properties Inspector and shorten your text so it fits better (we changed ours to "mwazaji.com").



4 Click your Flash button once to make sure it's selected. Click the Play button in the bottom–right corner of the Properties Inspector. Roll your mouse over the button to see your effect.



in review

audio
PHRAZER 1.0 P48
MIXMAN STUDIO PRO 4.0 P53

design & graphics
DREAMWEAVER 4 FIREWORKS 4 STUDIO P44
BODYPAINT 3D P60

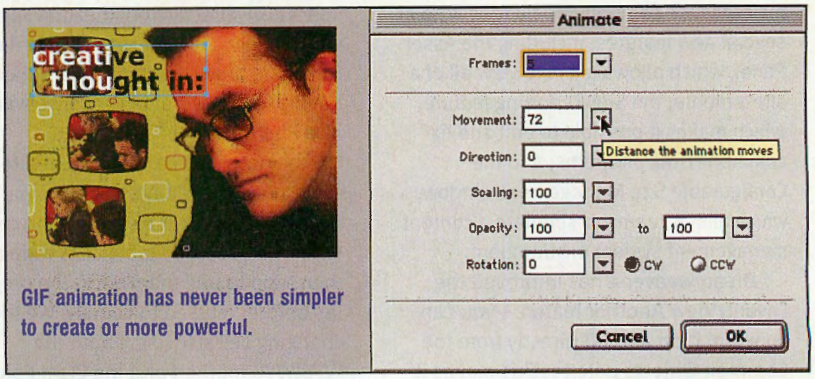
fun & games
DRIVER P 50
STAR TREK: VOYAGER ELITE FORCE P52
4X4 EVOLUTION P54
WHEEL OF FORTUNE P59
THE DIGITAL UNIVERSE P61

hardware
NIKE PSA/PLAY 120 P49
JAMP3 P49
HIPZIP P53
MIMIO P57
IBOT PRO P58
PYRO 1394 WEB CAM P58

productivity
VIRTUAL PC 4 P56

Fireworks 4

Company: Macromedia
Contact: 800-457-1774 or 415-252-2000, www.macromedia.com
Price: $299 stand-alone (SRP), $449 for Studio (SRP)
Requirements: PowerPC (G3 or faster recommended), Mac OS 8.6 or later, 64MB of RAM, 100MB of free hard disk space, color display, CD-ROM, Adobe Type Manager 4 for using Type 1 fonts



GIF animation has never been simpler to create or more powerful.

With HTML editors writing JavaScript and drawing apps becoming easier to use, Macromedia's Fireworks has struggled to find its niche. Version 4 marks the coming-out party of this Web graphics program. It boasts new features—such as a stellar animated GIF interface and rollover drop-down menus—that promise to impress.

Our favorite new feature is the ability to create a rollover menu with a drop-down list, which in turn has clickable navigation options (see "Drop-Down Gorgeous," right, for more information). The JavaScript code that Fireworks produced for the drop-down action performed very well, both across browsers and across platforms.

Another nifty new feature is drag-and-drop rollovers, which consist of a simple JavaScript rollover, not a drop-down navigation system. You can now create a rollover image that's almost completely WYSIWYG—more points for Fireworks.

Fireworks has also learned to both mimic and play well with Photoshop. The addition of layer masks is a veritable coup for the application. And you can now import and export graphics in a PSD format, so layers remain editable. Note, however, that PSD text is not editable when imported into Fireworks.

Fireworks' biggest strengths have always been building and editing animated GIFs. Fireworks 4 brings the whole process into one convenient tab. The interface enhancements make this the best animated-GIF production environment we've ever seen, and make Fireworks 4 a worthy buy.

Fireworks 4 also improves on an already strong graphic optimization tradition. While optimization palettes in Photoshop and Fireworks (called Save For Web in Photoshop) have become so similar over the last few incarnations that they're nearly indistinguishable, Fireworks 4 ups the ante by adding selective JPEG compression to its palettes. This feature allows users to preserve quality in certain areas of a photo or graphic while compressing other areas more. In the battle for ever-smaller files, this is a powerful new weapon for the designer's arsenal.

All in all, Fireworks is finally beginning to win us over. It is still not the end-all solution Macromedia envisions for Web graphic production, but if you create animated GIFs and optimize graphics—and especially if you use Dreamweaver for HTML production—Fireworks 4 is a good buy and a real improvement over its predecessors.—*Jude Higdon*

good news: More stable than before. Drop-down menu creator. Drag-and-drop rollovers. New live animation. **bad news:** Non-editable Photoshop text layers. Some clunky new features.

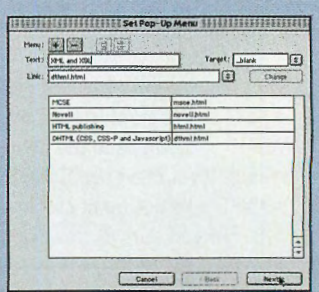
Drop-Down Gorgeous

Fireworks 4's new JavaScript capabilities can create drop-down navigation menus, and it goes something like this.

1 Create your navigation graphic using Fireworks' drawing tools. Here we've set up a navigation scheme with three main areas. Click the Slice tool. Draw a box around each segment (slice) of your graphic to which you wish to assign a rollover menu. Here we have three slices: Technology Consulting, Corporate Training, and Graphic And Web Design.

2 Select one of your sliced graphics (we chose Corporate Training) to create a menu for it. Select Pop-up Menu from the Insert menu to view the following dialog box.

In the text field, enter the name of the first item in this slice's pop-up menu (ours is called "MCSE"). Click the small plus (+) icon in the upper left corner of the dialog box to add items to the menu. When you've added all your menu options, click the Next button.



3 In the Cells field, select HTML so Fireworks builds your drop-down menu in HTML. Select a font and point size. In the Up State area, select the background and text color users will see before they roll over the menu option. Do the same in the Over State area for when users mouse over the menu option.

4 Choose Export from the File menu to export both the graphics and the HTML files. Open up your creation in your browser of choice and check it out. Bingo-bango—you've got drop-down Web menus that actually work!

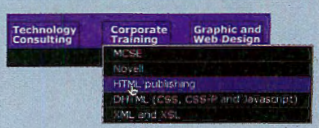
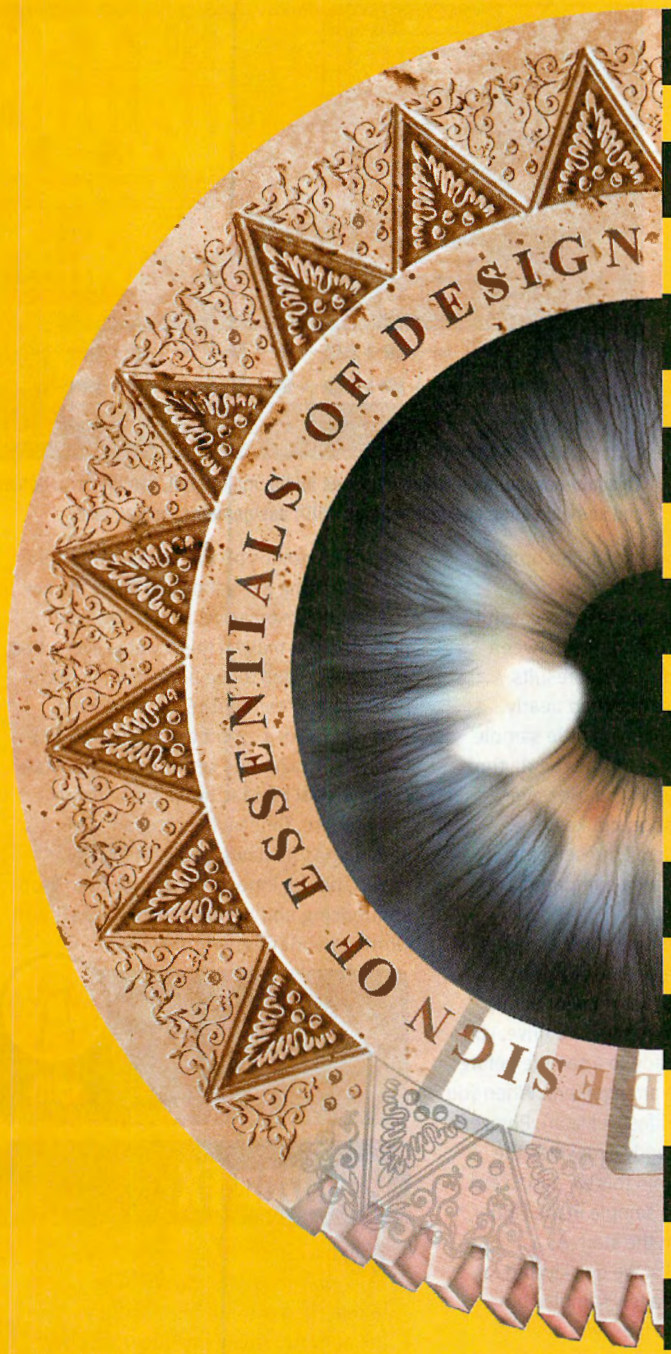


Illustration never looked so good.



Eye-catching illustration, isn't it? And yes, despite the glistening highlights, the realistic textures, the subtle shading, and the soft air-brushed effects, this is a completely vector illustration. And it's only possible with Canvas 7.

Match pinpoint precision with painterly strokes through Canvas 7's exclusive Sprite technology. Blur vector lines, paint transparency effects, apply image filter plug-ins to vectors, text and images. It's hard to believe that you can draw like this – never mind in one, attractively priced program. When you're done, prepare your creative visions for print or web with an incredible array of over 40 file format filters.*

Feast your eyes on Canvas 7 today, and get a whole new outlook on illustration software.

Now available in Professional and Standard Editions.

Get Canvas 7 today!

Professional Edition	$375
Competitive Upgrade	$199.95
Standard Edition	$99.95

www.deneba.com/macaddict
800.7DENEBA

DENEBA

CANVAS™ 7

No comparison.

DENEBA

WINLIST Windows Magazine 1999 · Macworld ★★★★ · PCWEEK BEST OF COMDEX FINALIST · finalist macworld eddys · NET Internet Works ESSENTIAL · 9 mac today editors' choice · Desktop Publishers · eMediaweekly ◆◆◆◆ · 4-STAR PCComputing March 1999 · BEST Digit BUY · MACADDICT FREAKIN' AWESOME! · MacUser ★★★★½ · 5 MacAcc Magazine

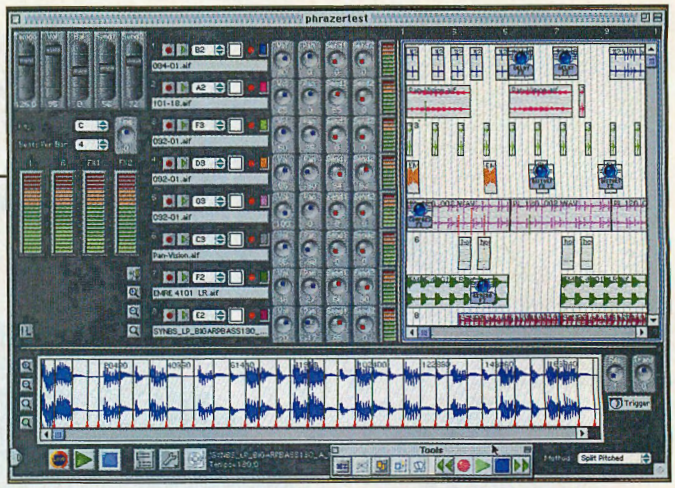
© 2000 Deneba Software. This ad was created using nothing but Deneba Canvas 7. Canvas, SpriteEffects and SpriteLayers are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. For more information send email to sales@deneba.com.

* 40 file formats available in Canvas 7 Professional Edition only.

Phrazer 1.0

audio

Company: BitHeadz
Contact: 831-465-9898, www.bitheadz.com
Price: $399 (SRP)
Requirements: 300MHz G3 or faster, Mac OS 8.1 or later, 64MB of RAM, 500MB of free hard disk space, 800 by 600 color display, CD-ROM



This jam-packed main window houses all the major stuff, like the arrangement and sample editor, channel settings, MIDI assignments, and so forth.

Find a demo of Phrazer 1.0 on The Disc.

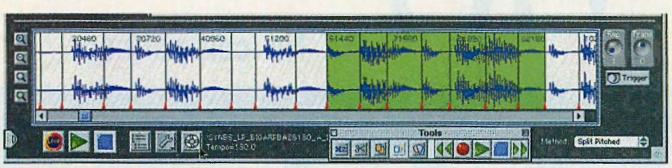
While our PC cousins enjoy Sonic Foundry's Acid, we Mac users have seen few applications that allow us to arrange and mix multitrack songs quickly and easily based on sampled grooves and sounds of varying tempos. Search no more. BitHeadz introduces Phrazer 1.0, a multitrack loop sequencer that does just that. While not without flaws, this application offers some extremely useful tools for the beat doctor in us all.

Phrazer allows you to build, arrange, and mix sample-based songs. You construct songs by auditioning and importing samples and loops to tracks and by placing track information (*events*, in Phrazer-speak)—volume, pan, effects settings, and so on—in the track. The application synchronizes sampled grooves of varying tempos without requiring time-consuming beat matching. Phrazer also includes a sample editor, effects, live play and record options, a track mixer, and groovy companion sounds. It supports most audio and MIDI software and interface options for the Mac: Rewire, Direct Connect, Direct I/O, ASIO, Sound Manager, MAS, FreeMIDI, and OMS. It reads WAV, AIFF, and Sound Designer files and imports Unity DS-1, Acid, and CD audio files. It's optimized for Velocity Engine, too.

Phrazer has a straightforward architecture. You can access nearly all controls from the main window. We started building a song at 126 beats per minute (bpm), auditioning sounds without having to stop the sequence. This awesome ability let us hear new sounds relative to the overall arrangement, rather than stopping the song, auditioning in a vacuum, and hoping for the best. To investigate Phrazer's autosync ability, we chose very slow grooves (75 to 80 bpm), because in our experience, most beat-matching applications are less successful when there's a great difference between source and target tempos. The results impressed us. Phrazer matched nearly every sound to 126 bpm with little sample degradation. In minutes, it had the rhythm tracks up and closely synced. However, the lack of zooming short-cut keys and the inability to scroll the selector beyond the viewable area hampered the arranging process.

We needed to fine-tune some samples in the sample editor, which is useful and navigation friendly but has a major pitfall. Since Phrazer reads from the hard drive, you must save changes made to a sample before they take effect in the arrangement. When you save them (using the lifesaver icon), Phrazer instantly and permanently overwrites the original sample. To avoid this we had to exit the software, copy the sample in the Finder, and use the copy from the start. As a workaround, this sucks. We quickly and effortlessly destroyed a few samples by mistakenly clicking the lifesaver.

Phrazer boasts that you can assign tracks key numbers and trigger them via MIDI and ASCII for live play. We used a MIDI controller, and the results impressed us. In most sequencers, MIDI triggers actually replay the sample—Phrazer's triggers mute the track's audio output volume, much as a conventional mixing board would do. While the trigger turns the volume on and off, the sample continues playing in real time, rather than restarting every time you press the key. The result is expressive, aggressive performance, making this a viable live option.



The sample editor is a useful inboard tool for rearranging and tweaking individual sounds without having to export them to a third-party editing app.

We recorded a live performance to the hard drive, creating a 16-bit stereo file. (Phrazer lacks a 24-bit recording option.) Overall, Phrazer has serious potential as a creative tool for Mac musicians. It's an easy-to-use, timesaving program. This first version has its flaws and isn't exactly cheap, but its innovative approach to loop sequencing and performance makes it well worth considering.—*Andrew Freid*

good news: Effortless loop syncing. Strong sample editor. Useful live play and record options. **bad news:** Limited quick keys. Sample save can be very dangerous. No 24-bit option.

Phrazer FX

Phrazer offers nondestructive effects options that, like plug-ins, process in real time without permanently altering the sample. These include track effect inserts, two effects sends, and two global effects. The sample editor also offers permanent effects processing with one level of undo. Some of the tools are quite convincing. Others, like the reverb and phaser, aren't. Phrazer doesn't currently support third-party effects architecture, as VST does, but it offers these fine flavors: EQ (various types—shelf, parametric, and so on), chorus, flanger, phaser, filters, delay, reverb, compression, distortion, and bit degradation (for that Grape Nuts crunchy feel).

Nike PSA/Play 120

PHOTOGRAPH BY AARON LAUER

hardware

The PSA/Play 120's stylish form factor turns heads—even those of hardened technophiles. At least you're getting *something* extra for the price.

Company: S3/Nike
Contact: 800-468-5846 or 541-967-2450, www.diamondmm.com
Price: $299 (SRP)
Requirements: USB-equipped Mac, Mac OS 8.5 or later, 32MB of RAM, 5MB of free hard disk space

The PSA/Play 120 portable MP3 player—codeveloped by Nike and Sonic Blue (formerly S3, formerly Diamond Multimedia)—aims squarely at stylish technojocks who want a little music with their sweat. This device offers decent, skip-free playback wrapped in a beautiful, action-friendly casing.

The PSA/Play 120 contains a solid 64MB of internal memory, and it ships with the standard version of SoundJam MP, which makes downloading tracks to the MP3 player (via the USB interface) a simple drag-and-drop affair. The unit comes preloaded with five songs from TVT Records—a bonus if you're a fan of Snoop Dogg and the Eastsidaz, Sevendust, Pills, XTC, or FastBall. If you're not, just erase the songs and load your own. The unit's fantastic design includes a detachable belt clip and a thick elastic armband that secures the player to your upper arm while you exercise.

The PSA/Play 120 also excels in performance, giving you 8 to 10 hours of playback off a single AA battery—long enough for several workouts. And it ships with a special set of headphones that have an in-line remote control. Annoyingly enough, the player doesn't show the amount of battery power left, so you may find yourself in the middle of a long run with—poof—no more tunes.

The device has a couple of other shortcomings besides its high price. Once songs download to the player, you can't rearrange or remove tracks. And although the player itself supports WMP (Windows Media Player) music files, currently there's no way to get them onto the device using your Mac.

Overall, the PSA/Play 120 is a solid, stylish, easy-to-use player that feels great on the go. Now, if only the price would come down...—*David Reynolds*

good news: Killer design. Adequate memory. Good battery life. Great armband for workouts. Several preset equalizer settings. **bad news:** Lacks some features, such as track shuffling and battery-level indicators. No way to upload WMP music files. Pricey.

JamP3

PHOTOGRAPH BY AARON LAUER

hardware

The silvery plastic JamP3 looks much more sturdy in this photo than in real life.

Company: KB Gear
Contact: 612-656-6000, www.jamonline.com
Price: $99 (SRP)
Requirements: USB-equipped Mac, Mac OS 8.5 or later, 32MB of RAM, 2MB of free hard disk space

Right now the portable MP3 player market is very competitive. Use that to your advantage and avoid the JamP3—there's a reason its price is so low.

KB Gear used a flimsy-feeling plastic for the JamP3, and the LCD screen displays only the track number and elapsed time. The device doesn't give you any way to lock down the control buttons, which you can easily jostle by accident. All things considered, the included bud-style earphones work surprisingly well. This is fortunate since the irregular shape of the JamP3's plug housing means you can't use most other headphones (we tried three pairs).

We could overlook these faults if the JamP3 had some compelling software or storage features. It doesn't. You won't even find the Mac software in the box; you have to download it from KB Gear's Web site. Unlike other players, which download tracks from your Mac with Casady & Green's SoundJam (www.soundjam.com), the JamP3 mounts like a disk when you plug it into the USB cable and turn it on. This gives you no control over the playlist order; all you can do is copy or delete MP3s as you would do with a disk.

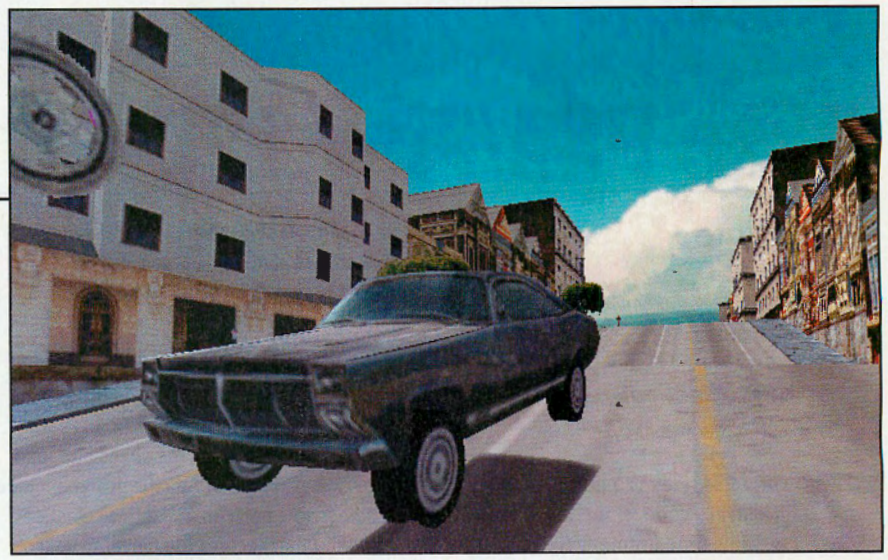
At press time, the Mac drivers for the JamP3 didn't support the player's MMC (MultiMediaCard) slot, which limits you to the paltry 16MB of on-board RAM—enough for about five songs recorded at 128 Kbps. KB Gear assures us that MMC support will be available by the time you read this. The JamP3 also requires that all file names end in .mp3, and it's incompatible with files encoded at more than 128 Kbps. All this adds up to a very inconvenient MP3 player. If you absolutely *must* have a portable MP3 player, JamP3 does function at the lowest price we've seen. But other, better players exist within $50 of the JamP3's price.—*Rich Pizor*

good news: High-quality headphones. Low price. **bad news:** Flimsy. Limited memory. Picky about names and encoding rates. Limited Mac compatibility.

Driver

fun & games

Company: MacSoft
Contact: 800-229-2714 or 612-249-7600, www.wizardworks.com/macsoft
Price: $29.99 (SRP)
Requirements: G3 or faster, Mac OS 8.6 or later, 64MB of RAM (with 128MB of virtual memory), 202MB of free hard disk space, Rage Pro or better video card, CD-ROM



As he soared by his apartment, Bob wondered why his rent was $4,500 per month.

Find a demo of Driver on The Disc.

Believe it or not, Driver is one of the best-selling video games of all time, and its sequel (already available for the PlayStation) is one of the fastest-selling titles in history. Millions of copies of this game have shipped worldwide, and now, three years later, MacSoft has "converted" it to Macintosh. In truth, the company simply dumped it onto the Mac—not from the PC, but straight from the PlayStation, with hardly an improvement in sight.

The game itself is pretty straightforward: You play the part of an undercover cop assigned the task of infiltrating some kind of underground car-smuggling ring. In gameplay terms, this equates to lots of spectacular *Bullitt*-style car chases through the streets of San Francisco, New York, and Miami. Because San Francisco is easily the most interesting location to drive in, the game makes it available from the very beginning, but only as a practice location—its place in the plot occurs much later.

The driving scenarios are mission based: Steal a car and take it to a body shop, catch up with some drug smugglers—the scenarios include basically anything that could happen in an episode of *Miami Vice*, or worse, *Nash Bridges*. One of the few flaws in the gameplay is the lack of balance between missions—some are extraordinarily easy, while others border on the impossible. Fortunately, the learning curve for driving the car is pretty simple.

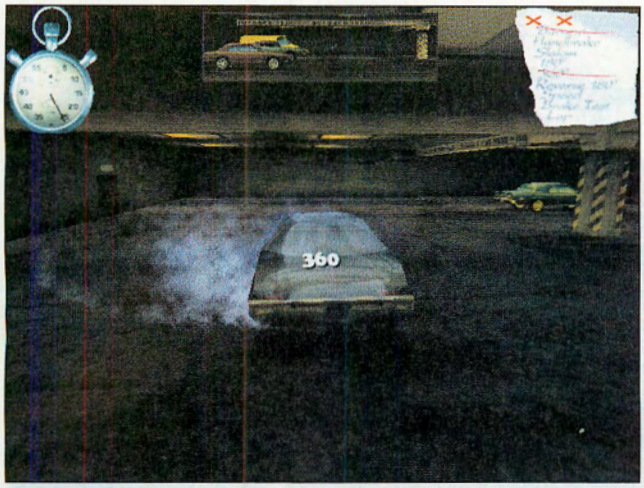
The streets of San Francisco look the part and are based (very roughly) on maps of the city.

The car's controls are basic in the extreme—left, right, gas, brake, and hand brake—but the realistic physics model gives players a tremendously subtle control over vehicles. The driver can hammer into a 90-degree turn, slam on the hand brake, and zip through the turn like a Tron light cycle. Learning the weight and relative instability of your big, heavy piece of American seventies heavy metal is essential. It's fast and stupid in the best Detroit tradition. The feeling of achievement when you master 180- and then 360-degree spins is worth the admission price.

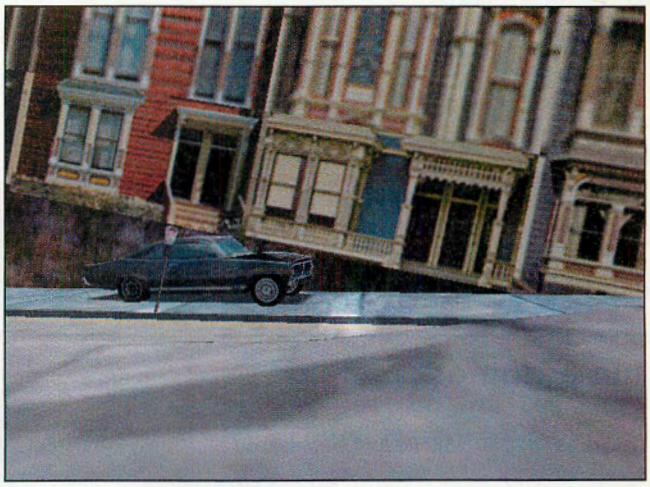
The other cars and obstacles react realistically to collisions, and while police cars can smash your car to bits, you can leap over them or simply knock them out of the way. You need to control the mechanics of crashing every bit as carefully as those of collision avoidance. You should avoid street side obstacles like trees, but you can happily bash parking meters and trash cans to oblivion. And yes, you do have to drive on the sidewalk.

The game's very first level is one of its many failings, however: a training mode that's actually much more difficult than most of the in-game missions. We know a few PlayStation players who gave up the ghost without ever making it out of the training garage, but the trick here is to actually read the instruction manual—not the first port of call for most console players.

Graphically, the game is a contradiction. It lifts all of the textures and models straight from the PlayStation version, and this shows. Chunky, low-res bitmaps decorate the otherwise sufficient polygonal scenery, and the game actually installs two



The first challenge takes place in an underground garage, requiring you to learn the car's abilities and test your own.



This replay angle demonstrates exactly why it's hazardous to ride a bicycle on these streets.

separate versions: a software mode and a Glide mode. Glide is a long-abandoned graphic technique first used by early, crappy 3dfx cards (it works on ATI cards, too)—why it's included here is one of the game's multiple mysteries. But you'll probably be using the Glide mode, since it's sharper and smoother than the rather ropy software mode. The animation and sense of speed, however, are stunning, as is the realistic volume of city traffic.

Worse yet is the fact that the draw-in distance is about two city blocks in this virtual universe. This is unforgivable and smacks of outright laziness—running it on a G4 with a Voodoo 5 and 384MB should make for a much broader landscape. Again—and inexplicably—the Mac version lifts this distance from the PlayStation game; the only saving grace here is that the Windows rendition shares the problem.

And then there's the sound. If you've ever had the pleasure of hearing a fully blown Hemi or a giant American V8, then you'll remember fondly the rich baritone grunt and the dense wall of roaring power. Quite how that became the wasp-farting-in-a-can noise that warbles limply from your Mac speaker is a mystery. Add to that the ridiculous, embarrassing voice-overs from the cut scenes, and you have perhaps the most sonically challenged Macintosh game ever made.

So why, with all these problems and this malaise of hateful crap, is this one of the best driving games ever realized on the Mac? Because it plays like a dream. Even the awful, unstructured, get-from-point-A-to-point-B missions are incredibly enjoyable. Racing against the police (who don't know about your undercover status) adds to the sense of drama and pace as you tear through city streets, mount the sidewalk, or smash through park benches. The feeling of being chased is ironically very liberating. And making it to the San Francisco streets is reward enough—you'll realize that you haven't played the game until you try to control a two-ton car on a 50-foot jump right over Lombard Street.

Driver has some nice extras built in that alleviate the otherwise tawdry level of finish—for example, the Director mode lets you record and edit "movies" of your in-game exploits, adjusting camera angles, positioning flybys, and even seeing the action from your pursuers' point of view. It's also possible to earn and store cheats that change the physics and the pace of the game.

A few graphical tweaks and even some rudimentary changes to the interface would have made Driver an instant and all-time Mac classic, but this product has always been problematic and the Mac version feels particularly unloved and unfinished. But it's still, to coin a phrase, hecka fun.

—Frank O'Connor

good news: Addictive gem of a game. **bad news:** Buggy. Ridiculous cut scenes. Horrible options. Appalling interface design.

What We'll Put Ourselves Through for Fun

Ack! After deciding to change our controls setup for the fourth time—in part because the defaults are absurd—we became less than enthused with the need to restart the game every time we wanted to effect a change. We also didn't want to watch the horrible cut scenes between levels, which do nothing to explain what's going on and contain the ugliest graphics of our time. And believe us, they looked crappy on the PlayStation three years ago, too. We didn't need to see the inadvertently racist stereotypes injected by the British designers, who apparently didn't have the sense to run the script by a fifth grader to check for accuracy or political correctness. In short, this is delicious soft-centered candy coated not in chocolate, but rather in elephant poop. The question is, how much crap are you prepared to eat to get to the candy?

The pile-up you just caused is in fact blocking the intersection.

Star Trek: Voyager Elite Force

fun & games

Company: Aspyr
Contact: 888-212-7797 or 512-708-8100, www.aspyr.com
Price: $49.95 (SRP)
Requirements: 266MHz G3 or faster, Mac OS 8.6 or later, 64MB of RAM, 128MB Virtual Memory, 3D-accelerated video card (such as Rage 128 or Voodoo 5 5500) with 6MB VRAM, 560MB of free hard disk space, OpenGL 1.1.2 or later, Internet connection for multiplayer mode

That'll teach you to oversteam my latte! In Star Trek: Voyager Elite Force, you play the role of the Federation's best, going up against the Borg and several other alien species. (We come in peace! Shoot to kill, shoot to kill...)

Star Trek: Voyager Elite Force has the distinction of being perhaps the first game based on the venerable Paramount franchise that doesn't, well, suck, since the original vector-based Star Trek game hit the arcades many, many years ago.

Based on the Quake III engine, Elite Force casts you as the second-in-command of an Elite Force squad on the castaway starship Voyager. Early on, Voyager gets stuck in a sort of Sargasso Sea of stranded ships, and it's up to you and the crew to find a way out. There are plenty of opportunities for combat with several different alien species (including the Borg), and Star Trek aficionados will find a surprise from the past waiting for them.

Right away, you'll notice major differences between Elite Force and Quake III. First, you're part of a team, which means some computer-controlled characters will shoot at the enemy. If you kill or maim a teammate, you're up for court martial. (For kicks, try a couple of phaser blasts at Tuvoc in the transporter room. You'll find out just how tough your fellow teammates can be.)

Oh, yeah–that felt good. During Holodeck matches, you may get the chance to knock off Star Trek: Voyager characters, over and over again.

Throughout the game, you'll go on a series of missions, with clear (and sometimes malleable) objectives. Achieve all of your objectives, and it's on to the next mission. Although the maps and puzzles in the game are entertaining, there's a sense that Elite Force protects you from straying too far off course—protects you from getting too lost, that is. This can be frustrating, especially for those used to the more open-ended approach of Marathon or Unreal Tournament.

Almost all of the game's cut-scenes (videos), which use the real voices of the series actors, are rendered using the game engine. So, you'll see the same glitches that you might see during gameplay—characters pointing at things with block hands instead of fingers, and people gliding instead of walking—but the consistency keeps the cut-scenes from being jarring.

Plot-based games can feel forced and stilted, but Elite Force does a very good job at avoiding this. This partially is due to decent writing, but mostly it's due to events that happen during combat missions. You also spend most of your time fighting, not watching lame cut-scenes. The characters come across as fairly well rounded, and there's even some bantering among teammates. Of course, you can predict what's going to happen to some of the characters a long time before it does, but that takes a special kind of genius to avoid.

Elite Force suffers from a relatively weak artificial intelligence. Although your computer-controlled teammates actually help you out at times, the enemies employ one basic tactic with few variations: They move toward you, firing all the while. That limits your strategy to seeing if you (and your ammo) can last longer than your foes. Still, not all of the missions call for you to jump in, guns blazing. One mission requires extensive use of stealth tactics, which is perhaps the best part of the game.

Of course, a Quake III–based game wouldn't be complete without a multiplayer element, and Elite Force delivers with a separate application called the Holomatch. Holomatches feel a lot more like Quake III than the single-player game does, and they offer more game types too–including Capture the Flag and a team deathmatch. Although the Holomatches don't break new ground, they *are* a lot of fun.

Elite Force should keep first-person gamers occupied for hours, with multiple missions and the chance to try out some Federation weaponry. For multiplayer gamers, the Holomatch games are a lot of fun. In fact, Star Trek: Voyager Elite Force is a good deal better than the television series that inspired it.—*David Reynolds*

good news: Decent plot. Solid gameplay. Good balance between Quake and Star Trek franchises.
bad news: Long load times. Moderately dumb enemy AI. Glitches in game engine.

HipZip

hardware

Company: Iomega
Contact: 800-697-8833, www.iomega.com
Price: $299 (SRP)
Requirements: USB-equipped Mac, Mac OS 8.6 or later, 20MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM

PHOTOGRAPH BY AARON LAUER

The HipZip's disks only hold 40MB, but the player's features make up for it.

Seeking to redefine itself, Iomega has renamed its 40MB Click disks (essentially tiny Zip disks) PocketZips, and is cramming them into as many devices as possible. The HipZip portable MP3 player is a solid first step.

The HipZip is feature packed: It sports a digital equalizer, a variety of play modes, a playlist manager, and a built-in lithium-ion rechargeable battery. Iomega promises 12 hours of continuous play per charge. We found this estimate accurate, as long as you turn off the LCD display's backlight.

Iomega's affordable PocketZip media is what sets the HipZip apart. A pack of ten 40MB PocketZip cards runs about $100, roughly the same price as one 48MB to 64MB CompactFlash or SmartMedia card. Unfortunately, since a single high-quality audio track can have a file size of up to 5MB, some audiophiles will find the 40MB maximum too limiting for their playlists. Plus, the HipZip lacks internal memory (though two PocketZip disks are included).

To download tracks to the HipZip, just plug it into your Mac via USB. It shows up on your desktop like any disk, ready for drag-and-drop copying of MP3 or Windows Media files. You can specify a playlist order on the HipZip itself—just don't turn the device off, or you'll nuke your playlist. Although Iomega says you must connect the HipZip directly to a built-in USB port, we had no problems connecting ours to a four-port hub, attached to a 6-foot port extender cord, attached to a USB port on a PCI card in a beige Mac.

The HipZip won't appeal to those who already have a vast collection of SmartMedia or CompactFlash cards or those who crave audio of ultrahigh quality. But if you prize expendability over quality, you'll find the HipZip's cheap media and support for dual audio formats appealing.—*Rich Pizor*

good news: Cheap media. Supports multiple audio standards. Built-in battery. Uses standard Iomega drivers and utilities. **bad news:** Yet another media storage standard. No internal memory.

Mixman Studio Pro 4

audio

Company: Mixman Technologies, Beatnik
Contact: 877-295-6593, www.mixman.com
Price: $89.95 (SRP)
Requirements: 233MHz PowerPC or faster, Mac OS 8.6 or later, 96MB of RAM (128MB or more recommended), 300MB of free hard disk space

The Editing Studio makes Mixman a more serious tool than the toy it used to be.

With the third iteration of Beatnik's Mixman Studio product, Mixman Studio Pro 4.0, Mac users finally get what PC users have long enjoyed—the ability to *edit* remixes. Until now, the Mac version of Mixman has lacked the Editing Studio, which gives you the ability to fix mistakes in a live recording and create sequences that would be difficult or impossible to record live.

With Mixman Studio Pro also comes the new FX Studio environment, where you can feed individual tracks like drums, bass, or vocals through a variety of audio effects. You have your pick of quite a few effects, which you can choose either individually or in combination. You can then return to the remixing studio environment to create your final version of the "effected" tracks.

Among this version's new features, the WARP controller (a real-time audio tool for adding different audio effects on the fly) is probably the most fun to use. It gives your remixes a new dimension you couldn't achieve in the previous version of Mixman Studio.

Unfortunately, we've waited for the pro version of this program for a long time—a little too long. The signature interface is really getting tired and the new features don't offer a compelling reason to upgrade. The remixes you create have some severe limitations. You must keep your mouse depressed to sustain a WARP effect, and you can't remove an effect from a given track within the remix.

New users may find Mixman Studio Pro a fun tool for getting started in music construction, as well as for distributing remixes through Mixzone, where visitors can listen to the tracks. Hard-core users have the option to record their own audio tracks for original remixes, but it's unlikely they would choose Mixman Studio Pro for the task.—*Andrew Tokuda*

good news: Ability to edit your mixes. WARP tool is fun. **bad news:** More toy than tool. New features aren't compelling.

4x4 Evolution

fun & games

Company: Terminal Reality and Gathering of Developers
Contact: 214-880-0001, www.terminalreality.com or www.godgames.com
Price: $39.99 (SRP)
Requirements: G3 processor or faster, Mac OS 8.6 or later, 64MB of RAM, 300MB of free hard disk space, OpenGL-capable video card with 6MB of VRAM

In 4x4 Evolution, you can buy more vehicle than you could ever afford in real life—and you might be willing to take a Lexus SUV off road, too.

In these days of global warming and politically incorrect SUVs, it's good to know that closet four-wheelers have a place to get their dirt-churning kicks without raising howls of protest. 4x4 Evolution, from Terminal Reality and Gathering of Developers is a romp through the mud and snow, in which you pit your modified truck against those of other drivers in a quest for glory and fortune. You can choose from many different real-world trucks made by manufacturers such as Ford, Chevy, Dodge, and Toyota, and you can even download your own vehicle add-ons.

Racetracks cover the outdoor gamut from desert to arctic wasteland, with visits to a truck stop, working and abandoned airfields, a mountain pass, an oil field, and many other places. Each track has its own quirks and shortcuts, and you can race at different times of day under various weather conditions—including rain, snow, and fog. There's nothing like attacking a course you've raced several times in midday sunshine, only to face it at night in pouring rain. That's a humbling experience. And if the variety of tracks isn't enough to satisfy you, the 4x4 Evo box states that you can roll your own via a downloadable track editor. We couldn't find such a beast, however; Terminal Reality says it was not ready at press time.

The game features three basic race modes: Quick Race, Time Attack, and Career. The first two are variations of the same theme—jump in a vehicle (either one you choose on the fly or—if you've already started a career—one from your garage) and race. The objective of Quick Race is to finish in first place, while Time Attack pits you against the best recorded lap time on any particular course.

Career mode is where things get really interesting. You receive a modest sum of money, with which you have to buy a vehicle and as many modifications as you can afford. You then race in a series for purse money, which you can spend on new upgrades for your vehicle or on a whole new truck, if you want to start a fleet. The trucks are beautifully rendered, and you can waste your money enhancing the appearance of your ride. It's possible to create multiple profiles in 4x4 Evo, each with its own fleet of trucks.

Gameplay is fantastic. After spending a little bit of time getting used to the controls (you really should use a racing wheel with this game), you'll be spinning around the track, mastering 100-foot jumps, and splashing through mud and water. The bots you race against are solid drivers, and they make tough competitors—although they occasionally perform astoundingly stupid maneuvers. Once you finish a race, you're treated to a replay, in which you can watch your favorite moments over and over again.

Although the AI drivers are good (and tricky enough to be annoying), they don't compare to racing against other human beings. 4x4 Evo lets you battle against other sentient beings in two different network modes: Internet and LAN games. LAN games work as you would expect—you can host a game or join one via TCP/IP. If you want to play on the Internet, you have

Get Behind a Wheel

If you plan on playing 4x4 Evolution for any length of time (and you're looking for an excuse to buy another peripheral), you'll definitely want to invest in a steering wheel. While just about any wheel that works with your Mac will help matters, we tested 4x4 Evo with the Thrustmaster NASCAR Pro Digital 2 wheel-and-pedal set. You can check it out at www.thrustmaster.com. The wheel and pedals are $59.99 (SRP).

Thrustmaster's NASCAR Pro Digital 2 USB racing wheel will keep you out of ditches and away from trees—what else can you ask for at $60?

On the very first lap using the Pro Digital 2, we set a record speed, and things just went uphill from there. The wheel gave us fine-touch control over steering, while the pedals allowed for variable accelerator control—a must for climbing a muddy hill.

If you have some extra cash earmarked for an upgrade, consider buying a wheel. You'll be much happier if you do, and you'll want it for MacSoft's Driver (see *Reviews*, this issue, p50).

to create a GameSpy account and use the the company's servers—an extra step, but not a deal-killer. Network play in both modes is satisfying, but lag can kill an otherwise good race. Fortunately for those who feel ghettoized, 4x4 Evo's network mode also lets Mac users play with both PC and Sega Dreamcast users.

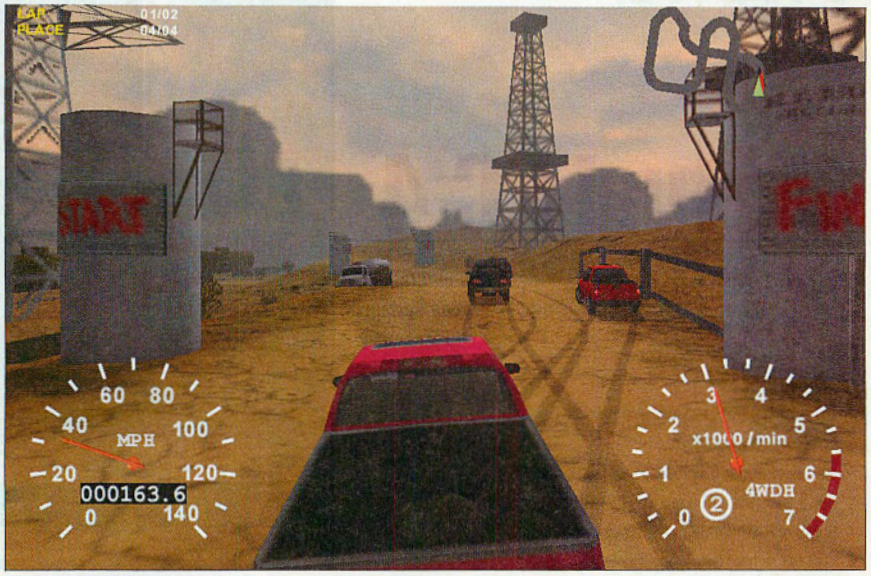
One thing missing from the game is the ability to damage your vehicle. Terminal Reality went to great pains to build an accurate physics model into 4x4 Evo, going so far as to simulate drop tests to see how vehicles will handle. The problem is that you can run head on into a semi at 80 miles per hour and nothing happens to you or your vehicle. In an otherwise accurately simulated world, this inability to do yourself or your machine any harm stands out like a rabbit on the road. It would be great to have the ability to make a smoking ruin of your opponents' vehicles by forcing them into a tree.

4x4 Evolution is an addictive game with lots of depth and enough realism to draw in those who want to tinker endlessly with their vehicles. For those who just want the opportunity to wrap themselves around a tree without installing a lift kit and an aluminum drive shaft, 4x4 Evo lets you do that, too. It's simply a great driving game.
—David Reynolds

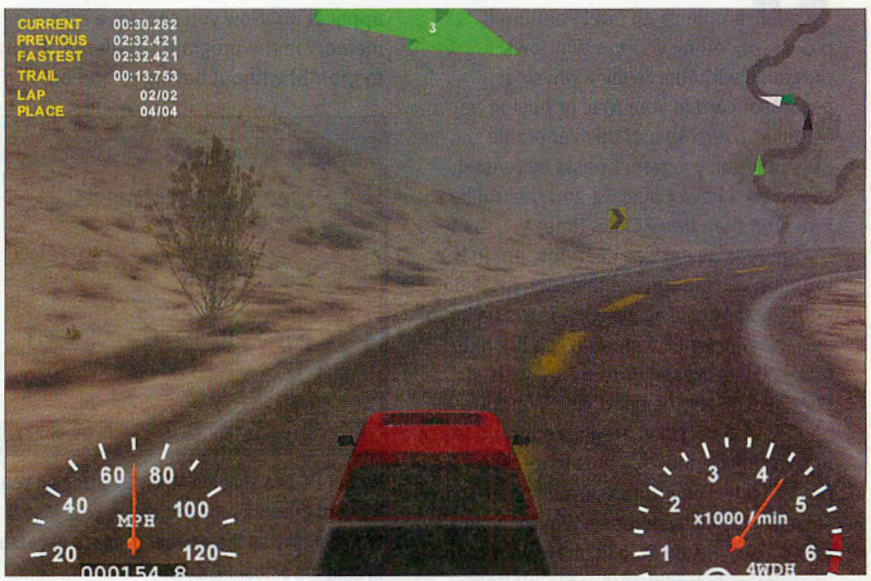
good news: Deep game for the price. Great physics model. Plenty to keep almost any gamer occupied. Realistic vehicle modeling. Ships with an unsupported Mac OS X Public Beta–compatible version.
bad news: Indestructible trucks seem unrealistic. No dedicated server mode. Track editor not ready.

4x4 Tips

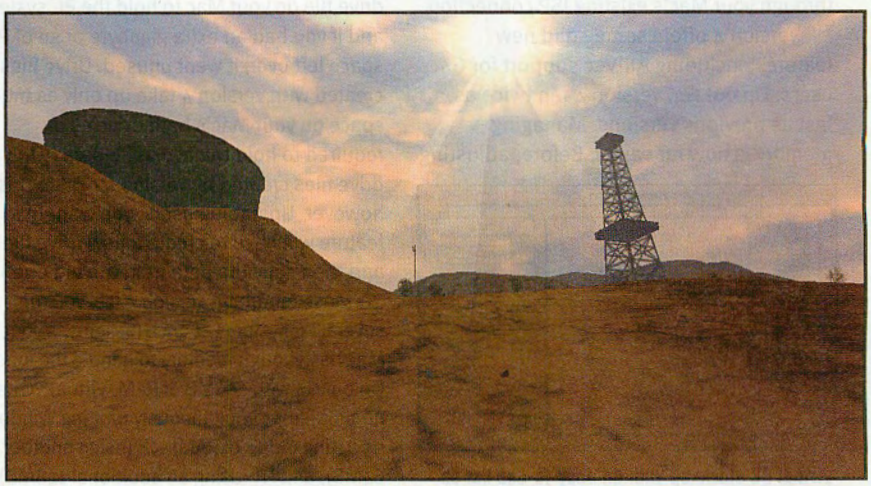
1. Use the accelerator with care. Slick conditions will cause your vehicle to spin out at full revs, and you won't get traction.
2. Get a driving wheel and pedals if you plan on playing this game seriously.
3. Set your vehicle to oversteer as much as you can stand. You'll be rewarded with quicker turns.
4. The same goes for other truck tune-ups, such as tires, braking ratios, and drive ratios. You'll get the best times.
5. Keep an eye open for shortcuts between checkpoints. You'll have to use them to beat other racers. If you're unsure of where they are, stay behind the lead vehicle—it'll usually lead you to them.



Who woulda thought—skid marks on a dirt road. In 4x4 Evolution, your objective is to finish *in front* of the other drivers.

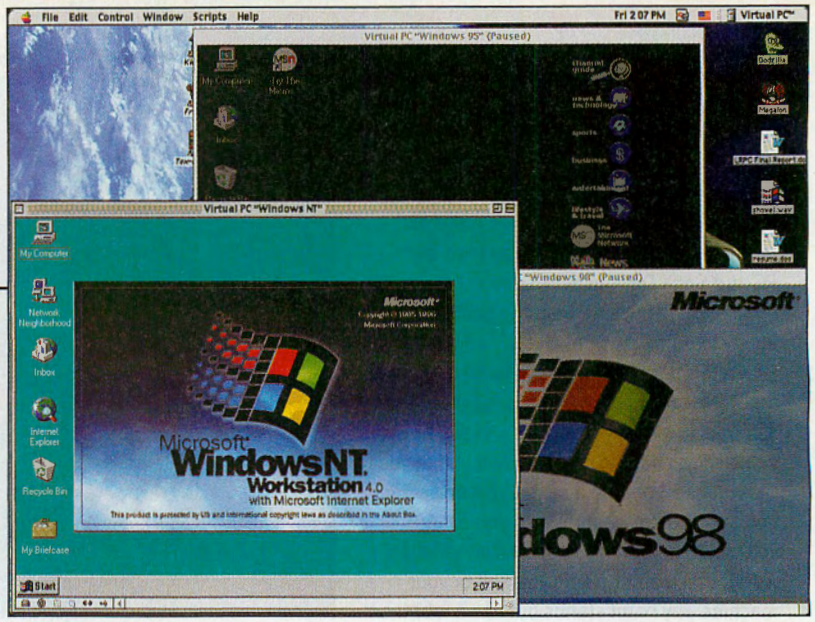


Weather conditions play a big part in how a race goes. You may face rain, snow, and even fog (as in this scenario), which can test the best of drivers.



A working oil field never looked as good as it does through the window of a Toyota Tacoma.

Virtual PC 4



productivity

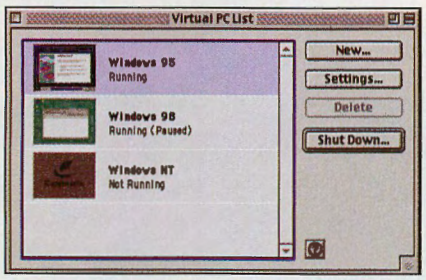
Run different PC operating systems simultaneously.

Company: Connectix
Contact: 800-950-5880 or 650-571-5100, www.connectix.com
Price: $199 (SRP, includes Windows 98 Second Edition), $79 (upgrade)
Requirements: G3 processor or faster, Mac OS 8.5 or later (Mac OS 9 required for USB support), 50MB of RAM (64MB or more recommended), 1GB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM

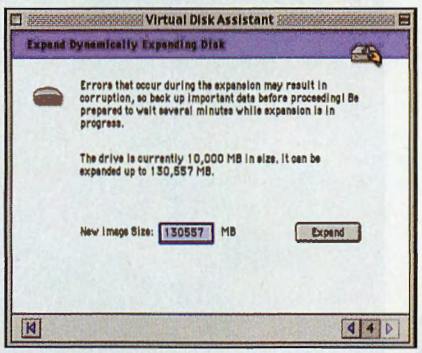
Connectix's Virtual PC essentially puts a PC on your Mac desktop. It mimics an Intel Pentium II processor, letting you run Windows programs without having a physical processor card in your Mac or buying an actual PC. Version 4 of this venerable PC-emulation program boasts increased speed on a Power Mac G4 and the ability to run more than one PC at a time.

Setup is as easy as ever: Just put in the program CD and run the installer. Installing additional operating systems is also a snap, and the well-written manual is a big help. (Connectix released Virtual PC 4 with Windows 98 preinstalled, and Windows Me and PC-DOS versions aren't far behind. As of this writing Connectix plans to release "OS packs" in the near future, preinstalled with such operating systems as Windows 2000 and Linux.) Virtual PC can share your Mac's IP address, providing full cross-platform support on your company's network. Home users can connect directly to the Internet through your Mac's existing ISP connection.

Version 4 offers some solid new features, including AltiVec support for G4 users. On our G4, version 4 ran twice as fast as previous versions. Managing memory is now far easier. Before, adjusting the PC's memory usage meant changing the memory allocation of the Virtual PC application. Now you can set a PC's memory in the program's preferences (up to 512MB) without having to quit out.



Virtual PC starts up with an easy-to-use list so you can choose which OS you want to run.



Virtual PC can allocate as much space on your PC hard drive as you like...but on your Mac it will only take up the amount of space necessary to hold the actual PC data.

New to Virtual PC 4 is dynamic drive size. Earlier versions made you create a fixed-size drive file on your Mac to hold the PC system, and if you had an extra gigabyte or so of PC space left over, it went unused. Drive files created with version 4 take up only as much space on your Mac's hard drive as is required to hold the actual PC data. (Only drive files created by version 4 can do this, however. Upgrading users who want this feature will have to create a new drive file and then copy the data from the old one.)

Most important, version 4 lets you run several PC systems at once (as long as your Mac has enough memory to handle the load). On our G4 with 256MB of RAM, Virtual PC had no problems simultaneously running Windows 95 (using 64MB of RAM), 98 (using another 64MB), and NT (using an additional 128MB). If you have more than one PC going at once, you have the option of pausing any PCs running in the background, thus letting Virtual PC give all its processing power to the frontmost PC.

We have a couple of small complaints with Virtual PC 4. We wish Connectix had built support for 3D hardware acceleration and multiprocessing into version 4, and we hope the next version will include these. We also hope Virtual PC will get better at working with third-party system additions (see "Running a Stable PC," below).

If you have to run PC software but you don't want to give up your Mac, check out Virtual PC 4. It's cheaper than a new PC and more flexible, too.—*Mark D. Shuchat-Marx*

good news: Considerably faster than earlier versions. Now includes AltiVec support. Flexible memory and disk usage. Easy setup. Good manual.
bad news: No support for multiprocessing or 3D hardware accelerator cards. Some instability with all extensions turned on.

Running a Stable PC

When we ran Virtual PC with the full Mac OS, as well as all our third-party extensions, the program froze. After some troubleshooting, we discovered that the best way to stabilize Virtual PC is simply to turn off all third-party extensions. There are two ways to do this.

1. Select Mac OS Base from the Selected Set drop-down menu in the Extensions Manager (in Control Panels in the Apple menu), then restart.
2. If you are running Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher, select Mac OS Base from the Conflict Catcher menu, then restart.

Mimio

hardware

Company: Virtual Ink
Contact: 877-696-4646 or 617-623-8387, www.virtualink.com
Price: $599 (SRP)
Requirements: G3 or faster processor, Mac OS 8.6 or later, 64MB of RAM, 6MB of free hard disk space, available USB port

PHOTOGRAPH BY AARON LAUER

If you work at a whiteboard a lot, this long blue bar might be worth considering.

How familiar is this scenario? You're snoozing at a team meeting where someone is frantically writing on a whiteboard or flip chart. Just as you consider jotting down some notes, the meeting is over, and all you have on paper is an elaborate doodle of your initials. With Virtual Ink's Mimio, you could have kept sleeping.

The Mimio records writing on a whiteboard and displays the marks on your Mac. If you've got an LCD projector, you can project your Mac's screen onto a whiteboard and use a blank stylus as a mouse—letting you control your Mac without leaving the whiteboard. The basic hardware product is a plastic bar that you attach to the edge of a whiteboard, then connect to your Mac with a USB cable. The Mimio comes with an application that displays a picture of a whiteboard; as you make marks on the physical whiteboard, they immediately appear onscreen. You can export the screen capture as a JPEG or PICT, or replay the series of pen strokes as a little movie viewable in the Mimio app. (The next version will allow you to export these movies.) You can tell the program to save the markings on the board at any time, and print stored boards separately.

The Mimio uses extremely clever technology—pens sit in plastic pressure-sensitive cases that emit both infrared and ultrasound signals. Four different cases let the Mimio distinguish between blue, black, red, and green whiteboard pens, and these marks appear onscreen in the correct colors. The Mimio measures the difference between when the ultrasound signal arrives at the top and bottom of the bar, as well as the IR signal's arrival time, to work out where the pen has touched the board. The system is remarkably accurate—once we trained ourselves to push down hard enough with the pens to activate the enclosure's emitters, we found that the Mimio captured even our smallest marks correctly.

If the Mimio has a problem, it's that it makes you think of many uses the product doesn't support. If the software recorded the board's tracks as Bézier curves instead of a series of dots and let you export EPS files, the output would be good enough to include directly into documents as sketches.

Unfortunately, you can only output PICT and JPEG files, and the exported PICTs render slowly. You can't export animations as QuickTime movies, so you can play back only within the Mimio program itself (Virtual Ink promises to fix this with the next version of its software). Still, these are minor limitations; what the Mimio does, it does very well indeed.

—Ian Sammis

good news: Records whiteboard discussions. Cool Mimio mouse facility. **bad news:** Can't export Mimio movies.

MacAddict

FEBRUARY/00

JANUARY/99

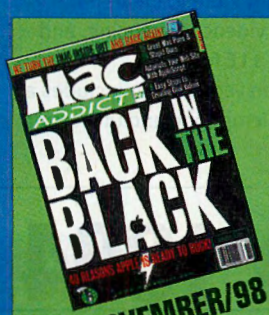
You Can Order Back Issues By Calling

1-800-865-7240

Mon-Fri, 7am-11pm CST
Please have your credit card ready.

Back issues are available on a limited basis.

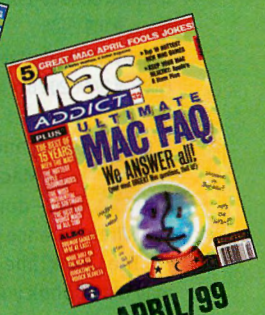
MARCH/00



NOVEMBER/98

JULY/99

MARCH/99



APRIL/99

You Can Also Order By Mail By Writing To Us At :
MACADDICT CUSTOMER SERVICE • IMAGINE MEDIA, INC.
150 NORTH HILL DR. • BRISBANE, CA 94005

PLEASE SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER AND SPECIFY WHICH ISSUE YOU WOULD LIKE TO ORDER.

Inside the U.S. please send: $9.95 for magazine and CD-ROM; $7.95 for magazine only. Outside the U.S. please send: $12 for magazine and CD-ROM; $10 for magazine only. U.S. prepaid funds only.

5G9P6

iBot Pro

hardware

Company: Orange Micro
Contact: 714-779-2772, www.orangemicro.com
Price: $149 (SRP)
Requirements: FireWire-equipped Mac (PowerBook users, see tip below), Mac OS 8.6 or later, 32MB of RAM, 12MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM

PHOTOGRAPH BY AARON LAUER

What has two legs but only one foot?

You can't help but smile at the sight of the iBot Pro. The cam's round body will strike a chord with anyone who remembers the thrill of those golf ball–style QuickCams of the mid to late 1990s. The iBot is everything those QuickCams wanted to be and then some.

It's always a good feeling to pop in a dual-platform CD and see a generous bundle of Mac-friendly software. This one includes BTV Edit/BTV View for general video capturing and editing, ClearPhone and VideoLink for videoconferencing, and Adobe Premiere 5.1 LE for video production. The Pro version also includes a Labtec headset microphone and universal PlainTalk adapter.

Like other FireWire Web cams, iBot can handle the standard 24-bit RGB and YUV video formats, but not the one Apple's iMovie recognizes (Digital Video Stream). That's a small matter, given the inclusion of Adobe Premiere LE and QuickTime Pro's ability to export to the required DV format. True to Orange Micro's claims, iBot captures video at 30 fps, with better quality than you'd expect from a low-priced Web cam. Even at full size (640 by 480), the video is smooth, though the image quality degrades a bit.

iBot's fun footstand also adds some versatility for positioning the cam. We still wish it had a tripod mount, which would provide more stability as well as more options for camera placement and point-of-view filming. The iBot cam is very light, and the hefty FireWire cable makes repositioning the beast precarious at best.

iBot is proof that Bondi blue never went out of style—even if the device won't work on the FireWire-challenged first-generation iMacs.—*Niko Coucouvanis*

good news: Funky yet functional design. Great software bundle. Inexpensive.
bad news: No tripod mount.

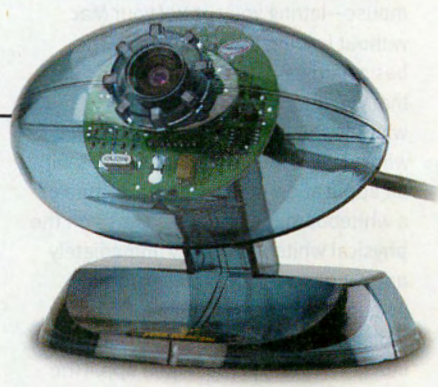
Power to the 'Books

Think you're covered because your 'Book has onboard FireWire? Think again. The first round of FireWire-enabled PowerBooks doesn't quite work with either cam. A combination FireWire hub or power-pushing CardBus card should do the trick.

Pyro 1394 Web Cam

hardware

Company: ADS Technologies
Contact: 562-926-1928, www.adstech.com
Price: $169 (SRP)
Requirements: FireWire-equipped Mac (PowerBook users, see tip above), Mac OS 9, 64MB of RAM, 20MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM



PHOTOGRAPH BY AARON LAUER

You'll look almost as good on the Pyro as it'll look on your Graphite Mac.

ADS Technologies' Pyro 1394 cam is as Mac-friendly as the next Web cam—don't let the numeric FireWire reference spook you.

The QuickTime-based software installer may also spook you, since it does nothing more than open folders on the CD. To get started, all you really need to do is drag the DCam driver extension from the Pyro disc's Extensions folder to your System Folder's Extensions folder and restart. Then you have plug-and-play digital video.

Pyro comes bundled with HackTV and VideoLink—solid tools for video capture and conferencing, respectively—as well as the mediocre VideoImpression and PhotoFantasy video and image editing software. If you've got QuickTime Pro to export video as a DV Stream, Pyro works with iMovie 2. On its own, Pyro supports the more common RGB (24-bit) video and YUV formats.

The 1/4-inch CCD has a 659 by 494 resolution, about half the pixel size of today's lower-end digital still cameras, but it captures video handily at the advertised 30 fps. Smaller images are impressively crisp and clear, but image quality gets a bit grainy at 640 by 480.

The Pyro's mount, though stylish, limits its mobility. The camera looks up and down but not side to side, and it lacks a tripod mount. But for its intended placement on top of your Mac, with enough duct tape, the Pyro is a great Web cam.
—*Niko Coucouvanis*

good news: Good image quality. Plug-and-play right out of the box.
bad news: Confusing software installer. Weak software bundle.

Wheel of Fortune

fun & games

Company: MacSoft
Contact: 800-229-2714 or 612-249-7600, www.wizardworks.com/macsoft
Price: $29.99 (SRP)
Requirements: 132MHz PowerPC or faster, Mac OS 8.1 or later, 32MB of RAM, 25MB of free hard disk space, 4X CD-ROM

MacSoft's Wheel of Fortune is surprisingly entertaining—but for brainiacs, it's no Jeopardy.

Playing MacSoft's Wheel of Fortune is a lot more entertaining than watching the Sony Pictures TV game show it's named after. You can choose your competitors, avoid the commercials, and turn off Vanna White.

Play is relatively smooth on a 400MHz G4, save a few stutters in the videos of Vanna and the fabulous fantasy prizes (you can turn these off in the Options startup menu). We encountered a few memory problems with the minimum RAM requirements, but boosting virtual memory to 256MB (this is probably overkill) solved them.

Hosted by a pixelated, permanently smiling Vanna White, the game plays as it does on television. It's basically hangman set to Hollywood-style flashing lights and fireworks. You can select from 11 exotic playing locations such as Paris, Africa, and the Wild West. First, choose whether to play alone, against other humans, or against computer-generated players. Next, spin the wheel to guess the correct letters to a word or phrase. Get stuck? Buy a vowel. Know the answer? Solve the puzzle and win money and the cash value of prizes.

Unless you play in Solo mode, you need three players. If you don't have that many human bodies, the game will happily set you up with computer players. But beware—they are annoyingly clever. Lose your turn to them, and you might never get back into the game. Wheel of Fortune is only moderately challenging, but while you can't change the level of difficulty, you can speed up the timer. The game also offers more than 2,000 puzzles, so it's likely to be a long time before you see repeats.

MacSoft's Wheel of Fortune is about as cheesy as the TV show. Still, it's entertaining and plays well on a laptop—a good distraction for those long flights.—*Narasu Rebbapragada*

good news: Entertaining. Cute graphics. **bad news:** You can't change the difficulty level. Vanna gets annoying.

Harmonize your world.

Software for your peace of mind.

computer companions that run in the background while you use your computer for other tasks

Bring the atmosphere of a garden into your workplace with MindChimes® virtual windchimes.
Or, surround yourself with the healing sounds of OceanSongs® virtual Surf Tones.

SPECIAL OFFER: Both Products only $14.99!

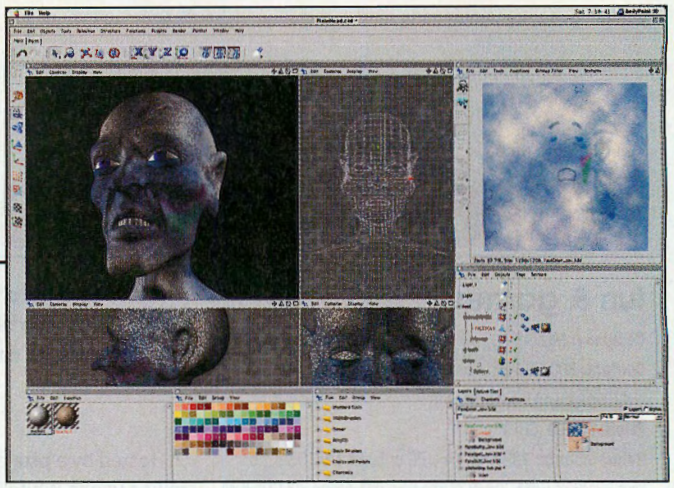
MindChimes®
www.mindchimes.com

Check out our software on this month's CD!

BodyPaint 3D

design & graphics

Company: Maxon Computer
Contact: 877-226-4628, www.maxoncomputer.com
Price: $595 (SRP)
Requirements: PowerPC, Mac OS 7.6.1 or later, 64MB of RAM, 90MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM



The actual texture file in the far right window wraps to the surface of the 3D model. Painting can take place in any window, and all windows update simultaneously.

BodyPaint 3D from Maxon Computer, the makers of Cinema 4D, lets 3D artists create complex surface textures for their virtual models. By allowing users to paint directly on the surface of the model with real-time display feedback, BodyPaint provides an interactive environment for creating, testing, and experimenting with texture maps and surface attributes.

Maxon bills BodyPaint as a stand-alone application, but it's more accurately described as a giant plug-in for your favorite 3D application. It doesn't have any facility for building the models on which it paints, although it can import most major formats—including DXF, Lightwave, 3D Studio's 3DS, Quickdraw 3D, Wavefront OBJ, and of course Maxon's own Cinema 4D format. Although BodyPaint can't edit or create 3D geometry, you don't have to leave the program to view mapped textures you've created.

BodyPaint is built around Cinema 4D's render engine, which allows you to set up lights and cameras around the model to see how it would appear under actual lighting conditions. As with other Maxon products, the render engine is multiprocessor enabled, cutting render time in half on dual-processor G4 Macs. In fact, you can install BodyPaint as an integrated part of Cinema, effectively creating one environment for modeling, texturing, and animating. This level of integration is unique among 3D applications.

BodyPaint has several major strengths. First, it lets you paint interactively on the model surface, which greatly facilitates texture-making. You can paint not only colors, but also other surface attributes: bump maps, specular highlights, transparency, diffusion maps. You can paint in either the 3D view windows, directly on the model surface, or in the 2D view window directly on the texture map. Either way, all view ports update as you paint, and BodyPaint fully renders any 3D view with lights, shadows, and antialiasing at the touch of a button.

Maxon didn't skimp on the painting tools, either. There are over a dozen brush-category presets—including Sponge, Airbrush, Pencils, Pens, Oils, Felt Markers, Crayons, Charcoals, Chalks, and Pastels. We painted on the model surface using a Wacom Intuos 9 by 12 tablet, which is almost a necessity. Although it's possible to paint using a mouse, a tablet is a far better input device for the purpose.

Another remarkable strength is BodyPaint's unlimited layering ability. Each material contains numerous surface properties, such as color, bump, transparency, diffusion, and specularity. Each of these surface properties can contain an unlimited number of layers, and you can composite each layer over other layers in a variety of blending modes: Difference, Darken, Lighten, Multiply, Screen, Add, and so on. Only the amount of installed RAM limits this flexibility, which offers boundless potential for creating surface textures.

BodyPaint takes away much of the pain associated with texture creation, and its speed and flexibility encourage experimentation. Although it's a RAM—and processor—hungry application (we used it on a 450MHz dual G4 with 640MB of RAM), it performs beautifully, is rock stable, and integrates perfectly in a production environment.—*Mike Caputo*

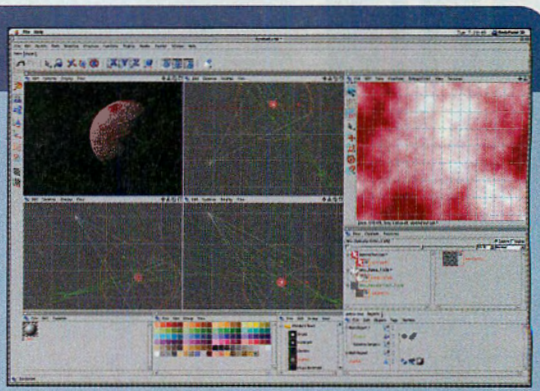
good news: Fast. Integrates perfectly with Cinema 4D. Excellent preview. Supports most 3D applications. **bad news:** Non-Mac interface. Expensive. Wobbly as stand-alone app.

Best of Both Worlds

BodyPaint supports layered Photoshop files, a feature that offers tremendous potential for the texture artist trying to create a specific look, mood, or surface. BodyPaint can import a native Photoshop file with layers and can use each layer as a surface map—making changes to it either back in Photoshop or within BodyPaint itself.

This functionality offers three major advantages: One, any adept Photoshop artist can now create surface textures. Two, Photoshop offers gazillions of plug-ins for creating distinct looks, colors, and patterns. Three, although BodyPaint has excellent painting tools, Photoshop has more of them, and more artists know how to use them.

BodyPaint leaves the door open for dedicated 2D artists to produce their best creations while working in a 3D world.



In a single Photoshop file, we created three surface textures for color, bump, and specularity as three separate layers. We then assigned the file to a surface in BodyPaint.

The Digital Universe

fun & games

Company: Syzygy
Contact: 780-961-2213, www.syz.com
Price: $99.99 (SRP)
Requirements: 68030 or faster (90MHz PowerPC or faster recommended), System 7.5 or later, 16MB of RAM, 5MB of free hard disk space (20MB recommended), 2X CD-ROM

The Digital Universe's main screen shows a realistic view of deep space, with prominent stars labeled.

Syzygy's The Digital Universe astronomy program offers accurate information on almost every sky object imaginable, effectively creating your own private planetarium. It is, however, designed with more of a scientific than a consumer market in mind. If you just want to know what star you're looking at or what Jupiter's moon Ganymede looks like, The Digital Universe is probably overkill.

You need only point and click to bring up an extensive list of information about any object in the sky, including planets, moons, stars, and galaxies. Have you ever wanted to find out the surface temperature of the Fum al Samakah star? Just click the star onscreen to bring up an information window, showing a surface temperature of 14,317 degrees Kelvin (25,311 degrees Fahrenheit), in addition to data on absolute velocity, spectral data, and seemingly everything else you'd want to know about the star.

It seems like Syzygy concentrated on cramming as much information as possible into The Digital Universe, neglecting ease of use. There are no scroll bars, so the only way to change your view is by clicking directional arrows on a palette. This lets you jump from one view to another, but it doesn't allow minor adjustments and makes navigating the program difficult.

Updating The Digital Universe to a new version or incorporating new astronomical data could be simpler. Rather than just downloading an update from Syzygy's Web site, you have to generate a revision file from within the program via the Update The Digital Universe menu item, send the file to Syzygy via its Web site, download an update, then merge that update into the program. (This also wipes out your preferences, forcing you to reenter them.)

The Digital Universe comes with a separate program called 3DStars, which simulates flying through space at up to thousands of light-years per second and creates a 3D illusion with the included pair of glasses. While 3DStars looks really cool, it does nothing else but simulate flying through space. The feature doesn't offer any star or object labels, so you can't tell where you're going or when you've arrived anywhere. (They never had this problem on *Star Trek*.)

Syzygy's The Digital Universe is filled with facts and scientific data, and it offers a wealth of knowledge about all items astronomical. It's designed for a scientific rather than a consumer market, however. For astronomers and semiprofessional stargazers, The Digital Universe is a good program (if difficult to control because of its lack of scroll bars and minor adjustments), but it's not really for people who just want to teach their kids about astronomy.—*Mark Shuchat-Marx*

good news: Lots of information. Very scientific. Great astronomical accuracy.
bad news: No scrolling. Difficult controls. Complex.

"Everything worked fine yesterday. Now, five minutes before the big meeting, nothing is working."

Big problem? No problem! Just Rewind to yesterday!

Rewind

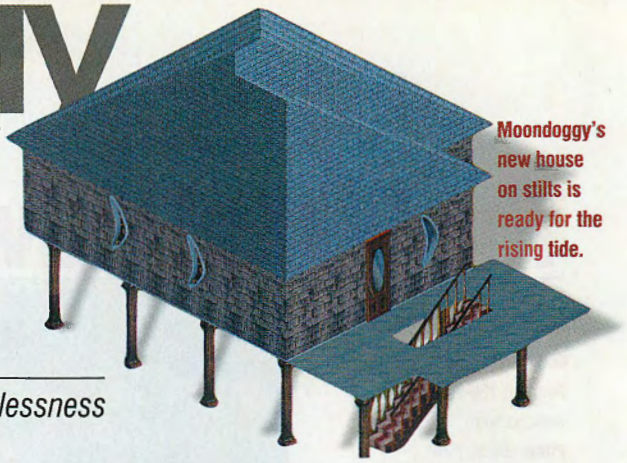
Reverse Disasters and Mistakes...Guaranteed!

With one click, Rewind™ takes you back to happier times. Remember when everything worked and life was good – before tragedy struck? By tracking every change you make, Rewind can take you back in time to previous systems, preferences, or any file versions. Better than backup, it's quicker, more current, continuous, and complete. Rewind even offers an emergency startup mode to get you up and running in seconds, even without a System CD. Best of all, you won't see any performance hit and Rewind needs as little as 5% of your disk space. Remember: In a Bind? Click Rewind!

MacWEEK.com BEST OF SHOW macworld expo ny 2000

POWER ON SOFTWARE
The POWER of Productivity.

Phone: 800-344-9160 or 614-413-4000
email: sales@poweronsoftware.com
http://www.poweronsoftware.com/macaddict



Moondoggy's new house on stilts is ready for the rising tide.

Movin' On Up

The Sims Expansion Pack Offers New Possibilities for Tastelessness

Find Evolutionary War and a demo of Rune on The Disc.

When you first start playing around with the Sims Livin' Large Expansion Pack ($29.95 SRP, www.aspyr.com), you might think you've been transported to a Las Vegas hotel room, or worse yet, Hugh Hefner's house, what with the leopard-print walls, vibrating beds, crystal balls, and red, red, *red* carpets. Besides the host of new decorative touches the expansion pack offers, it also has five new career tracks—slacker, paranormal, hacker, musician, and journalist (with a starting salary of $120 a day—yeah, right). Here's a peek a what you can do when your Sims start livin' large.—*CL*

Wallpaper. Animal prints on the walls (actually, dead animals in general) are very popular with the Sims.

New Furniture. Elephant tables, tacky *Playboy*-style couches, and bamboo bars à la *Survivor* are just some of the new items you can pick up in Livin' Large.

Bearskin Rug. A house never really feels like home without a nice, cozy bearskin rug (also available in tiger).

Christmas Tree. This Charlie Brown–esque Christmas tree once was, well, green.

Bathroom Accoutrements. New types of bathtubs and toilets—including this old-fashioned outhouse-style toilet that actually decreases your hygiene level—are now available.

Funky Lamps. As Greg Brady would say, "Groovy!"

Windows. Stained glass is an option for that old English church look.

Crazy Carpeting. Reds, purples, and greens—pretty much any color you wouldn't consider using to decorate your house—are available to adorn your floors.

Filthy Dishes and Buzzing Flies. Some things just never change. Add in a roach problem and this starts to feel like real life.

Vibrating Bed. If you're into this sort of thing (as we are, obviously), then you'll dig the heart-shaped vibrating bed, which doubles as a group activity.

Chemistry Set. Your Sims can make potions and earn logic points by buying this chemistry set, but watch out—they may turn into monsters for a night and wreak mass destruction on your house.

Foliage. Livin' Large provides new green-thumb offerings for your Sims—including a sculpted dolphin bush for all of you Flipper fans.

New Skins. We always wear our best teddy and beaded cap when we call on our neighbors. Other new skins are just as, uh, interesting.

Workbench. To earn mechanical points, get a workbench and make wooden gnomes. Lots of them.

Ragnar Smash!

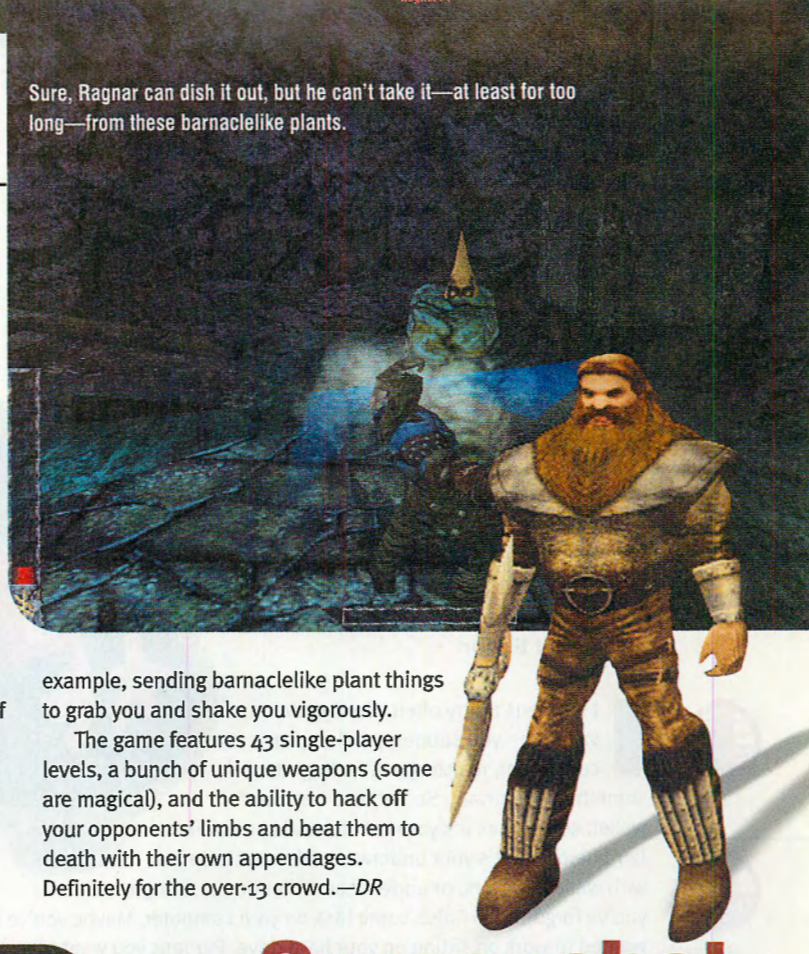
Rune Appeals to the Viking in Us All

Anyone who truly enjoyed reading *Thor* comic books back in the day, but wished the stories were a little darker (stupid comics code), will be delighted to discover Rune, the latest from Human Head and Gathering of Developers.

In Rune, you play a young Viking named Ragnar—doesn't that name rock?—charged with guarding a sacred rune stone in your village. That rune stone is all that stands between you and Ragnarok—the battle at the end of the world. It's a third-person combat game in the vein of Tomb Raider (only without guns and hot pants), in which you run around and chop, hack, or bash things with your axe, sword, or mace.

It's the little things in Rune that make the game so darned interesting. Here's a sampling of the attention to detail—often grisly—that gives the game a character all its own.

- You gain health by biting off the heads of lizards or drinking flagons of grog, chucking the debris over your shoulder when you're done.
- As you fight, your sword gets bloodier to reflect the damage you've done.
- If you get into a long melee, you can work your way into a berzerker rage, which does some *real* damage.
- Your enemies can attack in surprising and delightful ways—for example, sending barnaclelike plant things to grab you and shake you vigorously.



Sure, Ragnar can dish it out, but he can't take it—at least for too long—from these barnaclelike plants.

The game features 43 single-player levels, a bunch of unique weapons (some are magical), and the ability to hack off your opponents' limbs and beat them to death with their own appendages. Definitely for the over-13 crowd.—*DR*

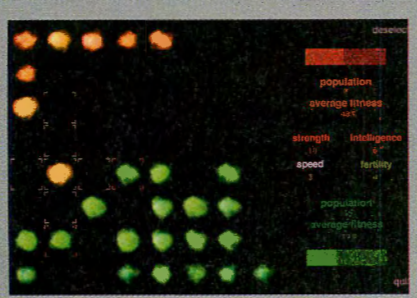
Evolutionary Wars

Battling Blobs Will Pull You In

Evolutionary Wars combines a pseudo-Darwinian philosophy with a checkers-style playing field, in which you wage war using organisms on a playing board. You have your choice of three basic moves when you encounter an organism: move, attack, or reproduce. Moving and attacking are self explanatory: Each choice either moves the selected piece to a new location or attacks an enemy organism. It's the reproduction aspect of the game that gets really interesting.

Each organism has four characteristics—strength, intelligence, speed, and fertility—and by breeding your organisms, you can improve the attributes of the offspring (of which there are one, two, or three). You can also clone your organisms—this may make copies of them, but it may also produce worthless stones (cloning *is* an imperfect science, after all). By building a strategy combining movement, reproduction, and attacks, you can outfight your opponent and win the game—or you can make things go horribly wrong. Although gameplay is simple, it's also surprisingly addictive.

The best-thinking person's game to come out in a while, it's also the cheapest shareware bargain around—only $1. That's right, just a buck will forever rid you of the guilt you might otherwise face. For more information about Evolutionary Wars, visit http://phlosoft.8m.com/evwar.html.—*DR*



They may *look* like little blobs of gas to you and me, but they're actually living beings that can reproduce and evolve over time.

Screenshot of the Month

A blast from the past this month—literally. If you'd like your moment of glory immortalized for all time, send it to letters@macaddict.com with some commentary on what makes it a thing of beauty.

Artist's Statement

Here's an incredible screenshot I snapped as I delivered a deathblow and won a level on Carmageddon 2. I didn't realize until later that I actually crashed my opponent into a speeding freight train! Whoa—now, doesn't Max think that's rather spiffy?—*Jeff Robinson*

how to

Let's all just kiss that "unhackable" thing good-bye!

TOUGH

Make an Email Remote Control

by Ian Sammis

ILLUSTRATION BY NATHAN JUREVICIUS

It's like being here and there at the same time.

WHAT YOU'LL NEED

- **Microsoft Outlook Express or Microsoft Entourage (www.microsoft.com/mac)**
- **Script Editor**

TOUGH
This stuff's for the pros.

TRICKY
It'll take some effort, but you can do it.

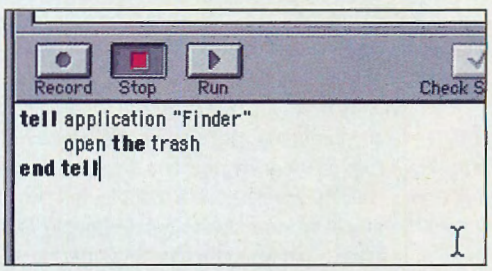
EASY
The fundamentals, if you will.

It happens pretty often when you're on vacation—you suddenly wake up in a cold sweat, realizing you've forgotten something important. Sometimes it's your wallet, sometimes it's your tickets, and sometimes (lord help you) it's your underwear. We can't help you with wallets, tickets, or underwear. Other times, though, you've forgotten to finish some task on your computer. Maybe you've left a document you wanted to work on sitting on your hard drive. Perhaps you wanted to run a Photoshop filter in your absence, knowing it would take a few hours to finish. Or maybe you simply forgot to shut down your Mac.

If you're willing to put in a bit of work ahead of time, have a continuous connection via a DSL line or cable modem, and open a fair-size security hole on your machine, you can run your machine remotely by email using Entourage or Outlook Express. You'll need to leave your email client running so it can check your email on a schedule while you're gone. Unfortunately, this trick won't work with Eudora—it depends upon the ability of mail filters to execute AppleScripts, an option that's not currently available in Eudora. Here's how it works.

1 Create an AppleScript Placeholder

Using the Script Editor, create a simple AppleScript like this one. Save the AppleScript as a compiled script with the name "Do It." Don't worry too much about the actual contents of the script—you'll just be using it as a placeholder.



Since this script is just a placeholder, it doesn't really matter what you make it do (although you probably should avoid assigning it a function that moves every item in the System Folder to the Trash).

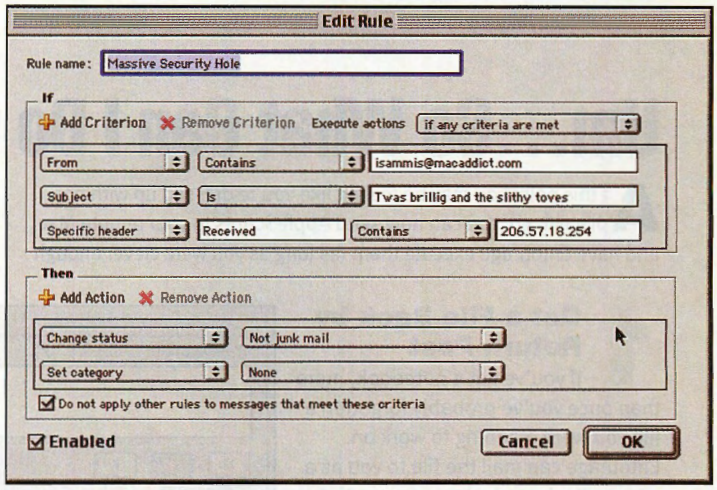
How the Remote Control Works

Microsoft—never a company to miss adding another bell or whistle to a product—went overboard in implementing its version of mail filters (rules, in Microsoft parlance). Along with the actions included in almost every email client's version of filters (moving messages from folder to folder, deleting messages, changing priorities, and so on), Microsoft threw in an amazingly powerful action that lets a mail filter run an AppleScript. Since most major application vendors have learned to love OSA—Open Scripting Architecture, the low-level basis for AppleScript—and made their apps scriptable, you can use Microsoft's rules to perform a huge number of different tasks.

All this sounds great, but since you have to select a preexisting AppleScript when you create a rule, it might seem like you're limited to running prerecorded actions. Not so! You can fool Entourage by quietly replacing the AppleScript you requested in the rule with another script by the same name placed in the same folder. If you use a Save Attachments action, you can send an AppleScript as an email attachment that executes when it arrives on the remote machine.

2 Create a New Rule and Set the Criteria

Fire up Entourage and choose Rules from the Tools menu. You'll be making a rule that will look for a specific subject line telling Entourage to execute an attached AppleScript. You really don't want anyone but yourself to control your machine remotely, so establish some strict criteria for the message that will trigger the rule. At a bare minimum, add criteria that look for the specific email address and subject line that should make the rule execute. Since an unwelcome guest could fake both of these, you should also test for a static IP number if you'll have one available on your vacation (granted, that's not too likely, but it's possible if you're visiting relatives).

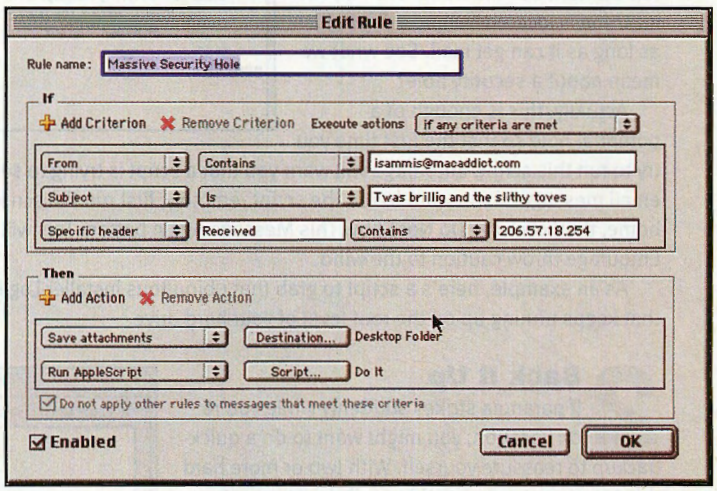


We went all the way on this one—our rule won't pay attention to anything but messages from a single, specific IP address.

3 Set It Up

Now you come to the heart of the rule—the two actions it executes. Set the first action to Save Attachments. Click the Destination button, and set the destination to the folder where you saved the Do It script in the first step. Set the second action to Run AppleScript. Click the Script button, and choose Do It.

Since that completes the rule, click OK to save.

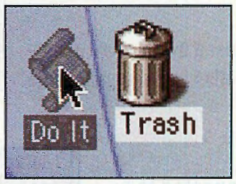


There you have it—one action to save the incoming AppleScript, and a second to run it.

4 Delete Do It

Drag Do It to the Trash, and choose Empty Trash.

That's it! Now all you have to do is send yourself a message that meets all the criteria you've created, and attach an AppleScript named Do It. When the rule executes, it will save the script in the location you specified. Since Entourage is just looking for an AppleScript called Do It at a fixed location, the rule will then proceed to run the attached AppleScript. Now you can control your Mac remotely! Unfortunately, so far you can only send one command.

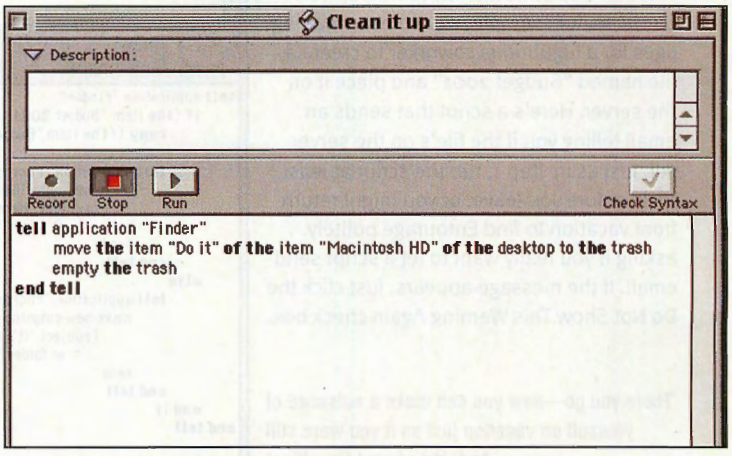


Now that you've made the rule, you can safely trash the placeholder.

5 Clean Up After Yourself

As set up, this script only lets you issue a single command to your Mac. The problem is that once you've issued your first command, the script Do It continues to sit where the Save Attachment action saved it, and so gets in the way of the script's running again. Entourage will politely avoid deleting Do It by saving any other scripts you send as Do It 1, Do It 2, and so on—but that prevents the script from activating them.

The solution here is to create a second rule very similar to the last one. Use different subject criteria ("Delete It" instead of whatever you used before, for example), so Entourage can differentiate between the two rules. This time, you'll run an AppleScript you'll leave on your home machine, instead of one you'll email to yourself. The AppleScript you need will delete the Do It script, resetting the machine to receive another command. Now you can issue one command after another, as long as you remember to issue your cleanup command.



To execute more than a single command, you'll need to set up a rule to run an AppleScript like this one.

Um...So What Can I Do with This Thing?

At this point you may be feeling like you're dressed up with no place to go. You can now send AppleScripts to your remote Mac and have Entourage execute them (as long as you were clever enough to leave Entourage or Outlook Express running), but how do you make this whole Goldbergesque monstrosity do some real work?

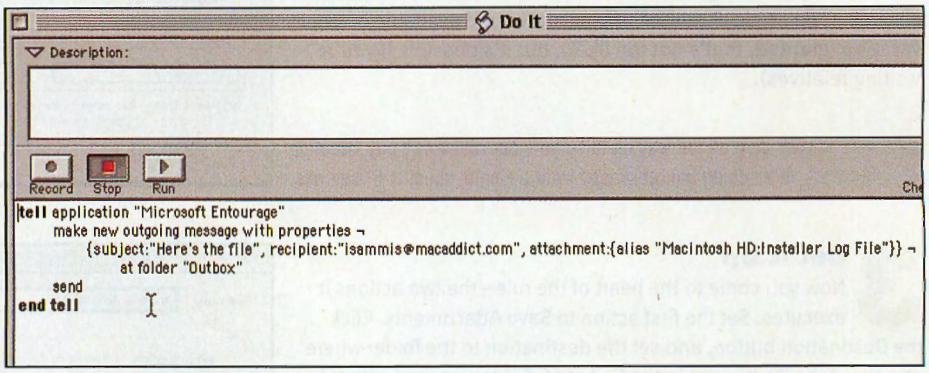
Here are three useful scripts you can send.

1 Get a File Back by Return Post

If you've got a notebook, more than once you've probably forgotten a file you were planning to work on. Entourage can mail the file to you as a return attachment when you use the remote control. This works even if your machine is located behind a firewall, as long as it can get mail. See what we mean about a security hole?

Actually, this is enough of a potential hole so that the first time you try to run this script, Entourage will warn you that a script is trying to send an email message. If you want to run the script remotely, first run the script from home, then click the Do Not Show This Message Again button. This will make Entourage throw caution to the wind.

As an example, here's a script to grab that ubiquitous Installer Log File that keeps turning up on the root level of your hard drive

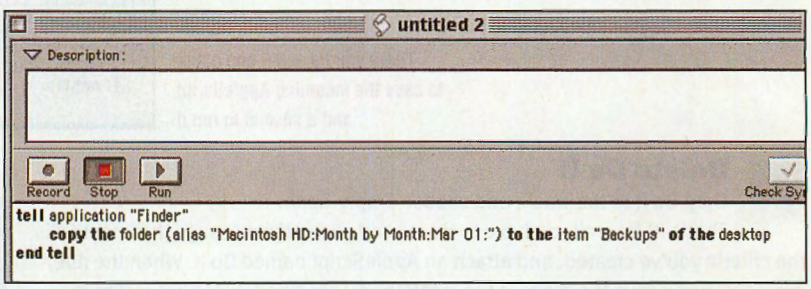


If you've never done it before, here's how to create and send an email message from an AppleScript.

2 Back It Up

If paranoia strikes suddenly while you're on vacation, you might want to do a quick backup to reassure yourself. With two or more hard drives, you can manage this easily by copying a folder from one drive to the other. Here's a little script that does just that.

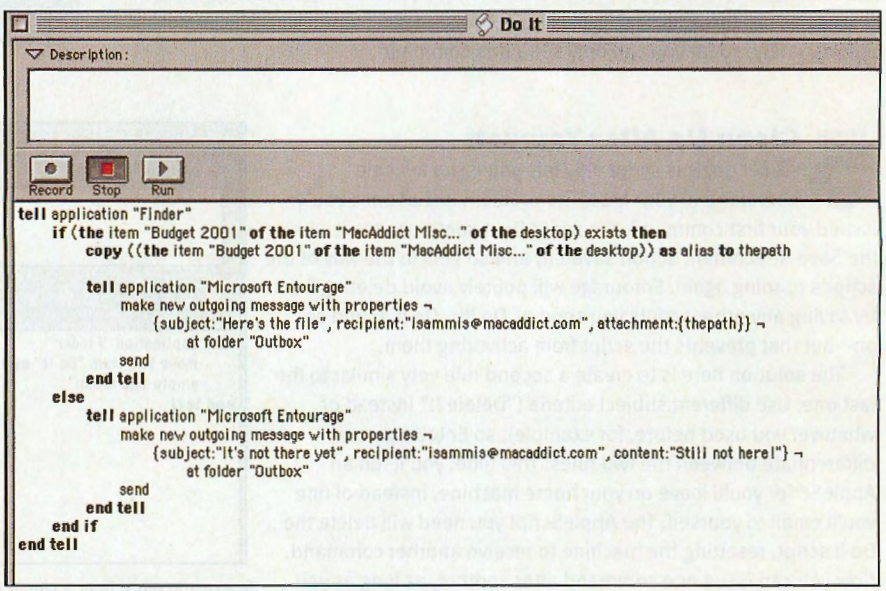
Don't get confused by the word *alias*—in AppleScript, an alias is just a path name.



3 Look Around

If your machine is connected to a file server, you might want to see whether a specific file has turned up yet. Suppose, for example, you've been waiting ages for a lugubrious coworker to create a file named "Budget 2001" and place it on the server. Here's a script that sends an email telling you if the file's on the server yet. Just as in step 1, run the script at least once before you leave, or you might return from vacation to find Entourage politely asking if you really want to let a script send email. If the message appears, just click the Do Not Show This Warning Again check box.

There you go—now you can make a nuisance of yourself on vacation just as if you were still hanging around the office!

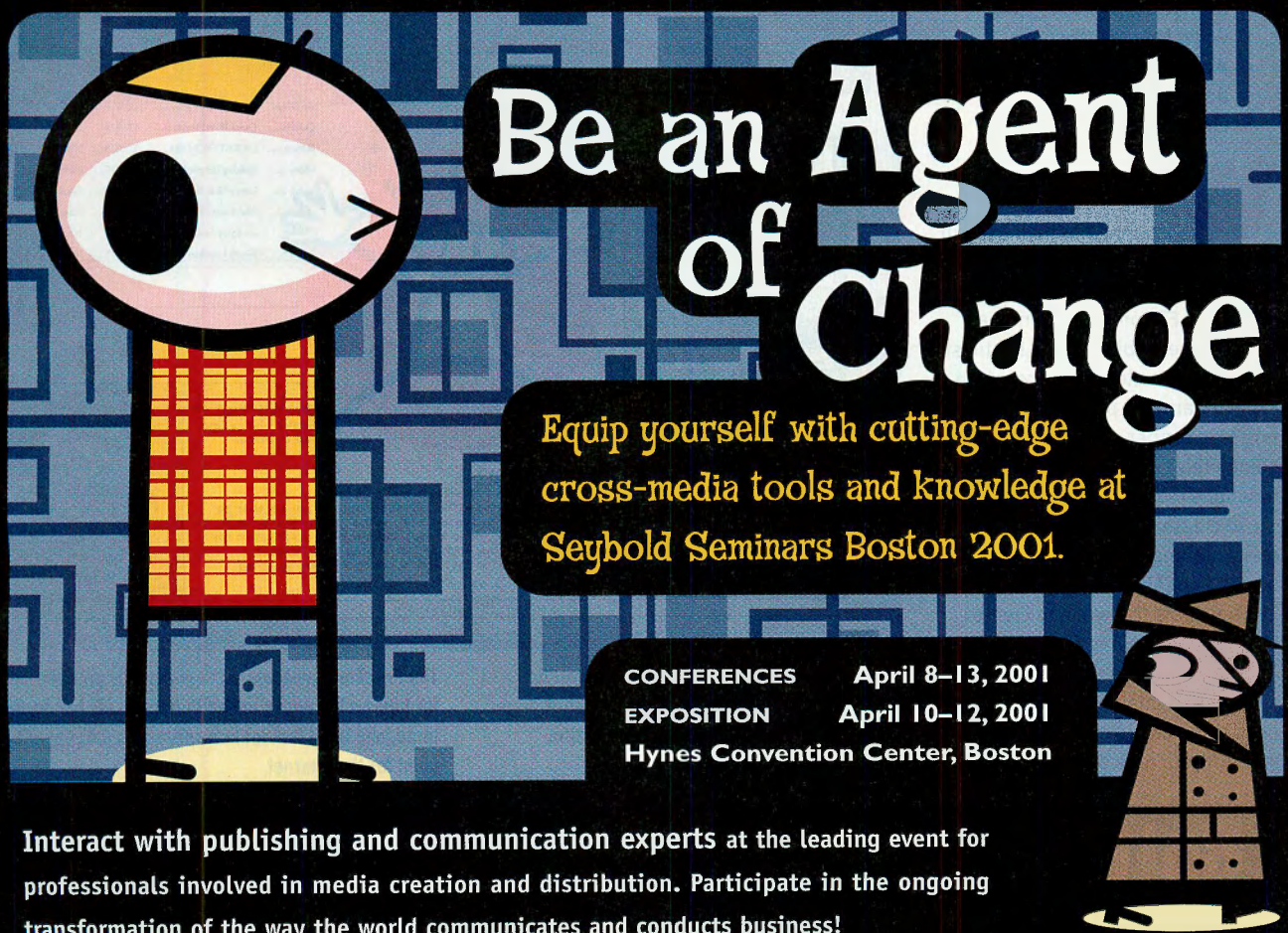


Ian Sammis is ready for a good nap.

Key3 Media Group PRESENTS

SEYBOLD SEMINARS BOSTON℠

DesignBuildCommunicate 2001



Be an Agent of Change

Equip yourself with cutting-edge cross-media tools and knowledge at Seybold Seminars Boston 2001.

CONFERENCES April 8–13, 2001
EXPOSITION April 10–12, 2001
Hynes Convention Center, Boston

Interact with publishing and communication experts at the leading event for professionals involved in media creation and distribution. Participate in the ongoing transformation of the way the world communicates and conducts business!

- See **groundbreaking products** from 300 cross-media publishing exhibitors
- Learn the latest **print publishing technologies** from the leading experts
- **Advance your career** with new Web capabilities
- Make valuable contacts and **network with your peers**

FREE OFFER! Register for educational programs by March 23, 2001 and enjoy a special discount! Go for maximum benefits and opportunities with a Platinum Passport registration and receive a FREE Victorinox Swiss Army backpack and $50 gift certificate to Amazon.com.

Mercedes-Benz

Official Automotive Technology Sponsor

POWERED BY Digital Island.

The Official Internet Provider of Key3Media

REGISTER ONLINE TODAY

at www.seyboldseminars.com or call 888-886-8895. Use discount priority code YCPS

Copyright © 2001 Key3Media Events, Inc., 303 Vintage Park Drive, Foster City, CA 94404-1135. All Rights Reserved. Key3Media, Seybold Seminars, Seybold Seminars Boston, DesignBuildCommunicate and associated design marks and logos are trademarks owned or used under license by Key3Media Events, Inc. and may be registered in the United States and other countries.

EASY

Make Interarchy Interfaces

by David Reynolds

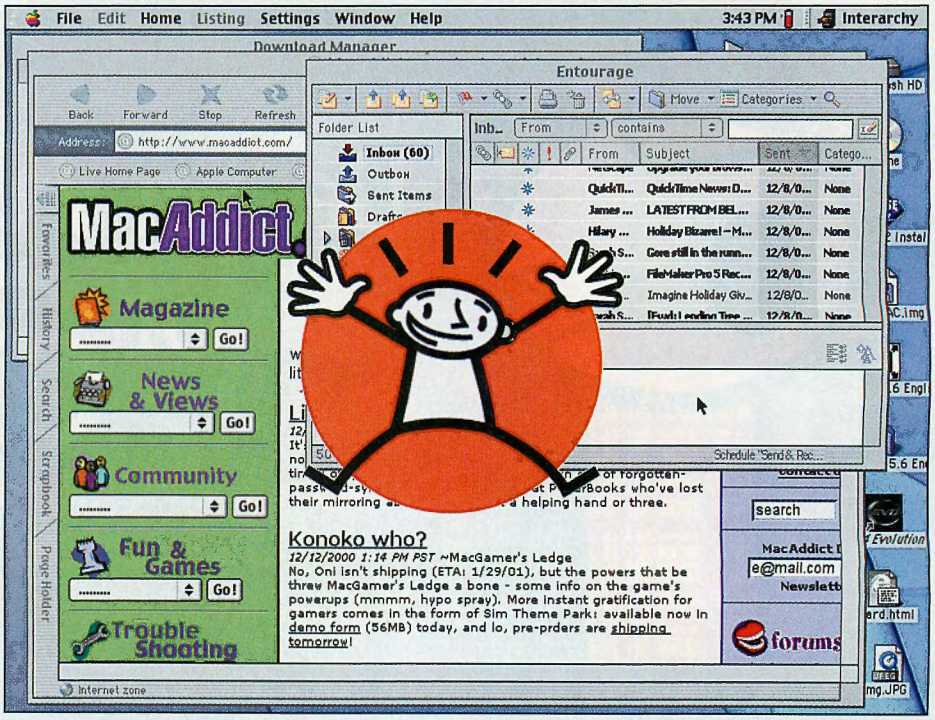
WHAT YOU'LL NEED

- **Interarchy, including Interface Builder ($35, www.interarchy.com)**
- **An image to use as the base of your interface**
- **Creativity**

Find Interarchy 4.0 and Max Wand tutorial files on The Disc.

When the shareware powerhouse Anarchie turned into Interarchy in August of 2000, the name wasn't the only thing that changed. The newly revamped FTP program gained a bunch of new abilities, the flashiest of which are called *interfaces*. Akin to skins for an MP3 player, interfaces go one step further—they let you completely customize button functions in an Interarchy interface.

To create an interface (which is really nothing more than five PICT files stacked on top of each other, with a few hot spots thrown in to create buttons), all you need is Interarchy Interface Builder and an image to use as the basis for your interface. Once you've created that interface, it can serve as the control panel for most of your Internet needs. You can use it to launch your email client, go to a Web page, ping a site, monitor your network traffic, or even do a DNS lookup. Sweet!



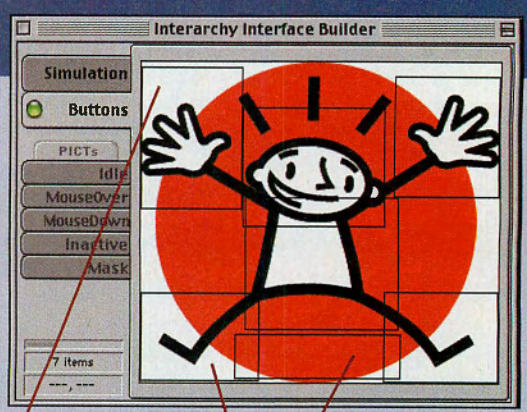
The *Freakin' Awesome!* Max is actually an interface for Interarchy. We've added buttons to his hands, feet, torso, and head that let him serve as a jumping-off point for the Internet.

Button Basics

Buttons trigger Interarchy functions—without them, the interfaces are nothing but fancy pictures. A button is a rectangle on the picture that either launches a URL when you click it or shows the name or URL of any button the user holds the mouse over. You set each button's behavior by making the appropriate choice in the Edit Data Fields window.

Interarchy understands three types of URLs:

- Generic URLs—These URLs are the usual variety you'd see in a Web browser or on a Web page, such as www.apple.com. Interarchy responds to generic URLs by passing them to another program, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer.
- Interarchy URLs—A URL entered in the form "interarchy::*command*" tells Interarchy to handle the URL that follows. It's usually a command that Interarchy can handle itself, such as an FTP download or a traceroute. The Interarchy Interface Builder appendix in the documentation has a complete list of Interarchy commands.
- Text URLs—Text URLs specify the font, size, and color of any labels you add to your interface. Their format looks like this: fontname:fontsize:fontcolor—the font color is expressed in the same RGB hex format used to specify colors in Web pages. So to have 11-point, green Palatino text in your Name field, you'd use palatino:11:006600. If you plan to pass your interface around, choose a generic font like Geneva.



Kind: Button
URL: http://www.apple.com
Name: Apple Computer
Comment: Jumps to Apple's Web page

Kind: Name
URL: (left blank)
Name: geneva:10:000000
Comment: Shows the name of any button the user holds the mouse over

Kind: Button
URL: interarchy::dns
Name: Who owns this URL?
Comment: Translates between machine names and IP numbers

Interarchy interfaces require five variations on your base image.

Idle | Inactive | MouseOver | MouseDown | Mask

1 Make the Images

The first step in creating your own interface is to find an image to provide a basis for your interface. It can be *any* PICT file—a photo, a drawing, or a piece of abstract art. It's helpful to choose one with some obvious focal points—that way, anyone else who uses your interface will know where to look for buttons.

Once you've selected your basic image, you'll need to make five versions of it: Idle, Inactive, MouseOver, MouseDown, and Mask. To create these images, take your original image and duplicate it four times in the Finder (choose Duplicate from the File menu or type Command-D after selecting the item). Rename your files so you know which ones are destined for the Idle, Inactive, MouseOver, MouseDown, and Mask images, and make sure you've saved them as PICTs—Photoshop or GraphicConverter should handle this for you.

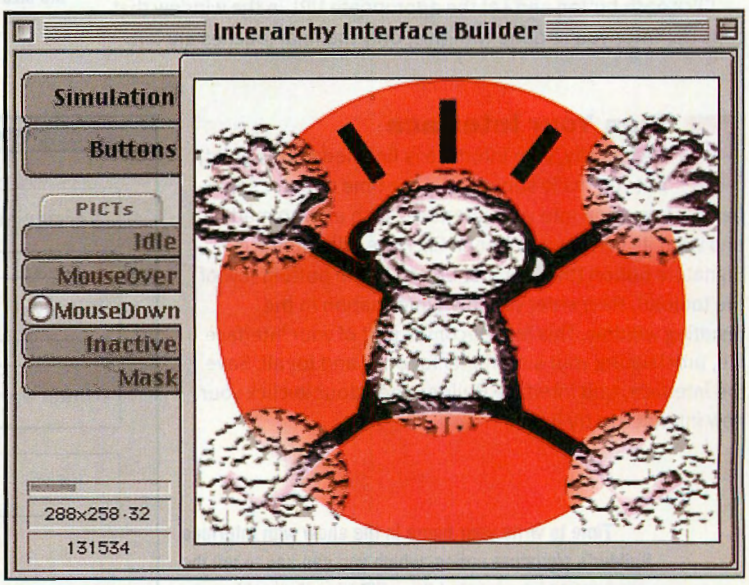
Here's a bit of information about each image variation:

- Idle—The Idle image is how the interface looks when it's active but the mouse isn't hovering over any of the buttons. Most of the time, this is the same as your basic image.
- Inactive—The Inactive image is how your interface looks when it's in the background. Typically, inactive items have most or all of the color drained from them, giving them a gray appearance. Edit your Inactive PICT so it is a muted version of the Idle image—you want it to slip into the background to signal inactivity.
- MouseOver—The MouseOver image includes all of the changes that occur when the mouse hovers over a button. These will eventually become buttons that change appearance—much like JavaScript rollover buttons on a Web page. All of these effects appear in a single file (the buttons you'll add later will take care of making effects show up at the right time). These effects must coincide with where you plan to put buttons, or they won't show up in the final interface. To create the MouseOver image, change every area of the image that will "light up" when the mouse hovers over it to indicate the presence of a button. In the final interface, only one button at a time will light up.
- MouseDown—The MouseDown image is like the MouseOver image in that it shows all of the areas that change when you click a button with the mouse. To create the MouseDown variation, edit the lit-up areas of the MouseOver image for a more pronounced effect—that way, the interface's users know when they've clicked a button. Embossing, adding color, or darkening the area are all good techniques to use in MouseDown images.
- Mask—Finally, the Mask image determines the shape of the window. Although all interfaces are technically square, only the area of the interface covered by black pixels in the mask is visible—the rest is transparent and unclickable. Masks are the secret behind the oddly shaped windows typical of interfaces.

2 Import the Images

Now that you have your interface images ready to go, open Interarchy Interface Builder (inside the Interarchy folder), and select New Interface from the File menu (Command-N). Notice the tabs under the PICTs section in the left portion of the window. You'll be importing your images into these areas to build the graphical portion of your interface. Interface Builder will take care of compressing the images into a single file that Interarchy can use.

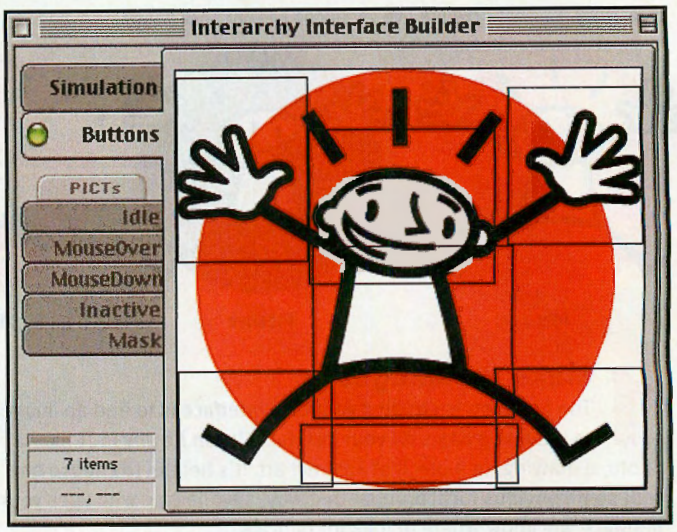
To start importing the images, click the Idle tab to the left, then choose Import Pict from the File menu (Command-I). If the tab looks grayed out, click it anyway—it should activate. Select the image you want in the dialog box that pops up, then click Open. Your Idle image now appears under the Idle tab. Repeat this process for the MouseOver, MouseDown, Inactive, and Mask tabs. Note that you can also copy and paste images from your graphics program.



Although Max looks all cracked up, the alterations that appear in the MouseDown tab of the Interface Builder window only shows up when you click a button in the final interface.

3 Draw Your Buttons

With the basic images in place, it's time to add some power to your interface—otherwise you may as well spend your time staring at a Photoshop window. That's where the Buttons panel comes in. Click the Buttons tab on the left, then click Add New Button in the toolbar—it's in the bottom row, second from the left. Draw a button rectangle around each area you want to use as a button in your final interface—these will be the same areas you altered in your MouseOver and MouseDown images. Make the boxes big enough to show the entire effect you intended.



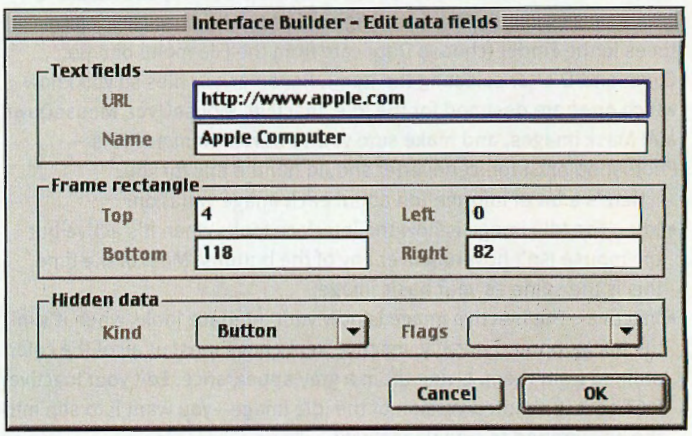
Rectangles indicate what parts of the interface will act as buttons and where the MouseOver and MouseDown images will show through.

4 Configure Your Buttons

At this point, you can check out how your interface will look by clicking the Simulation button. Your interface will show all of the button rollovers you set up in the last step. If you click one of the buttons, a portion of the MouseDown image will show through, and the Edit Data Fields window for that particular button will pop up. This is where you assign functions to buttons.

For buttons that launch URLs (whether generic or Interarchy), give the button whatever name you like, then enter the URL in the URL field. Make sure the Kind pop-up menu is set to Button and none of the flags are set—this ensures that Interarchy will hand off the URL to the settings in your Internet Config control panel. For data fields that act as Name or URL readouts (which you select from the Kind menu), leave the URL blank and enter the text formatting commands in the Name field (remember, these commands are in the following format—font:fontsize:fontcolor). The Flags pop-up menu lets you set whether Interarchy or a helper application handles URLs.

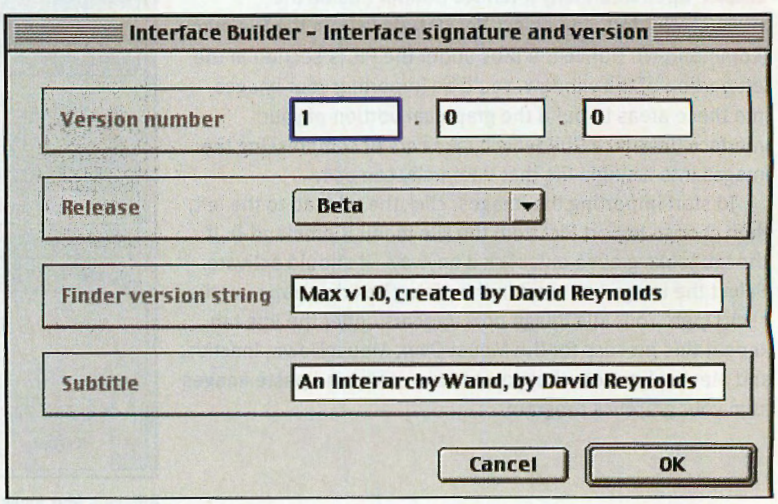
Click each button and set the appropriate URL in the window that pops up. Once you're done with this, only the final touches are left.



When you click a button in Simulation mode, the Edit Data Fields window pops up. In this window, you can name the button and attach a URL, and you can set the size and position of the rectangle.

5 Sign Your Interface

Technically, your interface is finished at this point, but you really should take the time to enter some basic information into your interface, such as who made it and what its version number is. Click the Edit Interface Signature button (the leftmost button in the bottom row of the toolbar), then enter your own information in the resulting window. This info becomes part of your interface file, proclaiming your superiority for once and for all. Save the interface, quit Interface Builder, then double-click your new interface to try it out.



Time to write your name in the snow with Interface Builder's signature option, which you can use to tell the world who created this utilitarian thing of beauty.

David Reynolds has found that a cornered platypus can inflict a nasty head wound if provoked.

Try it before you buy it!

ACDSee™ For Mac

The Perfect Software Solution for Digital Image Management

Image viewing at its very best

Visit us at

CeBIT
HANNOVER
Germany, March 22-28, Hall 9
Floor B45, Stand 2

QuickTime™

ACD
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com
PO Box 36, Saanichton, BC, V8M 2C3
T1.800.579.5309 F1.866.544.0291

Mac

Try ACDSee before you buy it at
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/ma

TRICKY

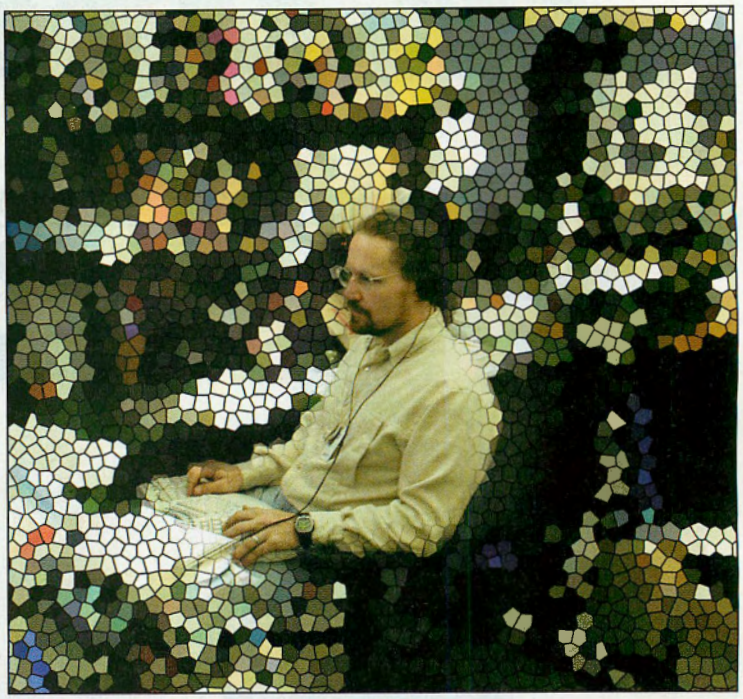
Make Layer Masks Do Your Bidding

by Ian Sammis

WHAT YOU'LL NEED

- **Adobe Photoshop 6.0—earlier versions will work too, with some allowance for interface changes ($609, www.adobe.com)**
- **Images to edit**
- **A graphics tablet (optional)**
- **Talent (very optional)**

We've said it before, but it bears repeating: The difference between an expert and a duffer isn't a fancy diploma or an aura of near-mystical power (although we'd quite like to have both). Instead, it's a mundane matter of knowing simple tricks that collectively allow the expert to finish the job while the duffer's still working on the first step. Working with Photoshop is just like any other skill—spend a few moments watching a Photoshop expert, and you'll witness a number of clever moves that might never have occurred to you. One of the richest sources of these tricks is Photoshop's layer mask feature. Layer masks let you combine layers with an incredible amount of control, producing effects that would be difficult or impossible to create otherwise. Two common effects you can create using layer masks are adding an image to a background and applying a filter selectively to portions of an image.



Layer masks let you pull off a lot of cool tricks, like this one.

What's a Layer Mask?

A layer mask indicates how much of a layer to show and how much to hide. White portions show the top layer, while black portions reveal the lower layer. Shades of gray indicate a mix of both layers.

Normally, when you create a new layer above an existing layer, Photoshop displays the entire top layer above the entire bottom layer. If you only want to display parts of a layer, you have two options: You can either cut out the portion you want to display, or you can use a layer mask.

A layer mask is a special grayscale image attached to a layer. The mask determines how the two layers blend—white pixels tell Photoshop to make the corresponding pixels in the top layer opaque, black pixels tell Photoshop to make the corresponding pixels transparent, and gray pixels tell Photoshop to blend the corresponding pixels in the top and lower layers. You can use layer masks to blend images smoothly with backgrounds, combine photographs taken under different lighting conditions, and gain precise control over the effects of a filter.

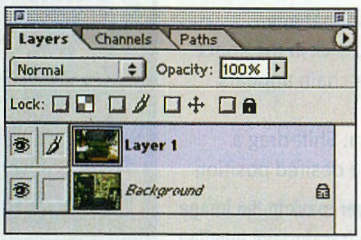
Unfortunately, manipulating layer masks requires a bit of skill. For a layer mask to work properly, you have to create a grayscale image that precisely reflects how much of each layer you want to reveal in the final image. If you're a decent natural-media artist, you might want to invest in a graphics tablet—even a cheap one such as Wacom's $100 Graphire (www.wacom.com) will make drawing layer masks much easier.

Blending In Additions

One of the more common uses of layer masks is adding a foreground image to a background one without creating obvious seams at the edges. Here's how the process works.

1 Add the Image

To get started, open the background image in Photoshop, then paste in the photo containing the image you want to add. When you paste in the new photo, you create a new layer in front of the background. You'll blend this layer into the background later.

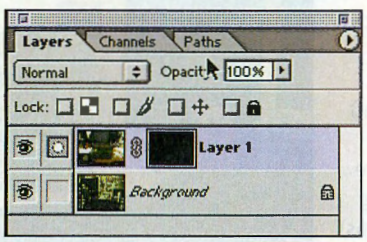


We decided to cheer up our art director's office by adding a fish tank. Here are the two layers—the office in the background, the fish tank in the foreground.

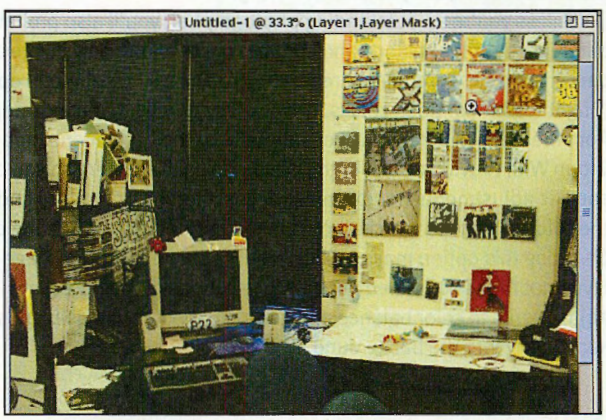
So far, only the top layer (the fish tank) is visible.

2 Create the Layer Mask

To blend the images, you need to create a layer mask. Since the image you want to add usually takes up only a small portion of the front layer, start by hiding that layer entirely. Choose Hide All from the Add Layer Mask submenu of the Layer menu to create a layer mask filled with black. This will make the front layer entirely transparent.



Because the layer mask in the fish tank layer is entirely black...



...all you can see is the office.

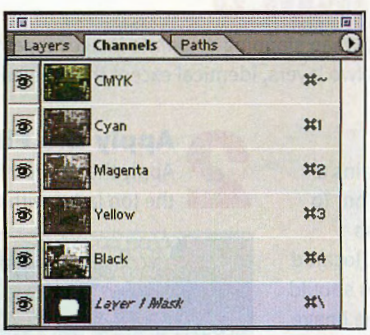
3 Mask the Image

Now you need to paint in the layer mask, filling in with white the image you want to add. If you click the layer mask's thumbnail in the Layers palette, any image editing you do (painting, applying filters, and so on) will affect the mask instead of the image.

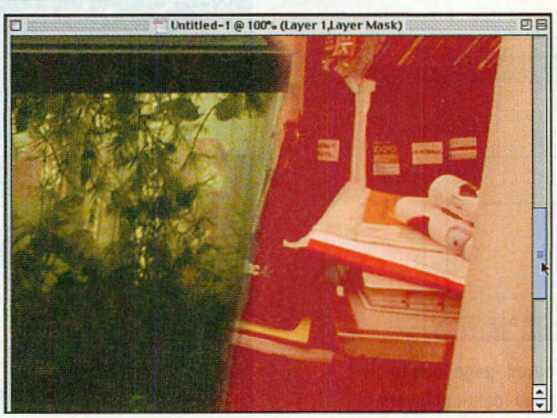
To make the mask more obvious, double-click its channel in the Channels palette. This lets you set a color and transparency to represent the mask, displaying it with an interesting effect called *rubylith*. (The name harks back to the days when transparent red plastic produced a similar effect in the creation of printing plates.)

Start with a large brush, and cover with white the portion of the mask containing the image you're adding. Using progressively smaller brushes, fine-tune the mask. If you want to create sharp linear edges (in our example, along the sides of the tank), select a region with the polygonal lasso tool and fill it with pure white or black. As soon as you have masked the image adequately, click the eye next to the mask in the Channels palette to turn off the rubylith effect.

If the edges on your mask look unnaturally sharp, select the thumbnail for the mask in the Layers palette, then apply the Blur filter to make the edges a bit fuzzier.



The layer mask appears in the Channels palette as a channel.



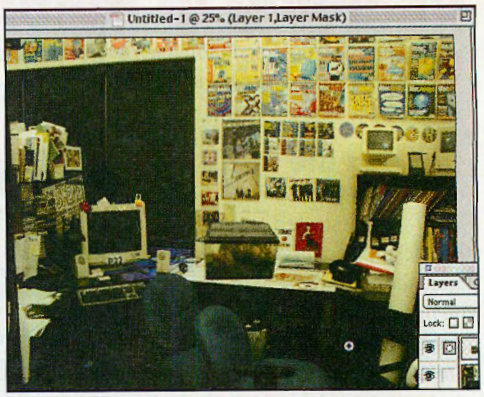
When you turn on the mask's channel alongside any other channel, the mask tints the image. Adobe calls this effect *rubylith*.

4 Get Into Position

Now that you've added the image, you've probably noticed that it doesn't fit the background very well. You might worry about moving it—what will that do to the mask?

Fortunately, Photoshop lets you link the layer mask to the layer itself, so that any transformations of the image are also applied to the mask. To link a mask, click in the space between the thumbnails of the mask and the layer in the Layers palette—a chain appears between the layer thumbnail and the mask thumbnail.

To move and resize the tank, choose Free Transform from the Edit menu. Shift-drag a corner of the image to reduce it to its final size, then move the image to the desired position by dragging it.



Because you've linked the layer mask to the image, both mask and layer are transformed together.

5 Finishing Touches

Now that you've placed the image, it's time to add some final touches. After moving the image you'll probably see some problems with your mask; in some places there may be a sharp contrast between the added image and the background. Clean up the edges of the mask now with the same techniques you used in step 3.

Unless you're an outstanding photographer, you'll also probably notice a difference in color balance and contrast between the new image and the background. To fix problem areas, choose one of the submenu options (Brightness & Contrast, Levels, or any other quality that needs adjustment) from the New Adjustment Layer submenu of the Layer menu, and check Group With Previous Layer in the dialog box that appears so you can make specific adjustments (for example, decreasing the brightness and shifting the color balance to match photos taken under different lighting conditions). Checking this option makes adjustments apply only to the image in the front layer, not to the combined image. Once you make the necessary adjustments to color balance and contrast, the new image blends almost seamlessly into the background.

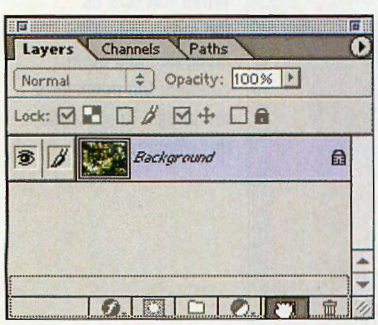
We reduced the contrast on the fish tank, brightened it, and blurred it slightly to match the background image.

Painting with Filters

There are more subtle uses for layer masks than slapping disparate images together. One of the coolest (and potentially most useful) effects you can create with layer masks involves two layers, identical except that one has a filter applied. Here's how to paint on a filter.

1 Duplicate the Layer

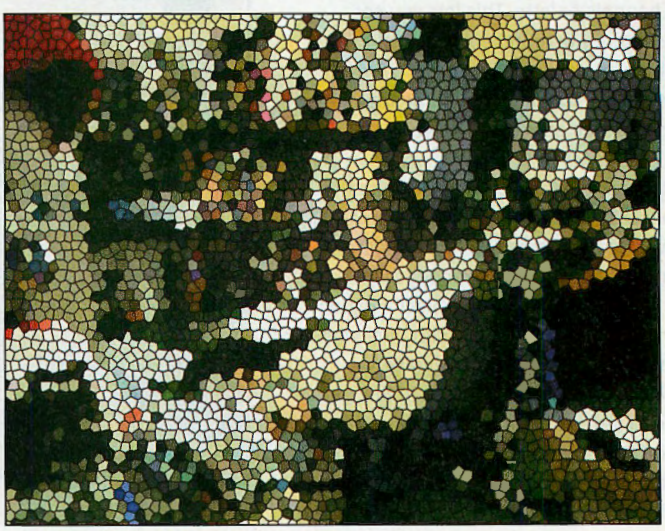
Start by creating a new layer that contains a duplicate of the image you're working on. To do this, drag the image thumbnail in the Layers palette to the icon showing a dog-eared page (located left of the Trash icon at the palette's base). You should now have two layers, each containing the same image.



Drag a thumbnail to the dog-eared-page icon to duplicate the image, creating two identical layers.

2 Apply the Filter

Apply the desired filter to the top layer. You now have the modified image in the top layer, with the unmodified version beneath it.



We chose the very obvious Stained Glass filter, but you could use a filter as subtle as Blur.

3 Create the Mask

Choose Hide All from the Add Layer Mask submenu of the Layers menu. The unfiltered image will reappear.

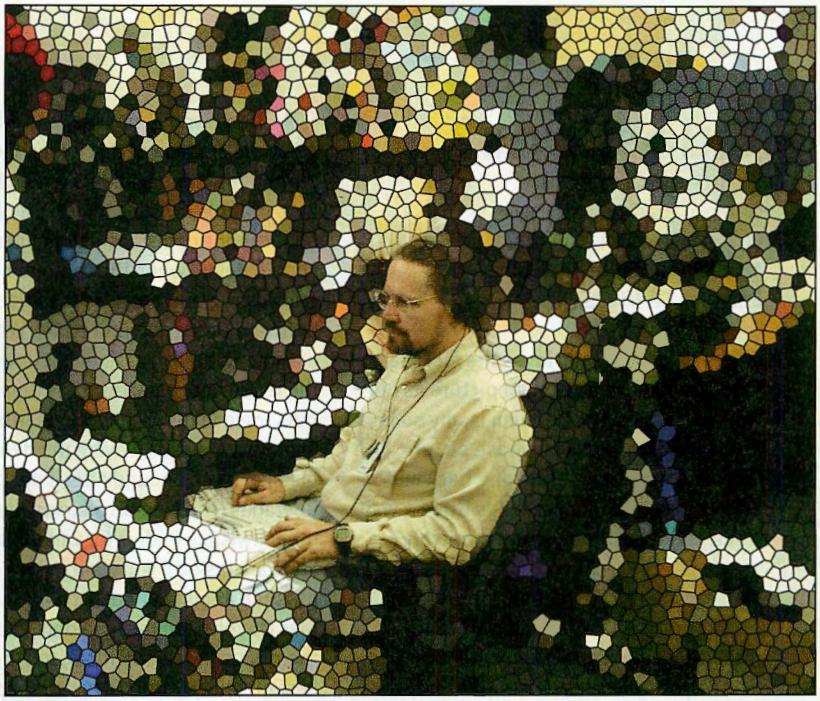
Once again, when we create a black layer mask, the top layer abruptly vanishes.

TIP: Tripods and Photos

If you've got a tripod, you can use successive photographs with different lighting conditions as your foreground and background layers. This works well if you want to use a flash for portions of an image (for example, the inside of a device or a person's face) without picking up the obnoxious hot points where reflective surfaces (eyes, metallic casings, and so on) shine the flash right back into the camera.

4 Paint On the Filter

Select a white or light gray foreground color, then click the mask thumbnail in the Layers palette to draw into it. Using the paintbrush, you can now paint the filtered layer onto the unfiltered one, in effect applying the filter with the paintbrush.



And there we are—the finished product.

Ian Sammis is a charter member of Artistic Incompetents Anonymous.

ADVERTISER INDEX

ADVERTISER	PHONE NO.	PAGE	ADVERTISER	PHONE NO.	PAGE
Academic Superstore	(800) 294-4035	103	Mac Solutions	(800) 873-3RAM	100
ACD Systems	(250) 544-6700	71	MACE Group/macally Peripherals	(800) 644-1132	103
AllMac/We Fix Macs	(800) 933-4962	100	MacMall	(800) 965-3282	90.91
AppleWorks Users Group	(888) 781-AWUG	102	Mac Of All Trades	(800) 304-4639	103
APS Technologies	(800) 395-5871	86.87	MacResQ	(888) 447-3728	99
BioMorph Desk	(888) 302-DESK	103	Mac Sales	(888) 622-7253	102
Brother International Corp.	(800) 276-7746	19	MacZone	(800) 304-0286	82-85
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	(800) OK-CANON	ifc.01	MCE Powerbook Products	(800) 5000-MAC	78
ClubMac	(800) 258-2622	79.80.81	McGraw Publishing Peripherals	(800) 883-9697	98
Coast to Coast Memory	(800) 4-Memory	102	MegaHaus	(800) 475-7531	94
Compu America	(800) 533-9005	98	MicroMat Computer Services	(800) 829-6227	ibc
Connectix	(650) 571-5100	9.21	MindChimes	info@mindchimes.com	59
Contour Design	(800) 462-6678	99	Orange Micro, Inc.	(714) 779-2772	97
Data Memory Systems	(800) 662-7466	97	Other World Computing	(800) 275-4576	88.89
Deneba Software	(800) 6-CANVAS	47	PowerFile	(408) 354-6302	11
Drive Savers	(800) 440-1904	100	Power Max	(800) 441-6922	96
Eritech International, Inc.	(800) 808-6242	100	Power On Software	(612) 317-0344	61
EZQuest	(714) 694-0031	101	PowerON Computer Services	(800) 673-6227	101
FORMAC Electronic, Inc.	(877) 4-Formac	95	ProMax Systems, Inc.	(800) 977-6629	92
HardCore Gear	(209) 814-8632	102	REAL Software	(512) 263-1233	43
Harman Multimedia	(877) 266-6202	2.3	Shreve Systems	(800) 227-3971	93
IK Multimedia	(800) 747-4546	98	Software Architects	(425) 487-0122	04
Keyspan	(510) 222-0131	101	Sonnet Technologies	(800) 786-6260	23
LA Computer Center	(800) 689-3933	102	Symantec	(408) 253-9600	07
Leister Productions	(717) 697-1378	98	VST Technolgies	(978) 263-9700	17
Mac Power Sales & Service	(888) 275-POWER	102	Wacom Technologies	(360) 896-9833	obc

ask us

The only thing left to question is your sanity.

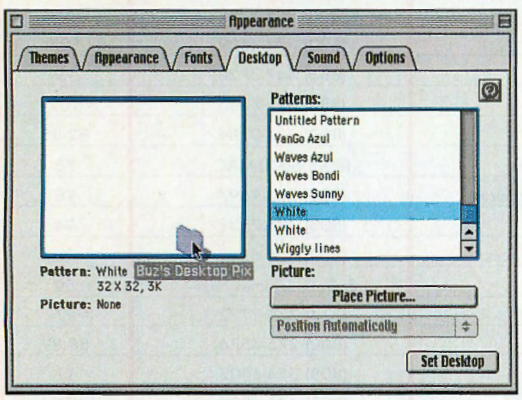
Questions?

Submit technical questions or helpful tips directly via email (askus@macaddict.com) or c/o ***MacAddict*, 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005.**

Find DeskPix 2.0.2, Moon Menu 1.5, Prestissimo 1.5, and TaskMenuBar 2.3 on The Disc.

Q My family really loves the fact that we can use a scanned picture as our desktop picture. The problem is, my sons are always fighting over whose picture appears. I am always changing back and forth between their pictures! Is there a way to select the desktop picture randomly?

A This is the perfect situation for a little trick Apple included in the Appearance control panel, where you choose your pictures. Just open the Appearance control panel, click the Desktop tab, then drag the folder that contains all of your pictures into the window on the left. After clicking the Set Desktop button, you will have a different picture every time you restart your computer. If you want even more choices for your computer's appearance, you should check out the free DeskPix utility from Searchware Solutions (www.swssoftware.com).



To cycle through desktop pictures randomly, just drag a folder full of pictures into the Appearance control panel.

Q I have noticed an interesting item on my hard drive—an invisible folder called Cleanup At Startup recently appeared. There is nothing in it, and it won't go away. Did I get a virus, and what should I do about it?

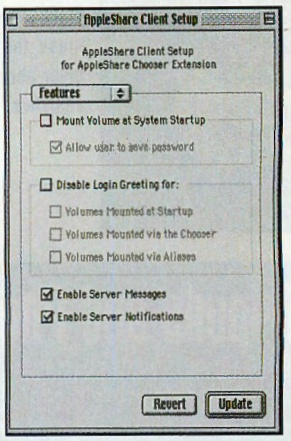
A Don't worry—no virus had a hand in the creation of this folder. Cleanup At Startup is a normal folder created by the Mac OS. This invisible folder is a place for applications or installers to put items they should delete when the computer restarts. A typical program that uses the folder is the Software Update control panel. When you ask it to update the system, it downloads the requested installers, runs them, then puts them in the Cleanup At Startup folder. That way, it avoids leaving the detritus of old installers lying around after it performs upgrades. The Mac OS also maintains a few other invisible folders for various system software tasks. If you want to look at your invisible items (but do just *look*—since the Mac OS relies on these folders, modifying them is usually a bad idea), try Apple's free ResEdit utility (http://developer.apple.com).

Q I am in charge of my school's computer lab and have a persistent problem. The computers are always asking to mount our file server at startup. I know what's going on: The students keep checking the Mount Volume At System Startup check box when logging in to our server. Trashing either the Appleshare Prep file from the Preferences folder or the aliases from the Servers folder easily fixes this. My question is, how can I prevent them from checking the box in the first place?

A We've run into this problem, too: You start up the computer, and you immediately get hit with a dialog box asking you to connect to a server. Of course, simply dismissing the dialog box allows the computer to boot up normally, but this poses a constant annoyance, however small.

You can approach the problem of keeping users from clicking Mount Volume At System Startup in two ways. The simpler option is user training; although we Mac users tend to assume Macs are simple enough so training isn't necessary, there are definite exceptions. Realistically, though, a few users will never be able to resist the Mount Volume button no matter how much time you spend training them.

This is where your second option comes in: Disable the box itself. To do this,



Stop this problem (all too familiar to any Mac administrator) once and for all.

you'll need a wonderful utility we've mentioned before (*Ask Us,* Jan/01, p88). The AppleShare Client Setup utility (www.apple.com/appleshareip) has an option that will disable Mount Volume At System Startup. Once you disable the check box, it appears but users can't select it. If you'd rather use a low-tech, brute-force solution, you could just lock the AppleShare Prep file in the Preferences folder (in pre–OS 9 systems) or replace the Servers folder with a file of any kind called Servers (under OS 9). Either method will keep the system from adding servers for connection at startup.

Q It seems to me the Mac's menu bar wastes a lot of real estate. Are there any utilities that expand the menu bar's uses?

A A lot of developers over the years have come up with uses for this extra space. Since the menu bar is always visible (no matter what application you're using), it's attractive real estate for storing utilities. A quick search at www.versiontracker.com comes up with many unique purposes for the menu bar, ranging from the utilitarian to the whimsical. On the serious side is TaskMenuBar ($15 shareware, http://pweb.netcom.com/~kawahara/taskmenubar.html), a handy utility that lets you switch apps, print or open files, and switch the default printer from the menu bar. On the weirder side of things, MoonMenu ($12 shareware, www.selznick.com) lets you check the current phase of the moon.

Q **My blue-and-white G3 is starting to show its age. The fancy new G4s are great, but I think my model still has some life left in it. I've upgraded the processor to a faster one, but what I would really like to do is replace my internal CD drive with a CD burner. Can I put a CD-RW drive in place of my CD?**

A Steve Jobs has admitted that Apple made a mistake in ignoring CD-RW. For now, though, adding an internal drive can get messy. None of the internal CD-RW drives currently available advertise Macintosh compatibility at all. Finding an internal CD-RW to go into your G3 may require some research and a little luck. You can find drives that will work just fine with your computer, but their availability is constantly changing.

Your best source of information about which drives work with your computer is a wonderful database created by Macintosh hardware guru Mike Breeden on his Accelerate Your Mac site (http://forums.xlr8yourmac.com/drivedb). This user-generated, searchable database provides firsthand accounts of which drives work and which ones don't. Read the entire review for any device you're considering, because many drives come with a hitch. One of the biggest problems is bootability—if you're planning to replace your built-in CD drive, make sure the replacement drive is bootable, or you'll be in big trouble if you need to boot from a CD to fix your Mac.

You should expect to pay $150 to $200 for an internal CD-RW drive. Since your G3 uses an IDE interface for the internal CD, swapping the drives should be relatively easy—just take out the CD drive and put the CD-RW in its place. If you decide to install an internal drive, you'll need to purchase CD-burning software separately. Adaptec's Toast Deluxe ($89, www.adaptec.com) is the Mac standard.

A final warning—unless you already own Toast, the extra cost will make adding an internal drive cost almost as much as getting an external drive. We'd generally recommend getting an external FireWire CD-RW drive if you have the choice; they're easier to install, more portable, and have far less potential for disaster. Choose a FireWire burner over a USB one—it'll perform much faster.

Buz Zoller is a technology support specialist for a school district in Texas.

Type 2 Errors

Q **Every time I try to open the Extensions Manager control panel, I get an "Error Type 2" message. What is this error and how do I fix it?**

A Error reporting has always been a huge exception to the Mac OS's much-vaunted ease of use. While Apple has made great strides in clarifying things with the last few system releases (System 7.5's appalling tendency to call every error "type 11" has died a merciful death), errors of types 1, 2, and 3 still occur with depressing regularity.

Fortunately, these types are pretty easy to troubleshoot and fix. All three errors refer to memory problems of one kind or another—the Mac OS's badly outdated routines for handling memory can cause many problems. Here's what to do when you run into these errors.

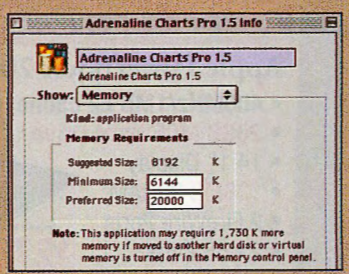
1 Restart

Often a buggy application corrupts memory by overwriting areas that belong to other apps or the system. If that happens, the obvious fix is to restart—since this clears the memory, the corruption problem usually vanishes.

If simple memory corruption's your problem, a simple restart should fix your Mac.

2 Increase Memory Allocation

If a restart fails to stop the error, you might have to change the memory allocation for the specific application that's crashing. Since the current Mac OS doesn't hand out memory to applications as they request it, the program's authors have to take their best guess ahead of time. If the programmers guess too low, their application can't function correctly in your system, and it may run out of memory and crash. Allocating more memory will fix this problem, and might alleviate a type 2 error.

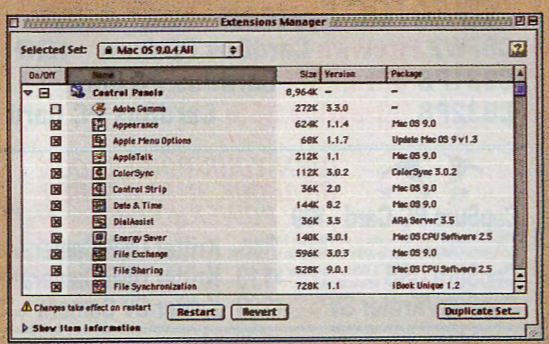


If your apps are crashing because they're running out of memory, you might try allocating a bit more.

To allocate more memory to a program, highlight the program's icon in the Finder and select Get Info from the File menu. In the Get Info window, choose Memory from the pop-up menu, then increase the allocation in the Preferred Memory box. You'll probably have to experiment with how much to increase this amount. We recommend starting with 1,000K, but you might have to add more.

3 Desperate Measures

If errors of type 1, 2, or 3 still occur after a reboot and after you've increased the problem app's memory partition, you're looking at an extension conflict, a corrupt preference file, or (worst of all) a corrupt application. Try holding down the space bar after a reboot to bring up the Extensions Manager before extensions have loaded, then turning off any third-party extensions.



If you suspect an extension conflict, try retreating to the extension set that came with your Mac and see if things improve.

If that fixes your problem, you'll have to go through a fairly involved process of elimination to figure out which extensions are causing the problem (Casady & Greene's $79.95 Conflict Catcher 8, www.casadyg.com, can automate the process to some extent). If turning off third-party extensions doesn't fix the problem, try trashing the preference file of the application that's crashing (for a copy-protected app, you may need the serial number to get it running again afterward). If all else fails, try reinstalling the application itself.

www.powerbook1.com

secure online ordering

MCE POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

USB FlexLight

Don't get caught in the DARK with your PowerBook!

Conveniently lights up your keyboard and surrounding paperwork! Powered by the PowerBook's USB port.

$19.99

DataShuttle Xtreme

PC Card, FireWire, or USB

The world's most *VERSATILE* Storage Device!

You have the Power to Choose:

FireWire for high-speed data transfer
USB for compatibility with iMac and iBook
PC Card for compatibility with PowerBooks
** See web site for details.*

	30GB	20GB	Kit
FireWire	$629	$429	$139
USB	$599	$399	$119
PC Card	$579	$379	$99

Turn your old internal PowerBook drive into an external drive!*

COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS by MCE Mac

Ultra-DMA Drives!

MCE MobileStor

THE BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Kits for your PowerBook!

For use in PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400 & 1400*

MobileStor 6G	6GB	3 yr wty	$179
MobileStor 10G	10GB	3 yr wty	$199
MobileStor 20G	20GB	3 yr wty	$299
MobileStor 30G	30GB	3 yr wty	$499

Included FREE in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the *complete* MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes an illustrated installation manual, and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.

** see website for details and compatibility with other PowerBook models*

MCE Xcaret Pro Expansion Bay Hard Drives

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable • Bootable
- Compact • Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!*

Perfect for audio & video recording & editing.

multimedia tuned

32GB	30GB	20GB	10GB	Kit
160 min.†	150 min.†	100 min.†	50 min.†	Turn your old internal PowerBook drive into an expansion bay drive!*
$699	$649	$449	$349	$149

†approximate FireWire DV Video Capture time in minutes • *See web site for details.*

MCE Xcaret Pro Expansion Bay CDRW Drives

For PowerBook G3 Series 98 or PowerBook G3 99/2000

4x Record
4x Re-Write
20x Read

- Bootable! • Hot Swappable
- Fast Backup or Data Transfer
- Adaptec Toast™ Software
- Protective MCE Carrying Case

NEW LOW PRICE!

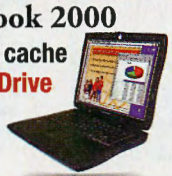
$349

CUSTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS

ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & BUNDLES!

Authorized Reseller

Apple PowerBook 2000



- 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 20GB MCE Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

$2799
compare to $2999*

w/30GB HD†...$3099
†in place of 20GB HD; compare to $3299*

Apple PowerBook 2000

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 30GB MCE Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

$3599
compare to $3799*

w/extra Micro-AC Adapter & Battery...$3799
compare to $3997*

* Apple Store 9/22/00

Apple PowerBook 2000

Media Developer Bundle

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 30GB MCE Hard Drive
- MCE Expansion Bay CDRW Drive
- 512MB SDRAM • DVD-ROM Drive
- 14.1" Display • 2 USB Ports
- 2 FireWire Ports • AirPort Ready

$4999

w/MCE 30GB Expansion Bay Hard Drive...$5599

Audio & Video Developer PowerBook Bundles

MCE CardBus Upgrade Service for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

opens up the possibilities for USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video

See website for details!

SCSI Cards for new PowerBooks

RATOC Systems

High-speed PC Card adapters for audio/video data transfer on your PowerBook!

CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card	$129
CB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card	$129
CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card	$259

WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTER!

FOR PB 2000, IBOOK, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300
SMALLER THAN APPLE'S SMALLEST ADAPTER!!

Micro-AC Adapter only $85

Save space and weight in your carrying case!!

Auto/Air Adapter $80
Charge your PowerBook in the car or airplane

BUNDLE DEAL!
Micro-AC Adapter & Auto/Air Adapter
$150

MADSONLINE

Perfect fit for PowerBook 2000 & G3 Series 98/99!

PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases

Slimline Case...$99
Productivity Case...$139

iREZ

TURN YOUR POWERBOOK OR IBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!

CapSure PC Card	$99	Kritter USB Camera w/claw	Blue, Orange, Black, or Ice $99
CapSure USB S-Video or Composite Built-in Microphone	$119	Kritter USB Camera w/wand	$129
CapSure/Kritter SV BUNDLE DEAL!	$229	Kritter SV Camera Requires CapSure Card	$139

- Type 2 PC Card • Import movies or stills through S-Video or Composite • Full-Motion (up to 30fps) preview at up to 1024x768

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

Expansion Bay Zip Drives
100MB starting at $199
250MB $279

Charger, Battery & AC Adapter Bundle $299

Expansion Bay DVD-ROM Drive for PowerBook G3 Series 99 $299

PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR POWERBOOKS

Digigram VXpocket
Professional ANALOG AND DIGITAL audio interface for your PowerBook!
$699

Steinberg USB-2-Midi Interface $99

PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!

See our web site for latest pricing!!

Apple Computer

High-Capacity LI-Ion Batteries!

PowerBook 2400 Battery $249
PowerBook G3 99/2000 Battery $139

macally

$29 iMouse Jr. USB for iBook

$79 CardBus to USB Adapter

iHub Jr. 3 Port USB Hub $39

$69 USB Floppy Drive

$35 iOpti Jr. Compact Optical Mouse

MCE Expansion Bay Device Carrying Case

Convenient protection for expansion bay devices!

$19

Klear Screen

PowerBook Screen Cleaner

three 6-packs $25

G3 Processor Upgrades for your PowerBook 1400, 2400 & G3 Wall Street

SONNET SIMPLY FAST
PowerLogix
INTERWARE

Kensington

Notebook MicroSaver Security System $43

Canon

BJC-85 Portable USB Bubble Jet Printer

$299

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

Visit www.clubmac.com/storage For More Products

ClubMac® Authorized Reseller

STORAGE DEVICES

FireWire Drives Capacities Up To 75GB!!

FireWire

30 DAY Money Back Guarantee · 1 Year Manufacturer's Warranty

As Low As $199

The ClubMac FireWire Drive is an external hard drive with capacities presently ranging from 10GB to 75GB. Not only can you stack up to 63 drives, but ClubMac FireWire drives are fully hot swappable and mount seamlessly on your desktop when plugged into a FireWire port.

C104 5501	CM FireWire HD 10GB	$199
C104 5503	CM FireWire HD 20GB	$229
C104 5506	CM FireWire HD 30GB	$269
C104 5507	CM FireWire HD 45GB	$329
C104 5508	CM FireWire HD 60GB	$499
C104 5509	CM FireWire HD 75GB	$599

ClubMac

Includes Formatting & Partitioning Software from: radialogic

Firewire CDRW 12x10x32x

Only $359

The ClubMac FireWire CDRW drive offers you speed, convenience and reliability all at a great price. Fast 12x writing, 10x re-writing and 32x read make this drive ideal for archiving and exchanging all types of data including MP3's!

C104 5530

BURN-Proof™

FireWire

*Burn-Proof is a licensed technology of Sanyo Electronic Ltd.

FEATURES

- 12X Write
- 10X Re-Write
- 32X Read
- Tray Loading
- One Year Warranty

TAPE BACKUPS

SONY

20/40GB DDS-4

INCLUDES BACKUP RETROSPECT

As Low As $669 S104 1302

FEATURES

- 20GB of native/40GB compressed capacity with full backward read and write compatibility to DDS-1
- Double the transfer speed of DDS-3, DDS-4 can back up 8.64GB per hour.

S104 1302	Sony 4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive	$669
S104 1304	Sony 12-24GB DDS-3 DAT Drive	$789
S104 1306	Sony 20-40GB DDS-4 DAT Drive*	$1099

USB HARD DRIVES

PICK YOUR COLOR

USB

Starting At $155

***ClubMac External Drives** are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac USB Drives include a 30-day Money Back Guarantee. External Hard drives include pre-loaded Radialogic software, user's guide, USB cable, and power cord.*

radialogic · ClubMac · Mac OS

C104 3550	ClubMac External 30gb USB Drive	$199
C104 3560	ClubMac External 40gb USB Drive	$229

SCSI CDRW

Faster is Better!

New! 12X/10X/32X SPEED! $359

ClubMac

ClubMac CDRW's include 25/50 SCSI Cable, Power Cord, Terminator, One Blank Disc and CD authoring software.

FEATURES

- 12X Write
- 10X Re-Write
- 32X Read
- 2MB Data Buffer
- 160ms Avg. Access Time
- Up to 2400K Read Speed

C104 4029 12X/10X/32X CD-RW with Software $359

IOMEGA

New! Predator™ CD-RW

$269.95

USB

* 8x/4x/32x with USB 2.0
* 4x/4x/6x with USB 1.0

I044 1050

USB 250 ZIP

$168.95

I044 1041

250MB Media as low as $15.95

HIP ZIP

$299.95

I044 1047

Digital MP3 Player

TDK

12x80 Minute 700MB CDR Media — 20 pack with sleeves $16.99

T210 1080

Verbatim.

12x 74 Minute 650MB CDR Media — 100 pack $69.95

V010 1101

maxell

8x 74 Minute 650MB CDR Media — As low as $.79 ea

M030 1067

SONY

74 Minute 650MB CDRW Media — As low as $2.99

S100 1072

Verbatim.

74 Minute 650MB CDRW Media — As low as $2.99

V010 1081

IMATION

Slim "Colored" Jewel Cases — 25 pack $9.99

I220 1071

HARD DRIVES

SCSI

Also Available in external

		Int./Ext.
Quantum		
9.1GB	Atlas V 7200rpm	$209/$309
18.3GB	Atlas V 7200rpm	$339/$439
36.7GB	Atlas V 7200rpm	$609/$709
Seagate		Int./Ext.
18.4GB	Cheetah 10000rpm	$389/$489
36.7GB	Cheetah 10000rpm	$639/$739
73.4GB	Cheetah 10000rpm	$1189/$1289

ATA/IDE

Quantum

10GB	Fireball AS 7200rpm $119	30GB	Fireball AS 7200rpm $159
20GB	Fireball AS 7200rpm $139	40GB	Fireball AS 7200rpm $199

IBM.

30GB	Deskstar 75GXP $165	60GB	Deskstar 75GXP $375
45GB	Deskstar 75GXP $229	75GB	Deskstar 75GXP $495

NO SURCHARGE

SOURCE CODE 62031

ClubMac®

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-217-9208

ORDER ON-LINE

WWW.CLUBMAC.COM

Sales 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week	(800) 217-9208	
Customer Service M-F 6am-7pm, Sat. 8-12 Noon PST	(800) 551-6398	
Inquiries & International Sales 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week	(949) 768-8130	
24-Hour Fax	(949) 768-9354	
Corporate/Educational Sales M - F 6am - 6pm PST	(800) 258-2621	
Technical Support M - F 6am - 6pm PST	(800) 854-6227	

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales .....cmsales@clubmac.com
Customer Service ...custsvc@clubmac.com
Technical Support....techsup@clubmac.com

Mail: ClubMac.....7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

Authorized Reseller

ClubMac®

New Products Announced at MacWorld!

Call for Details

Power Mac G4

HUGE PRICE DROPS ON ALL G4'S!

Includes iMovie 2

FREE!* 128MB RAM $115 Value!

4.9% Financing Available from American Express Equipment Financing

SERVICE NET

400Mhz FREE MEMORY $1295*
A102 1853 400MHz/64MB RAM/20GB HD/DVD-ROM/RAGE 128 Pro/Gig-Ethernet/56k modem

450MhzMP FREE MEMORY $1995*
A102 1854 Dual 450MHz/128MB RAM/30GB HD/DVD-ROM/RAGE 128 Pro/Gig-Ethernet/56k modem

500MhzMP FREE MEMORY $2395*
A102 1855 Dual 500MHz/256MB ROM/40GB HD/DVD-ROM/RAGE 128 Pro/Gig-Ethernet/56k modem

500MhzMP FREE MEMORY $2495*
A102 1856 Dual 500MHz/256MB RAM/40GB HD/DVD-RAM/RAGE 128 Pro/Gig-Ethernet/56k modem

*$30 installation fee applies. Offer only valid for PowerMacs on this page. Offer expires 2/28/01.

POWERBOOK G3

Now up to 500MHz Starting at $1995 A102 1857

FREE* 128MB

400MHz A102 1857 64MB RAM 10GB HD DVD-ROM $1995*
500MHz A102 1858 128MB RAM 20GB HD DVD-ROM $2195*

*$30 installation fee applies. Offer only valid for PowerBooks on this page. Offer expires 2/28/01. While supplies last

NEW Low Price on G4 Cube 450MHz

Only 8"x8"

Includes iMovie 2

FREE!* 128MB RAM $115 Value

450Mhz $1495*
A102 1852 450MHz/64MB RAM/20GB HD/RAGE 128/10-100BASE-T Ethernet/56k modem

*$30 installation fee applies. Offer only valid for G4 Cube on this page. Offer expires 2/28/01.

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD USB

Deskjet 932C $199.99

HP

HP DeskJet 970CSE InkJet	$299.95
HP DeskJet 350CBI Portable Mac	$329.95
HP DeskJet 842C	$149.99
HP DeskJet 1220Cse 11"x17"	$499.99
HP DeskJet 952C	$249.99

Canon

BJC-85 Portable Ink Jet USB	$299
BJC-3000 1440dpi Ink Jet USB	$99
BJC-S450 INK JET 10PPM USB	$149
BJC-8200 COLOR PRINTER MAC/WIN	$299
MULTIPASS C555 PRINT/FAX/SCAN USB	$199
MULTIPASS C635 PRINT/FAX/SCAN USB	$249

EPSON Stylus 8 Cube $199

2880 DPI

Epson USB

Stylus 980 2880dpi Inkjet USB	$199*
Stylus 980N 2880dpi Inkjet w/ENET	$449
Stylus 880 2880dpi Color Ink Jet USB	$149
Stylus 777 2880dpi InkJet USB	$99
Stylus Photo 2000P USB 6-Color Photo Printer	$899
Stylus Photo 870 6-Color Photo Printer	$249
EPL-5700i Laser Printer 8ppm USB	$349*

*After $50 Mail-in Rebate. Ends 1/31/00

Brother

HL-1240 Laser 12ppm 2MB 600dpi	$299
HL-1250 Laser 12ppm 4MB 1200dpi	$399
HL-1270N 4MB 12ppm 1200dpi W/ENET	$499
MFC-8300 Laser Multifunction USB 3 In 1 Fax/Printer	$399
MFC-8600 Laser Multifunction USB 6 In 1 Fax/Printer	$499

MONITORS

Apple® Studio Display

17"

$499 A106 1405

- 17" Diamondtron CRT (16"visible)
- .25 Dot Pitch
- MaxRes. 1600x1200@85Hz

Apple

17" Studio Display (M7770ZM/A)	$499
15" Flat Panel Display (M7928ZM/A)	$999

Sony

E100 15/14".24-.25AGP 1280x1024@60Hz	$198
E210 17/16".24-.25AGP 1600x1200@60Hz	$339
E400 19/18".24-.25AGP 1800x1440@60Hz	$499
E500 21/19.8".24AGP 2048x1536@65Hz	$1049
G500 21/19.8".24AGP 2048x1536@75Hz	$1099
F500R 21/19.8".22AGP 2048x1536@75Hz	$1799
FW700 24/22.5".23-.27AGP 2304x1440@80Hz	$2429

NEC/MITSUBISHI Diamond Plus 200

22" FLAT CRT

$949 M246 1061

- 22" Flat CR (20"visible)
- .24mm AGP
- Max Res. 1800x1440@70Hz

NEC/Mitsubishi

AccuSync AS50 15/13.8".28mm, 1024x768@70Hz	$159
FE700 17/16".25AGP 1280x1024@66Hz	$279
Diamond Plus 73 17/16".25AGP, 1280x1024@60Hz	$289
AccuSync AS90 19/18".26mm, 1600x1280@76Hz	$319
Diamond Plus 91 19/18".25-.27AGP, 1600x1200@60Hz	$489
Diamond Plus 200 22/20".24mm, 1800x1440@72Hz	$949
Diamond Pro 2040u 22/20".24mm, 2048x1536@75Hz	$1129

Viewsonic

EF70 17/16".25AGP 1280x1024@60Hz	$279
PF775 17/16".25AGP 1600x1200@60Hz	$349
PF790 19/18".25AGP 1600x1200@60Hz	$459
GS815 21/20".25mm 1600x1200@95Hz	$849

SCANNERS

MICROTEK USB **ScanMaker X12USL**

$299 M150 1089

Microtek

ScanMaker 4700, 42bit , Mac/PC	$199
ScanMaker V6USL, 42bit 8.5x14,USB,	$129
ScanMaker 5700, 42bit Dual Format FireWire/USB	$549
ScanMaker 8700,42bit Dual Format	$999

Epson

Perfection 1640su, 42bit, 2400dpi, USB	$299
Perfection 1640su Photo w/Trns.Adapter	$399

UMAX Powerlook 2100XL SCSI 11"x17"

Includes: Full Version of Adobe PhotoShop

$1499 U010 1119

Umax

Astra 6400, 42bit FireWire w/Trans. Cover	$199*
Astra 3400 42bit USB w/Trans. Adapter	$79**
Powerlook III 42bit USB w/Trns.Adp. Full Photoshop	$999
Powerlook 1100 Duo FireWire w/Full Photoshop	$1199

*After $50 Mail-in Rebate. **After $20 Mail-in Rebate.

Agfa

Arcus 1200 42bit Multi Plate	$799
SnapScan E50 42bit w/Trans. Adapter	$179

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

Crescendo G3/PCI 400Mhz	$299
Encore G4/ZIF 400Mhz	$399
Crescendo G4/PCI 450Mhz	$499

newertech

MAXpowr G3 500MHz PCI	$399
MAXpowr G4 400MHz PCI	$399

XLR8

MACh Carrier G3 500MHz PCI	$579
MACh Speed G3z 500MHz	$499
MACh Carrier G4 400MHz PCI	$549

CALL 1-800-217-9208 FOR A FREE CATALOG

APPLE BRANDED PRODUCTS are not returnable. If you experience problems with your Apple purchase contact Apple at 1-800-SOS-APPL. WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

FREE! 64MB RAM On Select iMac & iBooks

See Below for Details

Authorized Reseller

DIGITAL CAMCORDERS

CANON XL1

$3799

C033 1011

CALL! FOR BEST PRICE

CANON MINI DV CAMCORDERS

C033 1013	ZR-10 MINI DV	$765
C033 1012	OPTURA PI MINI DV	$1,265
C033 1017	ELURA2 MC MINI DV	$1,399
C033 1016	ELURA2 10X/40X MINI DV	$1,199
C033 1010	GL1 3-CCD 20X/100X DV	$2,299
C033 1011	XL1 PROFESSIONAL DV	$3,799

DIGITAL CAMERAS

NIKON COOL PIX 880

$699

Front

N043 1018

Back

All Digital Cameras below are USB

NIKON

N043 1010	COOLPIX 800 2.1 MP	$549
N043 1018	COOLPIX 880 3.34 COMPACT	$699
N043 1012	COOLPIX 990 3.34 MP	$899

CANON

C033 1006	POWERSHOT S10 2.1 MP	$499
C033 1014	POWERSHOT S20 3.34 MP	$599
C033 1015	POWERSHOT ELPH S100 2.1 MP	$499

EPSON

E043 1041	PHOTOPC 3000Z 3.34 MP	$899

USB PERIPHERALS

macally New!

USB

GAME CONTROLLERS

AirStick

USB
Mid Air
Programmable
Joystick

$49.95

M450 1053

MORE GREAT MACALLY ITEMS!!!

iWebKey	$99.95
iMediaKey	$57.95
iHub7	$57.95
iOptiNet Mouse	$29.95
iShock	$23.95

KENSINGTON New!

only $39.99

Mouse in a Box®

Optical Pro USB/PS/2

- New optical sensor + no moving parts to clean!
- Four programmable buttons and a scroll wheel-Mouse Works software

K015 1093

USB

New!

TurboMouse™–USB/ADB

Four extra-large buttons are easy to click, comfortable to use Free high-powered software saves time by reducing repetitive tasks
Now ADB and USB!

USB K015 1003 TurboMouse USB/ADB $99.99

TurboRing™ Trackball

- New! State-of-the-art scrolling system!
- Large ball for easy fingertip control
- 3 customizable buttons deliver one-click solutions

USB K015 1088 TurboRing USB $69.99

SOFTWARE

AWESOME UTILITIES!

ALADDIN
StuffIt Deluxe V6.0 $29.95*

CASADY& GREENE
Conflict Catcher V8.0 $69.95

CONNECTIX
Virtual PC V4.0 Win 98 $199.95
Virtual PC V4.0 Upgrade New! $79.95

MICROMAT
TechTool Pro V3.0.2 $89.95

SYMANTEC

Norton AntiVirus V7.0	$39.95*
Norton Utilities V6.0	$48.95*
SystemWorks V1.0	$79.95*
Internet Security V1.0	$69.95*

*Price shown after rebate. Call for details

GREAT GRAPHICS TOOLS!

ADOBE

Illustrator V9.0 upgrade	$139.95
Photoshop V6.0 upgrade	$189.95
Web Collection	$699.95**
Design Collection	$699.95**

**When purchased with selected Apple Systems. Call for details

MACROMEDIA

Flash V5.0 upgrade	$149.95
Freehand V9.0 upgrade	$149.95

QUARK
QuarkXPress V4.1 $765.95

HOT GAMES!

Alpha Centauri	$29.95
ChessMaster 6000	$35.95
Diablo II	$59.95
Deus Ex	$39.95
F/A-18 Korea Gold	$29.95
Fly 2K	$29.95
Madden NFL 2000	$19.95
Majesty	$39.95
Quake III	$49.95
SimCity 3000	$49.95
Sin Gold	$29.95
The Sims	$49.95
Tomb Raider IV	$39.95
Unreal Tournament	$39.95

iMacs

FREE† 64MB

350Mhz iMac

$799†

350MHz/64MB/7GB/
24xCD/56k modem A102 1877 Indigo

400Mhz iMac DV

$995†

All iMac DV include:

400MHz/64MB/10GB/DVD-ROM/
56k modem

A102 1870 Indigo A102 1871 Ruby iMac

†Free 64MB ram valid only on 350Mhz and 400Mhz iMacs listed on this page. Offer expires 2/28/01 or while supplies last. $30 installation fee applies to the free ram offer.

FREE† 64MB

450Mhz iMac DV+

$1295†

All iMac DV+ include:

450MHz/64MB/20GB/
DVD-ROM/56k modem

A102 1872 Indigo
A102 1873 Ruby
A102 1874 Sage

FREE† 128MB

500Mhz iMac DVSE

$1495†

All iMac DVSE include:

500MHz/128MB/30GB/
DVD-ROM/56k modem

A102 1875 Graphite A102 1876 Snow

†Free 128MB ram valid only on 450Mhz and 500Mhz iMacs listed on this page. Offer expires 2/28/01 or while supplies last. $30 installation fee applies to the free ram offer.

FREE† 128MB

New! iBooks

466MHz

Starting At

$1495

FREE* 64MB

366MHz iBook/64MB RAM/10GB HD/24x CD-ROM.
A102 1859 Indigo A102 1867 Keylime $1495*

466MHz iBook/64MB RAM/10GB HD/DVD-ROM/56k modem.
A102 1860 Graphite A102 1868 Keylime $1795*

*$30 Installation fee. Applies on all iBook Memory Offers. Expires 2/28/01. Offer valid on all iBooks listed on this page.

NO SURCHARGE

SOURCE CODE 62031

ClubMac®

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-217-9208

ORDER ON-LINE

WWW.CLUBMAC.COM

Sales
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week..(800) 217-9208
Customer Service
M-F 6am-7pm, Sat. 8-12 Noon PST (800) 551-6398
Inquiries & International Sales
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week..(949) 768-8130

24-Hour Fax.....(949) 768-9354
Corporate/Educational Sales
M - F 6am - 6pm PST.....(800) 258-2621
Technical Support
M - F 6am - 6pm PST.....(800) 854-6227

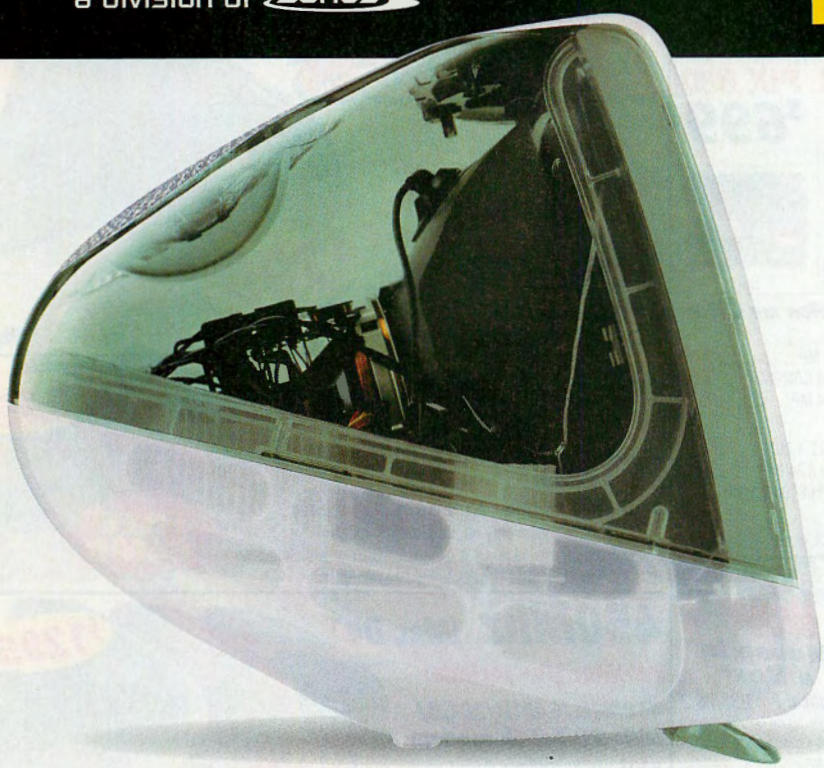
E-Mail: ClubMac Sales.....cmsales@clubmac.com
Customer Service ...custsvc@clubmac.com
Technical Support....techsup@clubmac.com

Mail: ClubMac.....7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

macZone

a division of Zones.com

Call Mac Zone for Macworld



Apple® iMac™

Starting At

$794.98

We have an iMac for everyone.

Whatever your taste in colors, need for speed or entertainment preference, Apple's iMac line is sure to have a model that pleases you. All feature faster video cards for great graphics and game playing. iMovie 2 and FireWire ports on the iMac DV models make it easy to turn home video recorded on digital video cameras into digital events. And the DVD-ROM drive on the iMac DV+ and DV SE models adds to your entertainment options.

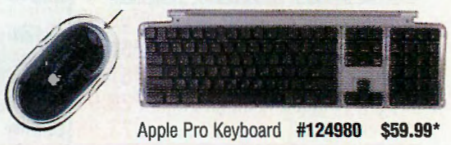
	iMac	iMac DV	iMac DV+	iMac SE
Processor	350MHz	400MHz	450MHz	500MHz
Hard Drive	7GB	10GB	20GB	30GB
RAM	64MB	64MB	64MB	128MB
Optical Drive	CD	CD	DVD	DVD
FireWire	No	2 Ports	2 Ports	2 Ports
AirPort Ready	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
iMovie 2	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	$794.98	$994.98	$1294.98	$1494.98
	Indigo #124912	Indigo #124913 Ruby #124914	Indigo #124915 Ruby #124916 Sage #124917	Graphite #124918 Snow #124919

AppleCare iMac Protection Plan $149.96 #722602

Business Leasing Available. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Now available separately at Mac Zone!*

Apple Pro Optical Mouse **#124979** **$59.99***



Apple Pro Keyboard **#124980** **$59.99***

*FREE with new iMacs. Now available separately for iBooks, PowerBooks, and other USB-equipped Macs!

Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

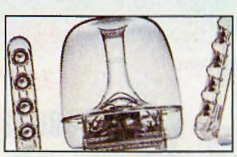
For iMac 350/400MHz

#674339	64MB	$44.99
#123842	128MB	$59.99†
#715574	256MB	$149.99††

For iBook

#715586	64MB	$44.99

†After $15 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $74.99. ††After $20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $169.99. Offer expires 2/28/01.



Award-winning satellite speakers and subwoofer
Harman Kardon SoundSticks (3-Piece Audio System)
#127797 **$199.99**

Add a convenient, 1.4MB floppy drive to your iMac
VST USB Floppy Drive with Mac Color Kit
#112789 **$79.99**

$130 REBATES! with **Combo Purchase** **#124655** **$149.98***

*After $80 mfr. mail-in rebate with purchase of a UMAX Astra 3400, 42-bit scanner and Lexmark Z52 Color JetPrinter. $50 Zones rebate **Low Zone price $279.99.** Offer good through 1/31/01.

Upgrade to full size mouse and keyboard
Macally iKey 104-Key Extended USB Keyboard (Graphite) & iSweetNet Two-Button USB Programmable scrolling Mouse for Mac
#117675 **$49.99**

$99 Value!

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold.

©2001 Multiple Zones Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

the latest news from 2001 San Francisco

Mac Zone By Phone!
Friendly people. Apple certified advice. Our people make the difference!
1-800-304-0286

Apple® iBook™

Starting At
$1494.98

iBooks come with more great stuff than ever, including more room on the hard drive, more RAM capacity, greater CPU speed and a high-speed graphics card. With the FireWire port you can connect FireWire-equipped DV camcorder and use iMovie 2, Apple's easy-to-use digital video editing software to add special effects to home movies. As always, the iBook's convenient, foldaway handle makes it easy to take along. And with up to 6 hours between charges to its lithium-ion battery, iBook is perfect for a full day on the road, in class, or watching a feature-length movie on DVD.

	iBook	iBook SE
Processor	366MHz	466MHz
Hard Drive	10GB	10GB
RAM	64MB	64MB
Optical Drive	CD	DVD
FireWire/USB	1 Port ea.	1 Port ea.
AirPort Ready	Yes	Yes
Ethernet	10/100BT	10/100BT
Modem	56K	56K
	$1494.98	$1794.98
	Indigo #124939	Graphite #124940
	Key Lime #124977	Key Lime #124978

AppleCare iBook Protection Plan $229.96 #722603

Business Leasing Available. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Go wireless.

Base Station #115919 **$294.98**
AirPort Card #115920 **$99.98**

FREE Up To 128MB MEMORY!
with select Apple computer purchase.
Call to place your order. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

SAVE $30!
on Quicken 2001 Deluxe when you purchase TurboTax Deluxe

#127143 • **$49.99**
ONLY $59.98 - $30 REBATE
$29.98* After Rebate
#727334

*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate with proof of purchase of TurboTax Deluxe for Mac. Offer good through 4/15/01. Not valid with any other Quicken offer.

You're an anti-terrorist agent on a quest to track a conspiracy to the top
Aspyr Deus Ex
#701823 **$39.99**

Return to a world of dark fantasy as the struggle against evil continues
Diablo II from Blizzard
#117284 **$54.98**

Materialize in the Star Trek Voyager Universe
Activision Star Trek Voyager Elite Force
#741352 **$49.99**

Turn your Mac into a thrill-packed PlayStation
Connectix
Virtual Game Station 1.4
#700657 **$44.98**

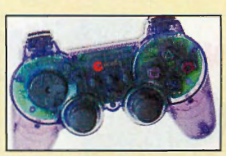
A workstation for all your mobile computing
Targus LapPac5
Notebook Case
#503773 **$59.99**

Amazing color output in iMazing colors
Epson Stylus Color 777i
Inkjet Printer
#124636 **$99.99**

Fits in your pocket
Canon S100 ELPH
2.1 mp Digital Camera
#117017 **$499.99**

Ultra-compact DV camcorder
Canon Elura 2
#124368 ~~$1399.99~~ **Call for Price**

Free your gaming from the confines of the desktop
Macally Motion Sensing Mid-Air USB Joystick
#662246 **$34.99**



Works great with Playstation games
Mace Group iShock USB Programmable Gamepad
#106162 **$29.99**

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MA031

Order by Phone Today
1.800.304.0286

Order Online
maczone.com

macZone

a division of Zones.com

Huge Apple

Apple® Power Mac G4™

Add an Apple internal Zip 100 drive! ONLY $99.99 #109997

OS X READY!

Apple Cinema Display
22" diagonal Flat-Panel
ONLY
#124925 $3999.98

Power Mac G4™ Cube

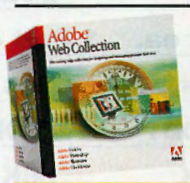
AppleCare G4 $225.96 #722601 Protection Plan

	Cube	G4	G4 Dual	G4 Dual	G4 Dual
	$300 Price Drop!	$300 Price Drop!	$500 Price Drop!	$800 Price Drop!	$1000 Price Drop!
Processor	450MHz	400MHz	450MHz	500MHz	500MHz
Hard Drive	20GB	20GB	30GB	40GB	40GB
RAM	64MB	64MB	128MB	256MB	256MB
Optical Drive	DVD	DVD	DVD	DVD	DVD-RAM
FireWire	2 Ports	2 Ports	2 Ports	2 Ports	2 Ports
Ethernet	10/100	Gigabit	Gigabit	Gigabit	Gigabit
Backside Cache	1MB at 225MHz	1MB at 200MHz	1MB at 225MHz	1MB at 250MHz	1MB at 250MHz
Was	$1794.98	$1594.98	$2494.98	$3194.98	$3494.98
Price Drop	-$300	-$300	-$500	-$800	-$1000
Low Zone Price!	$1494.98	$1294.98	$1994.98	$2394.98	$2494.98
	#124926	#124920	#124921	#740288	#124922

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Apple Studio Display
15" diagonal Flat-Panel
ONLY #124924 $994.98

Apple Studio Display
16" viewable Natural Flat Diamondtron
ONLY #124923 $494.98



Save $300 with Power Mac G4 or PowerBook purchase
Adobe Web Collection 3.0
- Adobe GoLive
- Adobe Illustrator
- Adobe Photoshop
- Adobe LiveMotion

#130202 $699.99

Upgrade Your Power Mac!

Power Mac G4 400, 450, 500		
#674339	64MB	$44.99
#123842	128MB	$59.99**
#715574	256MB	$149.99†

**After $15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $74.99. †After $20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $169.99.

Transparency adapter & 1200 x 2400 resolution
Epson Perfection 1240U Photo USB Scanner
#124650 $299.99

ATI Radeon Graphics Accelerator Card
#126501 $219.99*
*After $30 rebate. Low Zone price: $249.99.

Wide format printing
Epson 2000P Photo Printer
#723411 $899.99

$35 rebate on half a gig
ValueRAM 512MB Module
#715783 $559.99*
*After $35 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $594.99. Offer good through 2/28/01.

Inexpensive and super-reliable backup
Fuji 80min. 16X 50-Pack Spindle
#113568 $17.99

Fast, reliable storage for your important data
LaCie 16x10x40x CD-RW FireWire Drive
#128430 $379.99

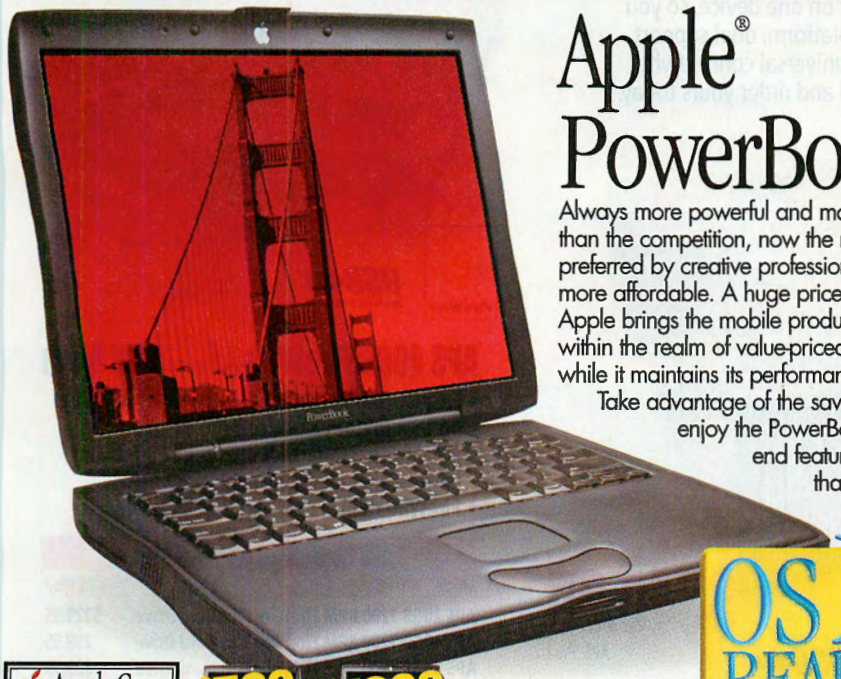
NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold.
©2001 Multiple Zones Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Price Drops!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Mac Zone By Phone!
Friendly people. Apple certified advice. Our people make the difference!
1-800-304-0286



Apple® PowerBook™

Always more powerful and more versatile than the competition, now the notebook preferred by creative professionals is even more affordable. A huge price drop from Apple brings the mobile production studio within the realm of value-priced notebooks while it maintains its performance edge. Take advantage of the savings, and enjoy the PowerBook's high-end features for less than ever.

OS X READY!

AppleCare PowerBook Protection Plan
$329.96 #722604

$500 Rebate!

$1300 Price Drop!

	PowerBook	PowerBook
Processor	400MHz	500MHz
Hard Drive	10GB	20GB
RAM	64MB	128MB
Optical Drive	DVD	DVD
FireWire/USB	2 Ports/ea	2 Ports/ea
Modem	56K	56K
Backside Cache	1MB L2	1MB L2
Was Price Drop	$2494.98 -$500	$3494.98 -$1300
Low Zone Price!	$1994.98 #124941	$2194.98 #124942

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Call to place your order. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

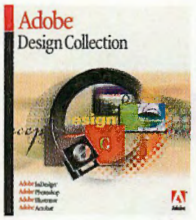
Final Cut Pro 1.2

ONLY $999.99 #114885

FREE Video Series $400 Value!

FREE video-based training series for Final Cut Pro!
Ask for item #124984
*FREE with purchase of Final Cut Pro.

Professional performance in every feature
Canon XL1
Digital Video Camcorder
#111851 $3999.99

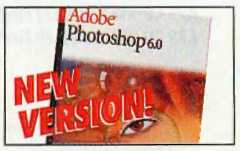


Adobe Design Collection

Save $300 with purchase of a PowerBook or Power Mac G4
Adobe Design Collection
- Adobe InDesign 1.5
- Adobe Illustrator 9.0
- Adobe Photoshop 6.0
- Adobe Acrobat 4.0

#130224 $699.98

Totally rebuilt for the Mac
Microsoft
Office 2001 Upgrade
#729141 $259.97



The world-standard image-editor
Adobe Photoshop 6.0
#117291 $189.99

Mac Zone, the source for Mac enthusiasts, has everything you need – call today!

Upgrade Your PowerBook!
For PowerBook 400/500

#116020	64MB	$49.99
#116021	128MB	$129.99
#116022	256MB	$349.99
#116023	512MB	$1199.99

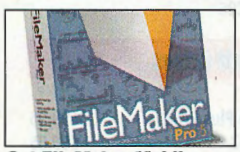
Memory available for other PowerBook models.

The camera-to-Web streaming media solution
Terran Cleaner 5
#740321 $579.99

The professionals' desktop publishing toolkit
QuarkXPress 4.1
#128395 $789.98

The #1 compression
Aladdin StuffIt Deluxe 6.0
#127137 $24.99*
*After $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. New users receive $25 rebate. Low Zone price: $74.99. Limited time offer.

The easy way to run PC software on your Mac
Virtual PC 4.0 Upgrade
#755456 $69.99



Get FileMaker Mobile FREE* with purchase
FileMaker Pro 5 Upgrade
#656948 $139.99
*After mfr. mail-in rebate. Good thru 3/16/01. Call for details.

The stylish, flexible, powerful organizer
Palm IIIxe
Connected Organizer
#126529 $249.98

The smart way to develop Web apps and graphics
Macromedia UltraDev 4/ Fireworks 4 Studio
#128340 $649.99

$100 rebate for QuickBooks owners
MYOB AccountEdge
#127133 $139.99*
*After $100 mfr. mail-in rebate for QuickBooks owners. Limited time offer.

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MA031

Order by Phone Today
1.800.304.0286

Order Online
maczone.com

APS TECH — Innovation, performance

With APS Tech FireWire Plus, you don't have to choose.

APS Tech is proud to offer a breakthrough interface solution. FireWire Plus technology gives you FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB support on one device, so you don't have to choose between interfaces. Delivering cross-platform, dual support and automatic configuration, FireWire Plus is the ultimate, universal connectivity solution. Look for APS Tech FireWire Plus products in this ad and order yours today.

Dually Noted

APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire plus

- Speedy CD-RW drive with FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB interfaces
- Hot-swappable for sharing among workstations

$349.95 APS Pro2

APS CD-RW FireWire plus Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 8x4x32 FireWire Plus Pro2	$249.95
APS CD-RW 12x10x32 FireWire Plus Pro2	299.95
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire Plus Pro2	349.95

$219.95 APS Pro2

APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB

- Convenient USB interface, perfect for iMacs, G3s, G4s, other USB computers
- Hot-swappable to switch among workstations
- Winner, MacAddict "Spiffy!" Award, July 2000

APS CD-RW SCSI Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 12x10x32 SCSI Pro2	$299.95
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 SCSI Pro2	349.95

Mass storage

$699.95 APS Pro2

APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire plus

- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving or digital video storage
- Back up 4.7GB (9.4GB compressed) with FireWire & USB interfaces

APS DVD-RAM Drives

Model	Price
APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire Plus Pro2	$699.95
APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM SCSI Pro2	599.95

$289.95 APS Pro2

APS 40GB FireWire plus Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator or device ID
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics
- FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB interfaces

APS FireWire plus Hard Drives

Model	APS Pro2
APS 20GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	$229.95
APS 40GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	289.95
APS 60GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	329.95
APS 75GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	599.95

APS Ultra2 Wide / Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	$209.95	$279.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	289.95	359.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	349.95	419.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	15,000	479.95	549.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	629.95	699.95
APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	1,139.95	1,209.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
APS ST 9GB	7200	$229.95	$269.95
APS ST 18GB	7200	289.95	359.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

** Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.*

$189.95 APS Pro2

APS 20GB USB Hard Drive

- Ultimate combination of compatibility and convenience
- Hot-swappable, no SCSI or IDE setup hassles

Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Visit our closeout page at:
www.apstech.com

Source Code: MAD0301

value: new FireWire® plus.

Protective Measures

APS HyperDAT® III LVD

- 12GB native backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-3 tehcnology

$749.95

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

APS AIT+ FireWire Pro2

- 35GB (native), 70GB (compressed) backup for video, 3-D, graphics workstations
- Native SCSI adapted for FireWire

FireWire

$1,529.95

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

APS Tape Backup

Model	Price
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) LVD Pro2	$799.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD Pro2	999.95
APS DLT8000 LVD	3,899.95
APS AIT Plus Ultra Wide Pro 2	1,479.95
APS AIT II LVD Pro2	2,999.95
APS AIT Autoloader Ultra Wide	4,999.95
APS AIT II Autoloader LVD	5,299.95
APS DDS-4 Autoloader LVD	3,499.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

Canon ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder

- 10X optical/200X digital zoom lens
- IEEE 1394 (FireWire) terminal
- Analog line-in for preserving originals, making copies

$899.95

(Call for current price)

Canon S100 ELPH Digital Camera

- Smallest 2X zoom camera from Canon
- Advanced Photo System, drop-in film loading
- Fully-automatic with built-in flash

$499.95

Digital Cameras*

Model	Price
Canon Powershot S100 ELPH	$499.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S30	479.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S50	599.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S70	799.95
Sony MVC-FD73 Mavica	499.95
Sony MVC-FD85 Mavica	699.95
Sony MVC-FD90 Mavica	799.95
Sony MVC-FD95 Mavica	999.95

Power play

Back UPS-Pro

Power Management

Model	Price
APC Surge Station Pro 8	$32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel	37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station	33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P	47.95
APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC	134.95
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC	199.95
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC	269.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC	389.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC	499.95
APC BackUPS Office 350	84.95

Digital Video Camcorders*

Model	Price
Canon XL1	CALL
Canon GL1	CALL
Canon Optura Pi	CALL
Canon ZR10	$899.95
Canon Elura2	CALL
Canon Elura2MC	CALL

Displays*

Model	Price\
LaCie Monitors & Accessories	
LaCie electron19blue II	$599.95
LaCie electron22blue	1,179.95
LaCie photon18blue LCD	2799.95
LaCie blue eye	599.95
Sony Monitors	
F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500R	$1,929.95
G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400	639.95
G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500	1,199.95
Sony LCD Displays	
Sony Multiscan CPD-M151 15"	$999.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L181A 18"	2,569.95

** These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.*

LaCie photon18 blue

- Pivotting 18" landscape & portrait perspectives
- Precise natural color for the graphics professional

$2799.95

** These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.*

Mac OS, FireWire and the FireWire logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Tech are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- *30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.*
- *SCSI cables may be purchased separately.*
- *APS' warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.*
- *Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.*
- *International customers must pay for all shipping charges.*
- *Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.*
- *Not responsible for typographical errors.*
- *Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.*
- *© 2000, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.*

Call 800 - 443 - 4771

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover NOVUS

Corporate Sales (800) 395 - 5871 • International (503) 844 - 4600

5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

APS TECH

Advanced tools for digital visionaries™

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)

Now at Other World!

OPEN MON.- FRI.: 8:30AM- 8:00PM & SAT.: 10AM-4 PMCST

Other World Computing

SERVING THE MAC UNIVERSE SINCE 1988

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

SAVE @OWC

EXCELLENT SERVICE | COMPETITIVE PRICES | QUALITY PRODUCTS | WEEKLY EMAIL SPECIALS!

btomacs.com

BUILD TO ORDER MACS

Let OWC Build the Perfect Mac For You!

Check Out www.btomacs.com

SPECIALS

Now hook up another monitor* for only

Video Card SPECIAL!

$39.95

ixMicro
Ultimate Rez 128
PCI 2D/3D Video
With 8mb VRam and 1 year Warranty
*monitor not included!

SAVE @OWC

Add up to 4 IDE Drives to any PCI G3 PowerMac

Sonnet Tempo
ATA/66 PCI Card
Connect up to 4 IDE Hard Drives to your system.
Fast- Up to 66mb/s!
Easy- Just plug and play!
Affordable- 30gb IDE only $139!
Includes 12" IDE Cable and 3 Year Warranty.

$99.95

SAVE @OWC

MEMORY

SAVE @OWC

LIFETIME WARRANTY

TECHWORKS

SAVE BIG on OWC and Techworks Memory at Other World Computing!

PC100 2-2-2 **SoDimms for NEW Titanium G4, G3 PowerBook, iBook, and iMac 233/266/333**

32 MB	$24.99	64 MB	$34.99
128 MB	$61.99	256 MB	$119.95
512 MB PBook 2000 FireWire (Pismo) ONLY	$329.95		

733 G4

PC133 **SDRAM for NEW G4 PowerMac 466-733MHz Systems**

64 MB	$34.99	128 MB	$57.95
256 MB	$121.50	512 MB	$389.75

PC100 2-2-2 **SDRAMs for PowerMac G3/G4, G4 Cube & iMac 350-500**
Also compatible with most Intel/AMD PCs using SDRam memory.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

64MB $29.99 | 128MB $55.95

256 MB CL3 SPECIAL for G3 Beige, G3 Blue&White, & G4 'Yikes!' ONLY $99

256 MB	For G4 Sawtooth/AGP, & iMac 350 & higher ONLY	$104.95
512 MB	For G4 Sawtooth/AGP, & iMac 350 & higher ONLY	$324.99

CD / CDR / DVD

CD-Rom Drives in stock from only:	$17.50
CD-RW Drives in stock from only:	$129.95
DVD Drives in stock from:	$99.95

Visit our website or call for our full line!

Yamaha SCSI CD-RW 8x Recordable / 8x Re-Writable/ 24x Read Only $249.00 int. / $297.99 ext.
External Version includes Toast 4.1.x, Power & SCSI Cable - Complete Kit

Yamaha IDE CD-RW 8x Recordable / 4x Re-Writable / 24x Read with Adaptec Toast $169.95

Yamaha IDE CD-RW 16x Recordable / 10x Re-Writable / 32x Read Int. retail Kit with software $299.95

OWC Mercury Yamaha FireWire CD-RW
8x4x24x External Solution w/Toast 4.1 $299.95 ext.
FireWire Ext. includes Toast 4.1.x, Power & FireWire Cables - Complete Kit

LAPTOP DRIVES

PowerBook Hard Drives
for iBook, G4 Titanium, PowerBook G3, 1400/5300/190/150 Duo 2300/2400

SAVE @OWC

10.1GB IBM Toshiba 9.5mm 4200 RPM	$149.95
20.0GB Toshiba 9.5mm 4200 RPM	$209.95
20.0GB IBM Travelstar 9.5mm 4200 RPM	$217.99
32.0GB IBM TravelstarGT 5400 RPM 2Mb Cache	$479.95

** some computers require slim model 2.5" Drives

FIREWIRE

Let Your legacy Mac use FireWire today!

PCI FireWire Cards

FireWire

MacAlly 3-Port FireWire 2-Port USB Combo Card	$97.95
Orange Micro USB+FireWire Card	$129.95
Orange Micro 2-Port FireWire Card	$68.95

OWC FireWire Hard Drives

MacOS X Compatible

Cables, Software and 3-Year Warranty Included!

3 FireWire Ports on our cases add additional expansion convienence

FireWire

OWC Mercury FireWire Drives feature quality design with the fastest FireWire bridge available.

OWC Mercury FireWire Drives
5400 RPM 9-9.5ms Access Time w/Cables & Software

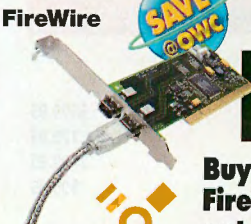
30GB	$259.95	40GB	$299.95
60GB	$334.95	80GB	$399.95

OWC MercuryPro FireWire Drives
7200 RPM <9.ms Access Time w/Cables & Software

30GB	$289.95	45GB	$309.95
60GB	$379.95	75GB	$499.95

OWC External FireWire Drive Case
3.5"/5.25" Universal $159

Accepts any standard IDE 3.5" Drive and Includes FireWire Cable, power cord, and driver software.



SAVE @OWC

OWC FireWire SPECIAL

FireWire

Buy any OWC Mercury FireWire Product and get a PCI FireWire 2 Port ieee1394 controller for only $54.95

G3/333 iMac

Extra 128Mb of Ram Pre-installed for Only $75.00

Save Now on an iMac 333MHz
32Mb Ram 6 Gb HD 24X CD
Keyboard & Mouse
56K Modem

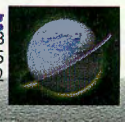
with 90 day warranty

SAVE @OWC

$549.95

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

AD03-01



Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items returned complete in original returned within 30 days may be subject to up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchandise Authorization Number.

Other World Computing

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)

GO TO www.macsales.com

OPEN MON.- FRI.: 8:30AM- 8:00PM & SAT.: 10AM-4 PMCST

Other World Computing

SERVING THE MAC UNIVERSE SINCE 1988

E-MAIL: OWC@MACSALES.COM

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

FAST EASY & SECURE!

EXCELLENT SERVICE | COMPETITIVE PRICES | QUALITY PRODUCTS | WEEKLY EMAIL SPECIALS!

LEGACY MAC MEMORY

168 PIN DIMM (Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify))	5V	EDO 5V
8MB	$8.45	N/A
16MB	$29.99	N/A
32MB	$54.99	$64.99
64MB	$104.99	$109.95
128MB	$149.99	$149.99

72 PIN SIMM (2k Refresh 60ns)	
16MB	$26.95
32MB	$54.99
32MB	$36.95 (4k)

Call for current RAM Prices 1-800-275-4576

30 PIN SIMM 4 MB $12
Works with legacy Macs like the IIsi, Quadra, LE30, Classic, etc.

SAVE @OWC

Mac Video RAM

256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650	$19.95
512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's	$22.75
1MEG PMac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat.	$28.95
4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM	$13.95

STORAGE SPECIALS

4.3GB Seagate Barracuda
True 50-pin Narrow Hard Drive
Internal: $89.95
Seagate
External: $159.95
External includes SCSI cable, power cable, terminator and formatting software.

18.2GB Fujitsu 7200rpm 7.5MS 3.5" UltraSCSI w/50 pin ..... Int. $199.95 | Ext. $269.95

46.1GB IBM DeskStar 75GXP 7200rpm 2048K Cache ATA/100 IDE w/3 yr. warranty $179.95

61.4GB IBM DeskStar GXP 7200rpm ATA/100 IDE $279.95

81.9GB Maxtor DiamondMax 5400rpm ATA/100 IDE $299.95

See our website or call for full line of IDE and SCSI Hard Drives

iMAC UPGRADES

iMac Upgrade Bundle Save $34.95!
NewerTech iMaxPower G3/466MHz
AND
GameWizard Voodoo2 8MB Video Card for iMac
for Rev A & B 233MHz/266MHz computers only.
*Price after $150 NewerTech Rebate

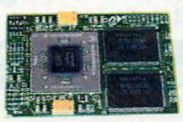
Game Wizard Voodoo II 8Mb Video Card $84.95
Add real gaming power to any Rev.A or Rev.B 233/266mhz iMac.

G3/G4 Upgrades for iMac 233/266/333MHz
newertechnology MacOS X Compatible
NewerTech iMaxPower
G3/466MHz with 1024K Cache - $349*
G4/433MHz with 1024K Cache - $549*
*Price after $150 NewerTech Rebate

G3/G4 UPGRADES

ZIF Your Mac Into High Gear!

ZIF Upgrades for G3 Beige, G3/Blue & Whites, & G4 'Yikes' PowerMacs.



OWC Mercury
G3/333Mhz Apple Motorola w/1024K Cache - $98.95
G3/400Mhz IBM Copper w/1024K Cache - $229

MetaBox JoeCard joeCARD met@box
Zif G3/500MHz w/1024k Cache - $339.95
Zif G4/400MHz w/1024k Cache - $339.95

NewerTech newertechnology
MaxPower Zif G4/400Mhz w/1024k - $319.95

XLR8 Zif CARRIER G3/G4 lets you use one of the above processors or the one you have in a 7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600s; WGS 7350/8550/8650/9650; PowerCenter/Wave/Tower; UMax S900/J700 ..... Only: $119.95

XLR8 Zif Carrier w/OWC Mercury 333MHz ZIF $199.95
SPECIAL

G3/G4 Upgrade PCI Cards for PowerMac
7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600s; WGS 7350/8550/8650/9650; PowerCenter/Wave/Tower; UMax S900/J700

Sonnet Crescendo SONNET SIMPLY FAST
G3/400MHz with 512k Cache - $198.95
G3/500MHz with 1024k Cache- $395.97
G4/450MHz with 1024k Cache - $494.95

newertechnology MacOS X Compatible
NewerTech MaxPower
G3/400MHz w/1024K Cache - $299.00
G3/500MHz w/1024K Cache - $389.95
G4/400MHz w/1024K Cache - $377.95

MetaBox JoeCard joeCARD met@box
G3/400MHz w/1024K Cache - $254.95*
G3/500MHz w/1024K Cache - $349.95*
G4/400MHz w/1024K Cache - $349.95*
*Not compatible with PowerMac 9600/9650.

G3/G4 Upgrade Cards for Nubus PowerMac
6100/7100/8100/8150/9150/ Radius; Performa 611X Series

newertechnology
Sonnet Crescendo
G3/250MHz with 512K Cache - $198.95
G3/300MHz with 1024K Cache - $249.00
G4/270-360MHz with 1024K Cache - $495.00

G3 Upgrade L2 Cache Cards for PowerMac
5500/6360/6400/6500; Umax C500/C600; PowerComputing PowerBase

NewerTech MaxPower
G3/400MHz with 1024K $299.00

Sonnet Banker
G3/350MHz with 1024k - $247.50
G3/400MHz with 512k - $247.50
G3/500MHz with 1024k - $589.00

G3 Upgrades for PowerBook 1400 Series

Sonnet
G3/333MHz with 512K $295.00
G3/400MHz with 1024K $395.00

Visit http://www.fasterMacs.com to see these and other upgrades available. OWC makes it easy! Just select your computer model and our site will display just the upgrades that are correct for you!

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

AD03-01

Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items returned complete in original returned within 30 days may be subject to up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchandise Authorization Number.

Other World Computing

MacMall

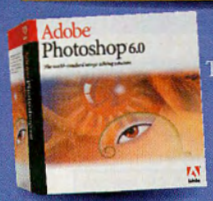
Everything and Anything for Your Mac and More!

Call Now for Special Promotions!

What's NEW fi

Be the first one to get all the latest products

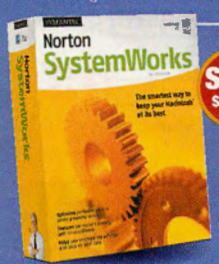
Hot Software!



Photoshop 6.0
The image-editing standard!
upgrade now only $178.99 #951597

SYMANTEC.

Norton AntiVirus 7.0 for Macintosh
as low as $9.95 #852774
Price after $30 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate AND $20 rebate when purchased with eligible tax software. Call for details.



SYMANTEC.

Norton SystemWorks
as low as $69.99 #852776
After $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate.

Microsoft

New! Office 2001: Mac Edition
upgrade now for only $254.99 #849861

#849799 Office 2001: Mac Edition *Full Version* $425.99

MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of $750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Executive today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes—and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write ($5 min/$30 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

The Next Level of Computing!

Includes iMovie 2!

Advanced Features:
- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 128MB RAM
- Up to 30GB Ultra ATA HD
- Slot-loading CD or DVD
- Two USB ports

iMac DV
starting as low as
$799
#951155
(350MHz Indigo)

Order	Color	MHz	RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	Airport Ready	Price	as low as
#951155	Indigo	350MHz	64MB	7GB	CD	2	No	No	$799	$23
#951066	Indigo	400MHz	64MB	10GB	CD	2	2	Yes	$999	$28
#951065	Ruby	400MHz	64MB	10GB	CD	2	2	Yes	$999	$28
#951060	Indigo	450MHz	64MB	20GB	DVD	2	2	Yes	$1,294	$37
#951062	Ruby	450MHz	64MB	20GB	DVD	2	2	Yes	$1,294	$37
#951064	Sage	450MHz	64MB	20GB	DVD	2	2	Yes	$1,294	$37
#950988	Snow	500MHz	128MB	30GB	DVD	2	2	Yes	$1,494	$42
#951063	Graphite	500MHz	128MB	30GB	DVD	2	2	Yes	$1,494	$42

Built for Speed and Creativity!

iBook
starting as low as
$1,494
#952732
(366MHz Indigo)

Sleek and Portable:
- 366 or 466MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB of SDRAM, expandable up to 320MB
- Preinstalled iMovie software
- 24X CD-ROM or 6X DVD-ROM

Order	Color	MHz	RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	Airport Ready	Price	as low as
#952732	Indigo	366MHz	64MB	10GB	CD	1	1	Yes	$1,494	$45
#953971	Key Lime	366MHz	64MB	10GB	CD	1	1	Yes	$1,494	$45
#952733	Graphite	466MHz	64MB	10GB	DVD	1	1	Yes	$1,794	$50
#953973	Key Lime	466MHz	64MB	10GB	DVD	1	1	Yes	$1,794	$50

Great Deals on the Products You Need!

Perfection 1240U Scanner
- 42-bit color
- 1200 x 2400dpi
- Compatible with both Windows and Macintosh systems

only $199 #953564

DeskJet 935C Printer
- 9ppm black; 7.5ppm color
- 2400dpi mode
- Built-in USB port

only $199 #59288

Iomega Zip 250 USB Portable Drive
Compatible with all 100MB and 250MB Zip disks!

only $179.99 #52012

12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive
Record, erase and rewrite CDs again and again at 12X write and 10X rewrite.

only $379.99 #951639

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-965-3282

om MacWorld?

all us for details or visit www.macmall.com

Huge Price Drops—Up to $1,000!

The Processing Powerhouse:
- Up to two 500MHz PowerPC G4 processors
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM (supports up to 1.5GB)

Apple Power Macintosh G4

starting at **$1,294** #951068

Own this Power Macintosh G4 for as low as $45/month with the **New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

Display sold separately. See below for the full line of Apple displays.

Order	MHz	RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	Airport Ready	Network	Price	as low as
#951068	400	64MB	20GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	$1,294	$37
#950986	450 Dual	128MB	30GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	$1,994	$56
#952964	500 Dual	256MB	40GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	$2,394	$67
#951067	500 Dual	256MB	40GB	DVD-RAM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	$2,494	$70

Choose Your Apple Display!

Apple 22" Flat Panel Cinema Display
your price $3,999 #951070

New 17" Apple® Flat Screen Studio Display
your price $499 #951071

New Apple 15" Flat Panel Studio Display
your price $999 #950991

Huge Price Drop—$300!

Elegant Performance:
- 450MHz PowerPC G4 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM (supports up to 1.5GB)
- 20GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD playback
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card

The G4's built-in Velocity Engine allows it to reach speeds of over one billion calculations per second!

Includes iMovie 2!

Apple Power Mac G4 Cube

only **$1,494** #951069

Own this Power Mac G4 Cube for as low as $42/month with the **New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

The G4 Cube is cooled without a fan so it runs in virtual silence.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30a.m.!

macmall.com 1-800-965-3282

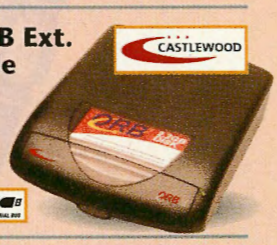
AOL Keyword: MacMall Mention your Priority Code: #ZMAD131

Hot Peripherals!

Nikon

Coolpix 990 Digital Camera
only $887.99 #57105

2.2GB SCSI/USB Ext. ORB Removable Media Drive



only $169.99 #954141

Canon

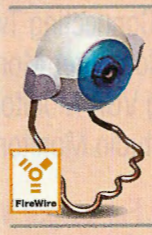
Canon ZR10
10X Canon zoom lens and powerful 200X digital zoom for extremely detailed shots.
only $769.95 #59847

Visor Deluxe Organizer Graphite

The Visor Deluxe has superior organizational skills and comes in 5 cool colors.
- 8MB RAM

New at MacMall!

only $249.99 #955289



iBot™ Pro FireWire Video Camera
- 1/4" color CCD image sensor
- 640 x 480 resolution

only $149 #880451

Diablo II

Discover the mysteries of Diablo II and return to the world of dark fantasy! Full multiplayer support, including Internet play.

only $49.99 #951075

Memory Upgrades

Upgrades for your Apple® PowerBook G3! VIKING COMPONENTS

#57816	64MB PowerBook FireWire	$129.99
#57817	128MB PowerBook FireWire	$249.99
#57818	256MB PowerBook FireWire	$509.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

MacMall

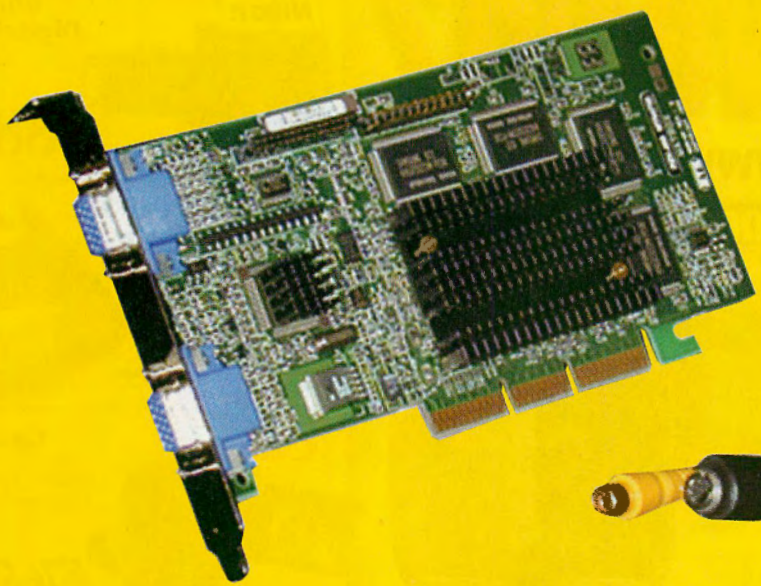
proMAX

High Performance 32 MB DualHead VGA Display Card For G4 Macintosh - AGP

For More Information Visit
www.promax.com

$299

Now Shipping



See at MacWorld
Expo 2001 - Booth #417
Videomaker Expo West 2001
Booth #600

For Review See: www.xlr8yourmac.com
and www.macsonly.com

Includes Composite and
S-Video NTSC/PAL Output Cable

Features: DualHead VGA Display Card • 32 MB SGRAM • 300 MHz RAMDAC

Single Card in AGP Slot - G4 Macintosh Only:
- Saves a Slot When Connecting Two Monitors
- Connect Two VGA Computer Monitors or
- Connect One Analog VGA Monitor Plus One NTSC or PAL Studio Monitor

Double Your Desktop For Larger Viewing Area:
- Extend One Application Across Two Monitors
- Have Two or More Applications Open at Once
- Use Control Panel to Select Which Monitor Boots
- Set The Relative Position of Each Monitor
- Set Resolution of Each Monitor
- Set Number of Colors of Each Monitor

NTSC/PAL Connections Furnished:
- S-Video and Composite Video Outputs

Resolutions Supported:
- Up to 2048 x 1536 - Millions of Colors (32 bpp) at 85 Hz

Memory on Board:
- 32 MB of Fixed High-Bandwidth SGRAM

RAMDAC:
- 300 MHz RAMDAC

256-bit DualBus:
- Unique 256-bit DualBus Combined With 128-bit Memory Bus Results in Fast Graphics and The Acceleration of QuickTime/QuickDraw 3D/Open GL

Adds Productivity to These Applications:
- Final Cut Pro, Adobe Premiere, Media100, Avid, Photoshop, ProTools, and Others.

proMAX

ProMax Systems, Inc.

16 Technology Drive - #102 to #106 • Irvine, CA 92618
SALES: 1-800-977-6629 • TEL: 949-727-3977 • FAX: 949-727-3546

Price subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability. Trade names are the property of their respective owners.

WE BUY MACS AND MAC STUFF
(318) 424-9791

SHREVE SYSTEMS

For all of this and more check out our website!
http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424-9771 Technical Support (318) 424-7987
Customer Service (318) 424-9791 Purchasing (318) 424-9791
1200 Marshall st Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

The Vintage Mac Superstore!

PowerMac 6100 Bundle

*Includes 13" Monitor
*8 MB Ram
*250 MB Hard Drive
*2X CD
*keyboard & mouse

World's Lowest Price!

While They Last!

Call us to see just how ridiculous this price is!

MacintoshLC580 Internet Ready!

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

$199 with internal 4XCD

Last Chance Blowout!

ONLY $149

FLOPPY DRIVE BLOWOUT!

1.44 Super Drives STARTING AT **$19!**

PART # 661-0474

NEW

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

Blue & White G3's

1•800•227•3971

NEW! ON SALE!

ONLY $1,149

- 450-MHz PowerPC
- 128 MB RAM
- 9 GB SCSI HD
- CD
- * Keyboard & Mouse
- 16 MB ATI Rage Pro Video Card

BRAND NEW!

MacAlly Extended Keyboard NEW! $19

NEW! Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II $49

ClarisWorks 3.0 CROSS-PLATFORM- FOR MAC OR PC ONLY $19!

PowerBook 5300cs includes:

FREE 56K Modem!

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished
- * FREE 56K modem

ONLY $499

HP Deskjet 890 ONLY $249

Call Us!

We stock parts for new and vintage Macs!

Monitor Blowout!

Apple 13" Trinitron RGB Factory Refurbished ONLY $79!

PowerComputing 17" Monitor ONLY $149! Factory Refurbished

Voxon 14" and 15" Monitors AS LOW AS $89! NEW!

See our line items below for other monitor blowout specials!

Don't Miss Out!

We also specialize in digital audio recording! Call for the best prices on Alesis, Akai, Tascam, Digidesign and Mark of the Unicorn!

Now includes a FREE 2 GB hard drive!

AKAI DPS 12 v2

AS LOW AS $699

Check out our website at www.shreveaudio.com

ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition ONLY $39! NEW!

System Bundles SALE!

7100/60	5200/75	4400	5300/100	7300/180	PowerCurve 120	7200/75
24/350/CD/13" Monitor	8/500/CD/13" Monitor	32/2GB/CD	16/1.6GB/CD	32/2GB/4X	0/0/0	0/0/0
$299 refurbished	$299 refurbished	$399 refurbished	$449 refurbished	$399 refurbished	$99 refurbished	$149 refurbished

PowerMac CPU SALE!

PRINTERS

HP Deskjet 890 CM, NEW	$249
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	$149.
Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished	$149.
Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	$99.
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner	$199.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$549.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$649.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$449.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM	$399.
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	$179.
LC logic board, refurbished	$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	$99.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	$129.
Performa 630 ,No Processor, refurbished	$49.
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	$179
7100/66 logic board, refurbished	$99
6200/75 logic board, refurbished	$149

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	$149.
Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished	$99.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	$149.
Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	$99.
486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW	$29.

MONITORS

Apple 14" A/V refurbished	$129.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	$119.
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	$119
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	$199.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	$179.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	$599.
Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished	$999.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	$99.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	$129.
Power Computing 15" refurbished	$119.
Power Computing 17" refurbished	$149.

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$79.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$79.
IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor	$49.

VIDEO CARDS

E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	$29.
RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	$149.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$79.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$199.

1•800•227•3971

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

www.shrevesystems.com

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
Everything High Tech
All Under One Roof

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

We've been satisfying customers for nearly 14 years!

Computer Shopper Best Buy

Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at www.megahaus.com/mac

Monitors

ViewSonic
18" Pro
"Plug N Play"
(PF790) **$509**

See our complete selection on our website under the "Monitors" listing.

Digital Cameras

SONY *Take your pic!*

- Hi-speed auto focus, floppy storage, 640 x 480 pixels (MVC-FD73) **$495**
- LCD display, 6X Digital Zoom lens, floppy storage, 1280 x 960 pixels (MVC-FD85) **$695**

USB & 1394 Stuff

USB 4x4x6 CD Rewritable for PC or Mac (CRX100E/X2)	$299
USB 250MB Zip Drive w/Software (ZIP250USB)	$169
USB to SCSI Adapter (USBSCSI)	$69
USB External Hard Drives w/Cable:	
10GB or 15GB (USB10/15GB)	$179/$189
20GB or 30GB (USB20/30GB)	$205/$219
1394 PCI/Mac Board Kit (70HTL13941)	$89
1394 Hub (70HTL00030)	$89
1394 Repeater: (70HTL00020)	$45
1394 15 Ft. Cable: 6pin to 4pin (70CAB13943)	$28
1394 Sony 10x4x32 CDR-W (CRX145E/XI)	$349

Hard Drive

Quantum

18.4 GB $365
SCSI Ultra 160
Int. (TY318400LW)
Ext. $435
(TY318400LWX)

Hard Drive

Seagate

9.2 GB $265
SCSI Ultra 160
Int. (ST39204LW)
Ext. $395
(ST39204LWX)

CD-Rewritable Drive

YAMAHA
16x10x40 ***SCSI CDR-W***
w/Mastering Soft. & 1disk
Int. (YCRW2100S) **$319**
Ext. (Includes 5 disks) (YCRW2100SX) **$459**

250MB ZIP Drive

250MB ZIP Ext. Drive iomega
(ZIP 250) **Just $149**
SCSI Mac or PC

250MB disks $17 each (ZIP250C)

HARD DRIVES

Quantum *(Call for deals on our externals)*

				Int.
ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	4MB	XC309100LW	$189
9.2GB	10,000	8MB	TY309200LW	$209
18.3GB	7200	4MB	XC318400LW	$315
18.4GB	10,000	8MB	TY318400LW	$365
36.7GB	7200	4MB	XC336700LW	$525
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	TY336700LW	$605
73.4GB	10,000	8MB	TY373400LW	$1125
IDE ULTRA ATA/66				
10.0GB	4500	128K	QML10000LD	$105
10.2GB	7200	2MB	QMP10200AS	$115
20.0GB	4500	128K	QML20000LD	$118
20.5GB	7200	2MB	QMP20500AS	$135
30.0GB	4500	128K	QML30000LD	$129
30.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP30000AS	$149
40.0GB	4500	128K	QML40000LD	$149
60.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP60000AS	$268

IBM

ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	07N3220	$235
18.3GB	10,000	4MB	07N3210	$345
36.4GB	10,000	4MB	07N3200	$579
IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
15.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5637	$115
20.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5638	$138
30.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5639	$159
45.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5640	$189
61.4GB	7200	2MB	07N3933	$319
76.8GB	7200	2MB	07N3935	$429

WESTERN DIGITAL Call for WD Firewire drives!

IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.0GB	5400	2MB	WD100EB	$95
20.0GB	5400	2MB	WD200EB	$119
20.0GB	7200	2MB	WD200BB	$128
30.0GB	7200	2MB	WD300BB	$169
40.0GB	7200	2MB	WD400BB	$199

FUJITSU

IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.2GB	7200	2MB	MPG3102AH	$107
15.3GB	7200	2MB	MPG3153AH	$125
20.4GB	7200	2MB	MPG3204AH	$135
30.7GB	7200	2MB	MPG3307AH	$Call

Maxtor

IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.2GB	2MB	7200	M51023H2	$109
15.3GB	2MB	7200	M51536H2	$115
20.0GB	2MB	7200	M52049H4	$135
30.0GB	2MB	7200	M53073H4	$159
40.9GB	2MB	7200	M54098H6	$199
61.4GB	2MB	5400	M96147H8	$249
81.9GB	2MB	5400	M98196H8	$289

We Are #1 For Maxtor Drives

If you ever see a lower price, call us! We'll show you why we are the best place to buy Maxtor.

HARD DRIVES

Seagate *(Call for deals on our externals)*

				Int.
ULTRA SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216N	$229
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416N	$339
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216W	$229
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416W	$339
ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	ST39204LW	$265
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39236LW	$225
9.2GB	7200	4MB	ST39236LWV	$239
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST318404LW	$365
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318436LW	$335
18.4GB	7200	4MB	ST318436LWV	$349
18.4GB	15,000	4MB	ST318451LW	$509
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	ST336704LW	$615
36.7GB	10,000	16MB	ST336704LWV	$645
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST173404LW	$1115
73.4GB	10,000	16MB	ST173404LWV	$1159
IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.2GB	5400	512k	ST310211A	$99
20.4GB	5400	512k	ST320413A	$122
30.0GB	5400	512k	ST330621A	$138
40.8GB	5400	512k	ST340823A	$159

Visit our website under www.megahaus.com/sea for the hottest deals on Seagate drives.

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

6.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK6014MAP	$133
10.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK1016GAP	$157
20.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK2016MAP	$239
5.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4391	$117
10.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4390	$148
20.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4388	$229
32.0GB	12.5mm	IBM	07N4138	$489
6.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA60	$125
10.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA10	$149
20.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA20	$219

We also carry desktop publishing laptops. CALL.

MAKE IT REMOVABLE

Turn your drives into removables with these high quality DataPort™ drive cartridges and frames. *Ultra Security.*

DataPort VI - *COMPLETE KIT - Platinum Finish*
Includes 1 frame, 1 cartridge, mounting screws, & 2 keys.

Ultra SCSI	$108	(DP2200SM)
Ultra Wide SCSI	$128	(DP2200UWM)
Extra Cartridge/Frame		*Kits also available in a Black Finish*
Ultra SCSI	$61/$54	
Ultra Wide SCSI	$75/$61	

Visit our website at: megahaus.com/dataport

With all the talk about drive shortages, you'll probably find it at MegaHaus - so call us - we are #1 in the US!

We have more than 90 power backup solutions and can create custom configurations to suit your networking and data backup needs. *CALL US.* Protect Your Data!

CD ROM

• SCSI Internals •				
Teac	CD532S	32X	85ms	$72
NEC	CDR3010	40X	85ms	$69
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	$89
Kenwood	UCR415	52X	90ms	$143
• WIDE SCSI •				
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	$99

Call About Our SCSI External Drive Deals

• IDE •				
Teac	CD540E	40X	85ms	$43
Mitsumi	CRMCFX48X	48X	65ms	$41
Toshiba	XM6702B	48X	85ms	$47
Acer	CD650P	50X	85ms	$41
Creative	SBCD52	52X	100ms	$40
Kenwood	UCR421	72X	90ms	$110
• CD CHANGER •				
Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X)				$395

We appreciate your business!

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity Native-Compressed	Max. Speed		Be Safe Back Up!
• 4mm DAT •			
2-4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	$419
4-8GB	30MB/min	Seagate STT28000N	$219
4-8GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	$529
4-8GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	$429
4-8GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	$519
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	$569
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	$695
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT11000AI	wow! $829
48-96GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N	$1669
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A	$1669
• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •			
7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	$1199
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	$1969
140-280GB	180MB/min	EZ17SWK	$4569
• QUANTUM DLT •			
20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	$1285
40-80GB	600MB/min	DLT8000	$3639

Check out the hot tape media deals on our website.

ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL

Iomega	
100MB Zip Int. SCSI/Ext. USB	$89/$99
250MB Zip Ext SCSI for PC or Mac	$149
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	$299
2GB Jaz External SCSI	$339
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$80/77/75
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$85/80/77
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOF551)	$1399
5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOF551X)	$1539
5.2GB optical media (SMAX5.2) 1-4/5-9/10+	$83/80/77

Para Llamadas en Español:
1-800-786-1174

MegaHaus is THE industry leader. Since 1987, we've been providing unlimited technical support & manufacturer's warranties on all products Questions? Call us. We're here to earn your business.

CD MEDIA

Nobody Beats MegaHaus on CD Media Pricing.... *NOBODY!*

CD RECORDABLE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed [CDR74B-5/20/50/100]	5/20/50/100 Pack $5/$18/$42/$78
80 MINUTE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed [CDR80-5/20/50/100]	5/20/50/100 Pack $4/$13/$32/$59
CD REWRITABLE MEDIA	
4X Max Speed Budget [CDR74WB-5/20/50/100]	5/20/50/100 Pack $6/$24/$56/$104
4X Max Speed [CDR74W-5/20/50/100]	5/20/50/100 Pack $12/$45/$107/$199
CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed Budget [CDR74PB-5/20/50/100]	5/20/50/100 Pack $4/$15/$35/$66
12X Max Speed [CDR74P-5/20/50/100]	5/20/50/100 Pack $7/$26/$62/$115
CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA	
12X Max Speed [CDR74PA-5/20/50/100]	5/20/50/100 Pack $6/$24/$57/$106

SCSI CDR-W's

Sony 10x4x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [CRX145S] / Ext. [CRX145SX] $279/$339

Plextor 12x4x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 2MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [PXW12432BJ/Ext. [PXW12432BX] $289/$349

Hewlett Packard 12x8x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [C4506A] /Ext. [C4506AX] $339/$399

Plextor 12x10x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [PXW1210TSBJ/Ext. [PXW1210TSBX] $289/$349

Yamaha 16x10x40 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [YCRW2100SJ/Ext. [YCRW2100SX] $319/$379

SOFTWARE

Macromedia Dreamweaver V3.0 for Mac OS 8.1 or later (DWM30D01)	$295
Macromedia Flash V5.0 for Mac OS 8.5 or later (FLM50D01)	$369
Macromedia Dreamweaver 3.0 w/Fireworks 3.0 Studio for Mac OS 8.1 or later (WBM30D01)	$399

This is just a sampling of our software. Call us or visit our webstore for complete listings.

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
Everything High Tech
All Under One Roof

1-800-475-7531

Sales lines open: M-F 7-8, Sat 9-3, CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure Ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. For complete terms and policies, see our website's checkout stand. ©2001 MegaHaus, Inc.

Shop Formac!

Visit our website for the easiest and most convenient way to buy the best products for your Mac.
Or call us at 1-877-4Formac.

Formac

www.formac.com

Visit us at MacWorld Expo SF, Booth 4250 and 4251

Form+Function Line

Only $399

FireWire

FS 1042-0

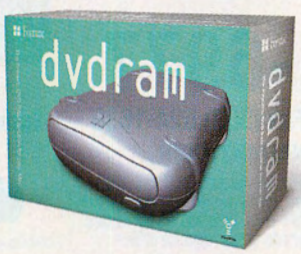
Formac studio™ New!

A video producer's dream come true! Capture, edit and create your own movies - in native DV!

- Convert Analog to Digital Video and vice versa: Edit and store your VHS movies in the digital domain. Share digital video with family and friends with analog VCRs.
- Provides input and output for Composite Video, S-Video, Stereo Audio and FireWire
- Hardware CODEC delivers industry-leading 28 Mbit/s DV compression!
- Real-time and frame-accurate editing in native DV - the video format of the Pros!
- Receive up to 125 channels with built-in Stereo TV/FM Tuner (NTSC). Convert TV into native DV!
- Record Audio in CD-quality (48 kHz, 16 bit), built-in loudspeaker for recording control
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered
- Includes Adobe® Premiere® LE and web streaming tools

Formac dvdram™ New!

The FireWire DVD RAM Solution for your Mac



- Incredible 9.4 GB data capacity at lowest cost per megabyte. Up to 100,000 ReWrite cycles!
- Ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia archiving and presentation
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered
- Maximum data transfer rate of up to 22 MB per second makes it a removable hard drive!

Only $549

FireWire

FDD 1094-1

Formac cdrw™ New!

The FireWire CD-RW Solution for your Mac

- High performance: 12x/10x/32x or 16x/10x/40x drive
- Burns complete 650MB disc in under 5 minutes!
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered
- Fully compatible with all CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-RW, and audio CD formats
- Includes Adaptec® Toast® 4.11

From $299

FireWire

FDR 1012-1

Professional Line

ProTV Stereo™ New!

The TV/FM Tuner and Video Capture PCI Card for your Mac

- Capture sound files, stills and QuickTime movies up to 30 frames per second
- Receive up to 125 TV channels while surfing the web or working on your finances
- Connect easily via antenna, cable, S-Video or Composite
- Includes Adobe® Premiere® LE

MacAddict RATED

Only $139

PNTV 42-0

ProFormance 3™ plus

Bundled with ProCyber 3D Glasses

The Fastest PCI Graphic Accelerator for your Mac

Award Winner!

"Gives PhotoShop users a boost!" – 4Mice MacWorld 12-99

"By far the fastest 2D card I've ever used!" – MacGamers Ledge 4-00

"The fastest card in the test. Test winner!" – MacUp 7-99

"The best-value graphics card on the market!" – MacUser 8-99

"Amazing Performance. Its power will keep you happy!" – MacAddict 11-99

Only $229

PNGA 94-3C

© 2000, Formac Electronic, Inc. Formac, Shop Formac!, Formac dvdram, Formac cdrw, Formac studio, ProFormance 3, ProFormance 4, ProG3, and ProTV Stereo are registered trademarks of Formac Elektronik GmbH and its subsidiaries in the US and in other countries where Formac products are sold or distributed. Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.

Also available through mail order at ClubMac, MacWarehouse and Outpost.com; or at CDW, ComputerWare retail stores; and through Ingram. See our website for Education Institution prices.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for Apple® Macintosh® – over 40,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices!
It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac® stuff, and we care about our customers.

Blowouts & Specials

Contour Design anti-carpal tray....$9.00
Black ink for StyleWriter Pro $9.00
500 sheet feeder for LW 8500.....$19.00
Envelope cassette for LW 8500 ...$19.00
Apple plaintalk microphone $12.00
Fuser oil for Color LaserWriter ...$23.00
Gravis Firebird ADB Flight Cont ..$29.00
OG 400W 3 piece speaker set.....$29.00
Curtis Model 9500N Surge Prot...$29.00
Norton Antivirus 6.0 OEM $29.00
Int. 56k modem for Blue&White ..$39.00
Open Box Apple Battery for PB....$49.00
Ref Umax 1220U USB scanner ...$59.00
Mac OS® 8.1 full retail $59.00
Internal 1 Gb SCSI drive $88.00
Ref Epson 740 inkjet printer $89.00

Want a Cube? Price too high? How about: $1299!*

Indigo iMac™ 400 Only while supplies last: $799!*

Other incredible Macintosh® values

iMac™ 333 32/6 Gb/CD* $649.00
iMac™ 350 64/6 Gb/CD* $688.00
Graphite iMac™ G3/400* ...$999.00
PwrBook G3/500 128/12...$2495.00
Graphite iBook™ G3/366* .$1299.00
G4/450 128/20/DVD/Zip* ..$1599.00
*Factory refurbished by Apple

Protect your Mac investment through a 3 year warranty with AppleCare!

LACIE

Ask about our other rockin' Lacie deals!

FireWire DVD-RAM.....$839.00
FireWire CD-RW 12x10x32x $369.00
USB CD-RW 4x4x24x.....$259.00
Electron22blue II Display $1349.00

What's New?

New Macs are on the assembly line as this goes to press; you can be sure PowerMax has the latest, up-to-the-minute info on the newest Apple products! Call for expert advice and opinions today!

Check These Out– New Lower Prices!

Save Your Peripherals! Great price/performance!

Fully configured pre-owned Macs™
6100 series, starting at $119
6200 series, starting at $179
6400 series, starting at $249
7100 series, starting at $127
7200 series, starting at $125
7300 series, starting at $299
7500 series, starting at $249
7600 series, starting at $299
8100 series, starting at $189
8500 series, starting at $349
8600 series, starting at $499
9500 series, starting at $448
9600 series, starting at $749
5200 all-in-1 series, starting at $199
Beige G3 Desktops, starting at.....$649
Beige G3 Towers, starting at.....$719
Blue & White G3's, starting at $999
G4 Graphites, starting at $1099
iBooks™, starting at $969
iMac™ G3/266 starting at $639

iMac™ G3/400 DVD's starting at.....$829
PowerBook® 1400's, starting at.....$225
PowerBook® 3400's, starting at.....$699
PowerBook® 5300's, starting at.....$429
PowerBook® G3's, starting at.....$1199
PowerBase Towers, starting at $189
Umax Towers, starting at.....$389
PowerCenters, starting at.....$129
PowerCtr Pro Towers, starting at.....$249

Factory Refurbished Macs™
iMac™ G3/266 32/6/24x CD $619
iMac™ G3/400 64/10 /DVD.....$829
Graphite iMac™ 128/13/DVD.....$999
Graphite iBook™ 366 64/6/CD...$1369
PowerBook® G3/250 32/4/CD..$1449
PwrBk G3/400 64/6/DVD.....$1949
PwrBk G3/500 128/12/DVD....$2249
G4/500 Dual 256/40/D-RAM....$2649

Always more coming- call or check our site for details!

"We ain't quite as purty as that one mail order gal, but we sho' know our stuff!"

The PowerMax "No Bull!" Bundles

• No complicated reseller rebates • No special terms or conditions • No "get this if you buy this"
• No hidden charges • No hooks, installation fees or, well, any other bull!

G4/450 "Max" travaganza!

A rare opportunity on a limited supply of G4/450's with the beautiful Apple 15" LCD display, this "Max" travaganza features a factory refurbished G4/450 tower, with a whopping 192 mb of RAM, 20 Gb drive, DVD-ROM drive, internal Zip, internal 56k modem, and the LCD display. Extend your warranty to three years for only $249.

$2188!

The "Beige is Beautiful" Bundle

Sure, the new towers with their Blue&White & Graphite have their moments, but pound for pound, a good-old fashioned beige G3 delivers an incredible bang for the buck! Get this rock-solid G3/266 Tower complete with 64 mb RAM, 6 Gb hard drive, internal Zip drive and beautiful Apple 1710 Trinitron display for one great low price!

$999!

TradeUp with PowerMax!

We'll take your Mac® OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac® consultants for full details!

Call us – or visit

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

• Over 200 Mac models to choose from
• Knowledgeable, non-pushy salespeople • Great tech support
• No voice mail (during office hours) • We consult on all Mac hardware & software • no games, no hidden charges... no bull!

POWER MAX™
Knowledge is Power

800-441-6977

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

• Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals •
Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site
• Order on line or call one of our experts!

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Authorized Reseller

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

G4s & Cubes | DV iMacs™ | iBooks™ | PowerBooks® | Blue & White G3's | Beige G3's | Software

Join a User Group. Save Big Bucks.

MUG STORE

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

Apple Specialist

www.applemugstore.com

Authorized Reseller

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and *factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

Add FireWire To Your Mac

FireWire Web Cam

iBOT harnesses the speed and power of FireWire unmatched by the slower USB based web cams. With a data transfer rate that's 16 times faster than traditional USB web cams, you'll experience high quality clear video. The iBOT is great for video teleconferencing, video e-mail, and home movie making with the included software. The pro version has additional software and a microphone.

iBOT™

FireWire to SCSI Converter

Continue to enjoy the great advantages of SCSI with your new Mac. iMac and Cube users can now have access to SCSI peripherals. G3 and G4 owners can reclaim a PCI slot for their SCSI peripherals. Orange Micro's innovative FireWire® to SCSI Orange Converter is easy to hook up and use. It connects to your FireWire port and converts all SCSI data from your SCSI peripherals - input and output.

Other OrangeLink FireWire Products

- **FireWire + USB PCI Board** $139 *includes video editing software and cable*
- **FireWire + SCSI Board** $229 *80MB/sec SCSI; includes video editing software and cable*
- **FireWire PCI Board** $69 *includes video editing software and cable*
- **FireWire CardBus PC Card** $99 *includes video editing software and cable*
- **FireWire Hub** $99 *5 additional ports and cable*
- **FireWire Repeater** $49 *15 ft. 1394 extension cable*
- **Grappler+ SCSI+Serial** $99 *10MB/sec SCSI and serial and cable*
- **Grappler SCSI Boards** $49 - $69 *10MB/sec and 20MB/sec SCSI and cable*

ClubMac (800)217-9153

Fry's Electronics

Info: www.orangemicro.com
Orders: www.1394firestation.com

Orange Micro inc.
The FireWire Specialist

MEMORY

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466

Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters
Batteries
Cables
Camera Memory
Computer Sys.
DIMMs
Iomega Stuff
Modems
Monitors
Networking
Notebook Mem.
PowerBook Mem.
Printer Memory
SDRAM
SIMMs
Storage Drives
Surge Supressors
USB Accessories
VRAM

UPGRADE YOUR MAC SIMPLY!

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

DMS has Sonnet CPU upgrades for nearly all Macs in stk.

Don't replace, upgrade!

We've got Mac CPU Upgrades

POWERLOGIX

Since 1987, DMS has provided customers with the best memory prices, guarantee and service anywhere.

Nothing has changed!

DMS DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
24 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603-898-6585
We accept corporate,educational and government purchase orders with prior approval

www.datamem.com

Groove Maker 2.0

NEW!

Millions of grooves just one click away

WWW.GROOVEMAKER.COM

• Play, Mix, Randomize, Load, Import and Match loops on the fly without ever stopping the music!!! • Use it in the studio or pl[illegible] • Amazing real-time response • Import and resync virtually any loop, including MP3s! • Integrated virtual synth arpeggiator • Integrated groove sequencer for easy visual composition • Export your mixes with multiple audio formats • Put your music directly on the web or on CD • Easyly sonorize your Flash™ animation and any other web, multimedia and video material • Fully QuickTime ™ 4 compatible •

AXE Brazilian Percussion 49.95$

Street Voices Hip-Hop/Rap/ R'n'B - 49.95$

GrooveMaker 2.0 2CD set 79.95$ (upgrade at 49.95$)

Teknostorm Techno 49.95$

Stun Hardcore/Techno 49.95$

Drumbasstic Drum'n'Bass 49.95$

Magnetic House/Techno/ Trance/D'n'B - 49.95$

GrooveMaker 2.0 DJ Box 4CD set 129.95$ (upgrade at 89.95$)

Contaminated Ambient/Dub 49.95$

House Party House 49.95$

800-747-4546

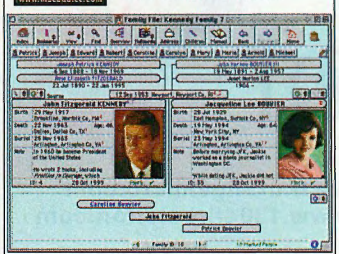
Call ILIO Entertainments
ph: 818-707-7222
fax: 818-707-8552

FAMILY HISTORY - GENEALOGY

REUNION® 7

Reunion 7 is the perfect tool to organize your family history. Plenty of room for names, dates, places, stories, notes, tidbits, and sources. Include all your favorite pictures, sounds, and home movies. Automatically build multimedia web pages to share your family history on the Internet! Print large, colorful tree charts, timeline charts, and fan charts for family reunions. Fun and educational for the whole family. Reunion 7 includes over 80 new features and enhancements!

MacADDICT RATED 5/5 FREAKIN' AWESOME! www.macaddict.com



Leister Productions
PO Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 *fax* 717-697-4373
e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com
web site/demo: www.LeisterPro.com

To order, call or visit
Outpost.com 800-856-9800

Herman Miller Aeron Chair

HEAVEN: a side view

800-883-9697

www.sittingmachine.com

COMPU AMERICA "The Computer Specialist"

1-800-533-9005

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or
e-mail at **SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM**
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!
WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! Business Leasing is Available!
International Orders Please call tel:(310) 446-1771 We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

POWERMACS

Starting at $799

NEW G4/733 . . 256/60G/DVD-R/56K	.3399
NEW G4/667 . . 256/60G/CDR-W/56K	.2699
NEW G4/533 . . 128/40G/CDR-W/56K	.2099
NEW G4/466 . . 128/30G/CDR-W/56K	.1649
G4/500DP . . 256/40G/DVD-RAM	.2399
G4/500DP . . 256/40G/DVD-ROM	.2299
G4/500MT . . 256/27G/DVD-RAM/ZIP	.1979
G4/450DP . . 128/30G/DVD/56K	.1899
G4/400MT . . 64/20G/DVD/56K	.1279
G4/450MT . . 64/20G/DVD/56K(CUBE)	.1399
G3/350MT . . 128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP	.899*
G3/350MT . . 64/6G/24X	.799*

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G4/500 . . . . . 256/18G/DVD/SHARE	.2699
G4/400 . . . . . 256/18G/24X/SHARE	.1899

I-MACS

Starting at $599

I-MAC G3/500 128/30G/DVD/56K(GRAPHI)	1399
I-MAC G3/500 128/30G/DVD/56K(SNOW)	1349
I-MAC G3/450 64/20G/DVD/56K(SAGE)	.1149
I-MAC G3/400 64/10G/DVD/56K	.899*
I-MAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD/56K	.649*
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/56K	.599*

All Flavors Are In Stock!
(Blueberry, Strawberry, Grape, Lime, Tangerine,)

I-BOOKS

Starting at $999

12.1 Active TFT Color Screen, 20xCD, 56K Modem

I-BOOK G3/366 64/10G/CD/Indigo	.1349
I-BOOK G3/366 64/6G/CD/Graphite	1399
I-BOOK G3/300 32/3.2G Blueberry	.999*
I-BOOK G3/300 32/3.2G Tangerine	.999*

G3 POWERBOOKS

Starting at $1099

NEW G4/400 128/10G/DVD/56K	.2499
G3/500 128/20G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	.2099
G3/400 64/10G/24xCD/14.1 TFT/56K	.1899
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	.1599
G3/266 64/4G/CD/14.1 TFT/56K	.1399
G3/233 32/2G/CD/12.1 TFT/56K	.1099*

NEW G4/500
256/20GB,DVD, 56K Modem
15.2 Active TFT Color Screen
$3299

HEWLETT PACKARD

1100Xi/1100AXi	.349/379
3100Xi/3150OXi	.349/549
2100M/2100TN	.649/899
4000N/4000TN	.999/1299
4050N/4050TN	.1299/1399
4500N/4500DN	.2099/2999
4050USB	.CALL
5000	.1250
5000N/5000GN	.1879/2199
8000N/8000DN	.2149/2175
8100N/8100DN	.2699/2999
8500/8500N	.CALL/CALL
8500DN	.CALL
8550/8550N	.CALL
8550DG/8550DN	.CALL

EPSON

Starting at $70

STYLUS COLOR Printers

440(PC ONLY)	.70
777	.99
740	.99*
900	.249
900N	.299
PRO-XL	.199*
1160	.399
3000	.799*
5000	.2329

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

All prices are cash discounted. * denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Macintosh, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, WorkGroup, iMac,& iBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

Mac-Res-Q®

sales@macresq.com
(925) 689-9488 • (925) 689-9487 fax

PowerMac G3/233 DT $599!

PowerMac 8600/300 $499!

PowerBook 3400c/200 $699!

Astra 600s SCSI Scanner $49!

LaCie 8x20x CD-R Drive $139!

Apple G3/333 ZIF Card $99!

NEW 15" MultiScan $89!

Norton Utilities 5.0 $29!

Norton AntiVirus 6.0 $19!

Global Village VideoFX $49!

Easily connect camcorders, VCR/DVD to your USB Mac!

PowerMac Internet Bundle!
200 MHz PowerMac, 32/1GB/CD
15" Display, 56k Modem,
& Inkjet Printer **only $399!**

G3 iMac Systems
G3/233 Mhz $499
G3/333 w/ VideoFX $629

G3 All-In-One Systems
G3/233 Mhz $599
G3/333 Mhz $699

MacAlly iKey USB Extended Keyboard

$19!

Parts! Parts! Parts!

We carry thousands of replacement parts for Macs old & new!

PowerBook Logic Boards	from $149
PowerBook Color Screens	from $99
PowerMac Logic Boards	from $29
Mac Power Supplies	from $19

Visit our newly redesigned web site for our most current inventory & pricing!

Important Stuff: All items are refurbished unless noted as new. Pricing & availability subject to change. 15% restocking fee on functional returns. No returns after 30 days.

888-447-3728 More than 4000 Macintosh products & secure online ordering @ **www.macresq.com**

Contour ShuttlePRO™

"The ShuttlePRO® by Contour brings the feel and function of an analog edit controller to the desktop."
- Jay Beaudoin, Editor
THE TROUPE MODERN MEDIA DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Part No. SP-JNS
SRP. $99.95

Contour ShuttlePRO™ Features

- Precise jog and shuttle knob with adjustable speed settings.
- Programmable buttons for easy multimedia and design command sets.
- Supports multiple key combinations.
- Ergonomically designed for comfort and ease of use.
- One-hand access to a multitude of commands.
- High-productivity software for application specific programming of its thirteen (13) buttons.

Contour Design products are available through Authorized Mac Resellers, Catalog Resellers. Please visit our website for more details.

contour DESIGN
10 Industrial Drive, Windham, NH 03087
telephone: 1-800-462-6678, facsimile: 603-893-4558
email: sales@contourdesign.com
www.contourdesign.com

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
© Copyright 2001 Contour Design, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

800-WE-FIX-MACS

Free Diagnostics • Best Prices • Best Warranties • Huge Inventory

iMac, G4 & G3 Repairs from $99

G4 400 64/10GB/CD $999

All Parts Genuine Apple

G4 450Mhz AGP CPU $249

Apple 2GB/4GB Scsi $99/$149

Apple 32x/24x CD $99/$149

PowerComputing Specialists

G3 Wallstreet Battery $99

PowerBook Repair & Parts Specialists

www.AllMac.com

2202 N. First Street San Jose, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962

Repair • Upgrade • Buy • Sell • Trade New • Used • Refurbished

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by **all** drive companies to maintain all hard drive warranties.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend services.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™
6. Featured in Mac Addict, Macworld, MacWeek, PCWorld, InfoWorld; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.

"We Can Save It!"

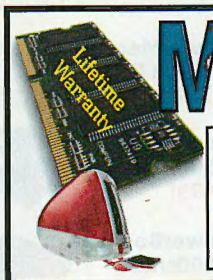
DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY

Since 1985
www.drivesavers.com

Visit DriveSavers at MacWorld San Francisco, Booth 540

©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949

MEMORY



Lifetime Warranty on all MEMORIES.

Call for the Latest Pricing.

We Have The Best Deals On PB. Batteries!

iMac 233-333 MHz SDRAM

32/64MB	$45/69
128MB	$109
4MB VRAM	$29

PowerBook G3/iBook

32/64MB	$45/69
128MB	$109

G3/G4/iMac 350-450 MHz

64MB	$49
128MB	$79
256MB	$195

PowerBook 1400

24/32MB	$89/109
48MB	$169

PowerBook 3400/5300 memory in stock!

168 PIN EDO/FPM DIMM

32/64MB	$69/129

72/30 PIN SIMM

16/32MB 72 Pin	$35/65
4/16MB 30 Pin	$9/29

2.5" Notebook HardDisk Drives

TOSHIBA	6 GB IDE	$149
TOSHIBA	12 GB IDE	$195
TOSHIBA	20 GB IDE	$279
IBM	10 GB IDE	$179
IBM	12 GB IDE	$210
IBM	20 GB IDE	$279

eritech INTERNATIONAL. INC.

213 North Orange St., Suite C, Glendale, CA 91203

CALL Toll Free 1-888-808-6242

Phone:(818)244-6242 FAX:(818)500-7699

www.eritech.com

e-mail:eritech@sprynet.com

Prices Are Subject to Change without Notice! Prices effective 11/01/00

MEMORY and MORE!

Lifetime Warranty on RAM!

BEST PRICES!

Upgrade Today. It's easy!

Authorized Dealer
Apple Specialist
Authorized Service Provider

MAC Solutions

OnLine Discounted Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

NEW MAC® & DRIVE SPECIALS!

iMac™ G3-400 64/10gb/24x/56k	web
Power Macintosh® G4-400 128/20gb/DVD/56k	web
PowerBook® G3-500 128/12gb/DVD/FW/USB/56k	web
iBook™ G3-300 12.1 32/6gb/24x/56k Tangerine with Extra Battery FREE	1,168
Seagate 30gb IDE 7200rpm	WOW!! 149
Seagate 18.4gb Barracuda 50 pin narrow SCSI	349
Seagate U160 SCSI Cheetah 9.2/18.4gb	239/359
Seagate U160 SCSI Cheetah 36.7gb	579

G4/Yosemite/G3/iMac™

64 mb PC100	$ 31
128 mb	53
256 mb	115
512 mb iMac™ DV	333

iMac™/iBook™/PBG3 98/99

64 mb	$ 33
128 mb iMac	60
256 mb	129
512 mb iBook	324

168 Pin DIMMs

16 mb	$ 21
32 mb	39
64 mb DIMMs	73
128 mb	139

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin

4 mb	30 pin	$ 7
16 mb	30 pin	19
16/32 mb	72 pin SIMMs	15/37
64 mb	72 pin 6100/Sampler	69

SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

FinalCut® 1.2 w/FREE 64mb PC100	$999
Mac®OS 8.1 CD only	49
Norton Antivirus 6.0	69
Norton Utilities 6.0	94

Used Mac®/HD BlowOut!

iBook™ 300 12.1 32/3gb/24x/56k	$950
8500/120 16/1gb/CD	295
7100/66 16/230/CD	125
7200/120 16/500/CD	199
Quantum 2gb SCSI Internal	59

*** The Memory market is *extremely* volatile. Please call or check our website for the most up-to-date prices.

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!
CALL (800) 80-WE-BUY for a quote

AppleCare® and Apple® Software Available. Call!

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 Fax: (310) 966-4433

University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #1218

Secure Online Ordering or Call Toll-Free (800) 873-3RAM

MAC Solutions

www.macsolutions.com

800•673•MACS

916-652-1880 fax 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD. CHECK OUT OUR WEEKLY WEB SPECIALS http://www.poweron.com

MONTHLY SPECIAL DEALS

USB Keyboard iKEY refurbished — $19.99
Translucent Design. Rev. A OS 8.x compatible. Includes 5' USB cable

Apple Floppy Drive new — $79.99
New Manual Floppy 661-0121 or 661-1396 (for 840av to G4)

56K External Modem new — $69.99
OEM Packed/NEW Includes Cables Mac Ready

Mac OS 8.1 CD new — $49.99
Complete Installation OEM Packed/NEW CDROM

Apple 14" Multiscan refurbished — $59.99
Analog Controls Tilt-Swivel Base Built-in Speakers

Special Apple 17" Multiscan refurbished Trinitron Tube — $129.99

Deals Apple 20" Multiscan refurbished Trinitron Tube — $299.99

Apple Compatible HARD DRIVES

FREE 50 pin Adapter
3.5" x1" WIDE
2GB $69.99

External SCSI TH Hard Drive Case (N)	49.99
External SCSI FULL HEIGHT Case (N)	79.99
Apple 500 MB SCSI-3.5" x1" 50 pin	24.99
Apple 700 MB SCSI-3.5" x1" 50 pin	34.99
1 GB SCSI-3.5" x1.6" 50 pin Internal	39.99
Zip Drive 100 MB USB -External (N)	124.99
20 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal	129.99

PCI VIDEO CARDS

Supports TWO Additional Monitors

250Mhz RAMDAC
1920x1200 max
128 bit 2D/3D
Twin Turbo
$99.99

ixMicro Game Rocket 16MB VRAM Voodoo Banshee, 250Mhz -PCI (N)	99.99
Radius Thunder TX 1152 (16 MB) 12MB RAM + 4VRAM -PCI (N)	59.99
Radius Thunder 3D (32 MB) 24MB RAM + 8VRAM -PCI (N)	89.99
NuBus Video Cards	IN STOCK

Apple Original CDROM Specials

$59.99 8X SCSI CDROM

CDROM drives are MacOS Bootable and use Apple Original Driver Software

CDROM Installation Kits
•• IN STOCK ••

External SCSI CDROM Cases (N)	39.99
2x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal	19.99
4x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal	39.99
8x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal	59.99
12x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal	99.99
24x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal	129.99
24x iMAC CDROM-Tray loading	69.99
24x iMAC CDROM-Slot loading	99.99
4x iMAC DVD ROM-Slot loading	99.99
8x Apple ATAPI CDROM-Internal	39.99
12x Apple ATAPI CDROM-Internal	59.99
24x Apple ATAPI CDROM-Internal	79.99
32x Apple ATAPI CDROM-Internal	99.99
6x Apple DVD ROM ATAPI-Internal	149.99
8x Apple DVD ROM ATAPI-Internal	169.99
1x Apple DVD RAM ATAPI-Internal	199.99

iMac DV G3/400 Mhz graphite SPECIAL EDITION

$899.99 refurbished
128 MB RAM • 13 GB HD • USB
FireWire • Ethernet • 56k V.90
Apple DVD CDROM included!

MORE iMAC DEALS

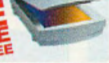
iMac 333 -32/6 GB/CD/E/56k	549.99
iMac 350 -64/6 GB/CD/E/56k	699.99
iMac 400 DV-64/10 GB/DVD/E/56k	799.99

iBOOK G3/300 Mhz

includes notebook bag

$999.99 refurbished
32 MB RAM • 3.2 GB HD • USB
24x CD • Ethernet • 56k V.90

FREE FREE FREE FREE



UMAX 2000u FREE with iBook purchase

PowerMac 5200

Special

$179.99

INTERNET READY
24 MB RAM • 500MB HD • CDROM
EtherNet • Floppy Drive
Keyboard • Mouse • Built-in Monitor

EPSON Stylus® Color 740

1440 x 720 dpi Photo Quality color & laser quality black text
Up to 6 ppm black & 5 ppm color
USB & Serial Mac connection

$69 with purchase of iBook

$89.99 without iMac or iBook purchase
EPSON REFURBISHED

IN STOCK

Toner	HPII/LW IINT/IINTX	$39.99
Toner	HPIIP/Personal LaserWriter	$54.99
Toner	Select 300 Series	$82.99
Toner	12/640 PS	$88.99
Ink	Epson 600/740/800 CMY	$24.99
Ink	Canon BC-02 BLK	$18.99

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

www.poweron.com

sales@poweron.com Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

PowerON Computer Services
8801 Washington Blvd., STE. 101 Roseville, CA. 95678

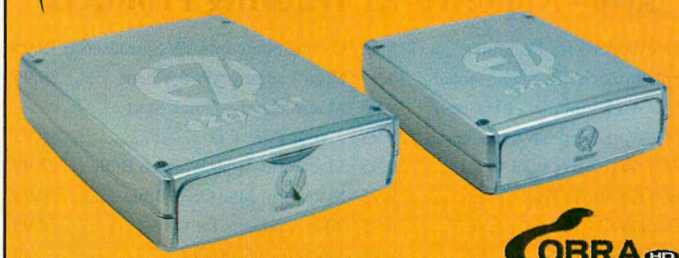
Gov't & School PO's Accepted
CALL for EDUCATIONALQuotes

Mon-Fri 7-6, PST Sat 10-5 PST

All Prices include 3% cash discount. All items are Used or Refurbished unless otherwise indicated. ALL SALES FINAL.

EZQUEST®

BOA



COBRA HD

FireWire • USB • SCSI
CDR/W's & Hard Drives
www.ezq.com

Take Control!

Remote Control for PowerPoint, QuickTime, DVD, CD, & MP3 Software!

"Flawlessly controls every supported application..." - MacAddict Feb 2000

Mac ADDICT RATED FREAKIN' AWESOME! www.macaddict.com

Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($79)

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac

- For use with tablets, PDAs, cameras & many printers
- Two ports for the price of single port solutions! ($79)

Macworld

USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

USB 4-Port Hub

Connect more USB devices to your USB Mac ($39)

Keyspan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac ($39)

KEYSPAN www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

HARD CORE
Gear for the true Mac Enthusiast

Check out our original designs, parodies and much more.

New Year... New Designs, jokes, clothes, and interface upgrades.

www.Hardcore4mac.com

Mac POWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY · SELL · TRADE
UPGRADE · REPAIR
New · Used · Refurb.
• Powrbooks • Printers
• PowrMacs • Peripherals
• Performas • Ram
• Quadras • Parts
• MacII-LC • Software
• Monitors • Accesories
www.macpowerinc.com
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
1080 Blossom Hill Road #E
San Jose, California, 95123

MacSales
1-888-MACSALES
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
1-888-622-7253
www.macs4sale.com
- New Phoenix Location -

Upgrading ? Sell us your Mac !

*PowerMac Computer Bundles
*PowerMac 7100 24/500/CD $199
*PowerMac 7200 16/500/CD $229
*PowerMac 7500 16/1gb/CD $299
*PowerMac 7600 32/1gb/CD $379
*PowerMac 8500 32/1gb/CD $449
with 14" monitor, kyb & mouse

Apple Laser Printers

• Compatible with all Macs & iMacs • 600 DPI
• Ethernet • Appletalk 8 Pin • Parallel
Ask for Apple laserwriter Pro 630 .....$349

Epson 740 Color Printers
• Compatible with New & Older Macs & iMacs • 720x1400 DPI
• USB • Appletalk 8 Pin • Parallel Ports..... NEW.....$129

Powerbooks
iBook 300Mhz 32/3.3gb/CD $899
Powerbook 3400 32/1.2gb/CD $599

Custom T-Shirts
Many Designs Available $12.99

More in stock .....
Flavored Mice !

Call or visit our website at: www.macs4sale.com for latest prices and specials.
In Arizona 480-368-5770 Fax 480-368-5480 Mon- Fri 8:00-5:00 MST

School PO's Welcome. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. All sales final.
Returns at managers discretion & subject to min. 15% restocking fee. Products are used with 90 day warranty.

Save – AppleWorks Training Products

AppleWorks 6 for Dummies $15.99	Getting Started w/ AW Spreadsheets 19.95
AppleWorks 6: Missing Manual 14.99	MacAcademy AW 6 Videos 39.95
AppleWorks Journal (10 issues) 39.00	MacAcademy: Quick Start
AppleWorkShop 6 for Teachers 29.95	Your iMac CD 19.95
AW 6 Button Bar Wall Chart.....9.95	Macworld AppleWorks 6 Bible.....27.99
AW 6 Keystroke Wall Chart 9.95	Macworld Mac OS 9 Bible 29.95
Both Wall Charts 14.95	200+ Updaters for OS 9 .....14.95
AW 6 Reference Sheets (25) 19.95	Macintosh Batteries .....call
AppleWorks 6 Step by Step 19.95	U.S. s/h first item.....5.00
Getting Started w/ AW Databases ..19.95	Additional items @ 3.00

– Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. –
AppleWorks Users Group; (888) 781-AWUG; Fax: (734) 454-1965
orders@awug.org; www.awug.org

LACC.COM
(800) 689-3933
Local (310) 671-4444
Fax (310) 671-9565
LA Computer Center
450 N. Oak st.
Inglewood CA 90302
University and Governmnet and fortune1000 P.O's are welcome
International orders wlecome

CONVENENCE
FAST DELIVERY
SECURE SITE
LACC.COM

POWERMACS
FROM $849
G3 350 64/6G/CD/16M $849
G3-350 128/12G/CD/ZIP $999
G3 400 64/6G/DVD $945
G3 450 128/9G/CD/ WIDE DRIVE $1199
G4 350 64/10G/DVD 56K $1079
G4 400 64/10G/ DVD 56K $1099
G4 400 64/20G/DVD 56K $1199
G4 450 256/27G DVD-RAM ZIP $1699
G4 500 256/27G DVD-RAM ZIP $1999
G4 DUAL 450 128/30G/DVD/56K $1849
G4 DUAL 500 256/40G/DVD-ROM/56K $2199
QUBE 450MHZ $1399
WORKGROUP SERVERS
G4 500 DUAL PROCESSOR $CALL
G4 500 256 /18G/DVD/SHAR $2799
G4 400 256 /18G/CD/ SHAR $1899
CALL FOR ALL WORKGROUP SERVERS

I-MACS
FROM $649
DV SE -500MHZ Graphite/SNOW $1249
DV+ 450MHZ Sage /Ruby $1099
DV 400Mhz ALL FLAVORS $849
Blueberry 350MHZ 64/6G/24XCD $779
IMAC 333 LINE $649
I-BOOKS SAVE
G3-300 Blueberry/Tangerine $*999
G3-366 Graphite/Indigo $1349
G3-366 Indigo/Key Lime $1399
G3-466 Graphite/Key Lime $1699
POWER BOOK
G3 233 32/4G/CD 56K 14.1 TFT $*1299
G3 400 64/6G/DVD 56K 14.1 TFT $1799
G3 400 6410G/DVD 56K 14.1 TFT $1899
G3 500 128/12G/DVD 56K 14.1TFT $2099
G3 500 128/20/DVD/56K 14.1TFT $2199

PRINTERS
FROM $99
895Cx 830C/970Cx $169/179/249
T45xi/ T65xi $249/349
2100XI/ 2100M/ 2100TN $599/699/999
1100XI/ 1100AXI $369/399
3100XI/ 3150XI $379/479
4000/ 4000T $999/1099
4000N/ 4000TN $1249/1349
4050/ 4050T $999/1099
4050N/ 4050TN $1349/1449
4500/ 4500N/ 4500DN 1899/2199/2999
4550/ 4550N 2099/2399
5000/5000N/5000GN 1199/1799/2099
8000/ 8000N/ 8000DN 1549/2099/2299
8100/ 8100N/ 8100DN 2299/2549/2999
8500/ 8500N/ 8500DN $CALL
8550/8550N $CALL
8550DN/8550GN $CALL
CALL FOR ALL PRINTER ACCESSORY

MEMORY FOR PM
64MB DIMM F/PM & IMAC $79
128MB DIMM F/PM & IMAC $99
256MB DIMM F/PM & IMAC $169
512MB DIMM F/PM & IMAC $call
MEMORY FOR PM
128MB F/PM DIMM $99
256MB F/PM DIMM $169
MEMORY FOR PB
32MB RAM F/P.B & IBOOK $49
64MB RAM F/P.B & IBOOK $69
128MB RAM F/P.B & IBOOK $119
256MB RAM F/P.B & IBOOK $379

APPLE 15" TFT SCREEN BLUE $999
APPLE 15" TFT GRAPHITE $635
APPLE 15" TFT M7928ZMA $939
APPLE 21' CINEMA DISPLAY $3799
APPLE 17" $399
APPLE 21" MONITOR $1329
NEC LCD 1810 $2499
NEC LCD 2010 $3799
VIEWSONIC Vp181 $2799
IBM T85A 18.1 (White) $1599
SONY CPD-L181 $*1999
IOMEGA JAZ 2GB SCSI EXT $239
3 COM Palm VIIX $395
3 COM Palm VII $395
3 COM Palm VX $398
3 COM Palm Vx Champagne $445
3 COM Palm IIIC $319
DESIGN KEYBOARD 105 ADB $49

All prices subject to change without notice • All Prices reflect cash discount • • reflects Factory refurb. LOS ANGELES COMPUTER CENTER IS NOT AN APPLE AUTHORIZED DEALER Apple, Apple logo, iMac, iBook, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, are trademarks of Apple Computeinc., registered in the U.S.

1-800-4-MEMORY
LAPTOP - DESKTOP - CAMERA
MEMORY
WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FROM ANYONE PERIOD !!!
SHOP FIRST, THEN CALL US
NO RE-STOCKING FEE - MAJOR BRANDS
BRAND NEW PARTS - FREE TECH HELP
SPECIALS ON THE WEB
WWW.1800MEMORY.COM

one touch sit to stand!

catalog 888 302-DESK

Work the way you want, anytime you want.

The Biomorph EXO desk has a foot-activated lever for instant sit-to-stand height-adjustment to suit users of all sizes and ages.

The EXO desk is one of four fully adjustable desks, chairs and ergonomic space solutions. Configure your perfect set-up and order now online.

biomorphdesk.com

ergonomic computer furniture direct

biomorph® interactive desk

Biomorph is a registered trademark of S.Barlow-Lawson ©2000 Ground Support Equipment (US) Ltd., New York, NY 10004

Super Savings for Students, Teachers & Schools!

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE!

Macromedia Web Design Studio only $239!

All Adobe Titles	Call!	ElectricImage	$495	MS Office 2001 NEW	Call!
Coda Finale 2001	$199	Filemaker Pro 5	$148	Norton Utilities	$59
CodeWarrior Pro 6	$109	Fireworks 4 NEW	$98	Painter 6	$199
DenebaCAD	$249	Flash 5	$98	Sibelius	$229
Director 8	$329	Freehand 9	$98	TechTool Pro 3	$79
Dreamweaver 4 NEW	$98	Iomega	Call!	Vectorworks 8.5	$329
		Lightwave 6	$789	Wacom 6x8	$284

Visit us online for more savings, specials, bundles, and 24hr ordering.

1-800-294-4035 FAX ID'S & PO'S TO 512-450-0263

ACADEMIC SUPERSTORE

www.AcademicSuperstore.com

MacAddict.com GET WHAT YOU NEED

MAC OF ALL TRADES

www.macofalltrades.com

A new way to LOOK @ used MACS

800.304.4639

500 Bishop Street Suite E3 Atlanta Ga 30318 Fax 404.355.5461

macofalltrades@macofalltrades.com

macally iwebkey®

USB Wireless Multimedia Keyboard

macally™

macally ioptinet®

macally AirStick™

macally ishock2®

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

shut down

Like a pulmonary embolism, we'll surprise you with laughter.

More Microsoft Confessions

We recently obtained a few unreleased ads from Microsoft's "Office 2001: Mac Confessions" campaign. (OK, so we fished them out of a dumpster. Sue us.) We present them here for your edification, although we suspect Microsoft rejected them for a reason.

FITZPATRICK THE RAT™

Visit the Fitzpatrick archive at http://www.insanely-great.com/comic/index.html. BY CHUCK DOWNS

Medicine For Your Mac

Nothing can ruin your day faster than a sick and ailing computer. And while Macintosh is one of the most reliable computers in the world, sometimes things can go wrong. That's why we invented TechTool Pro. TechTool Pro is the super-utility that can find and isolate almost any problem on your computer. No other utility in the world comes even close to covering as many aspects of your Macintosh as does TechTool Pro.

But diagnosing computer maladies is only half the battle. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. TechTool Pro can also keep your Mac running at its peak between problems. The program optimizes your disk drive to make your computer run faster and more efficiently. Our RAM panel even allows you to see the inner configuration of your memory without needing to open the case.

Do all these features make TechTool Pro complicated to use? Not at all. The MultiTester feature allows you to give your computer a full checkup with one click of your mouse. TechTool Pro even creates graphic, easy-to-read and understand reports. Now you can know the state of your computer without having a degree in computer science.

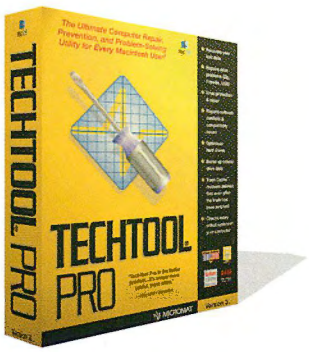
Every day, more and more Macintosh professionals are choosing TechTool over other system utilities. In fact, even Apple Computer includes TechTool Deluxe with every copy of their AppleCare™ Protection Plan. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting and repair utility available for your computer. Why would you settle for anything less?

MacWorld
Aug. 1999

MacAddict RATED SPIFFY!

MacHome 1999 Product Award

mac today EDITORS' CHOICE '98



Micromat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

©2000 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of Micromat, Inc. Macintosh and AppleCare are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE GRAPHIRE TABLET SYSTEM

CORDLESS MOUSE: 3 buttons, 3 times more accurate, never requires cleaning

PEN: Pressure sensitive with built-in eraser – create natural art strokes, edit photos and add signatures

SOFTWARE: New Power Suite bundle with Photoshop® LE, Painter Classic,® Sensiva™ and PenOffice™ included

THE MOUSE IS DEAD. LONG LIVE THE GRAPHIRE.

More control, accuracy and flexibility than you thought was possible. Powerful Photoshop LE and Painter Classic software included to digitally enhance your photos. Available in many colors and, best of all, at a revolutionary price of just 99^{95}. The Graphire changes everything. visit **www.wacom.com/deadmouse** | call **800-922-2585** | **graphire** BY **WACOM**

©2000 Wacom Technology Corporation. Wacom is a registered trademark and Graphire is a trademark of Wacom Company Ltd. All rights reserved. All other trademarks property of their respective owners.